

**Adjusted Estimates of
National Expenditure**

2010

ISBN: 978-0-621-39678-2
RP: 232/2010

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010* is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the National Treasury

To obtain copies please contact:

Communications Directorate
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria
0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 315 5526
Fax: +27 12 315 5126

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010* is also available on www.treasury.gov.za

Printed by FormeSet Printers Cape (Pty) Ltd

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2010

National Treasury
Republic of South Africa

October 2010



Contents (alphabetically)

Introduction	i
Information in each chapter.....	xv
25. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.....	231
13. Arts and Culture	109
14. Basic Education	119
26. Communications	245
3. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.....	13
20. Correctional Services.....	179
21. Defence and Military Veterans.....	191
27. Economic Development	253
28. Energy	259
29. Environmental Affairs.....	267
8. Government Communication and Information System.....	55
15. Health.....	131
16. Higher Education and Training	141
4. Home Affairs	23
30. Human Settlements	277
22. Independent Complaints Directorate	205
5. International Relations and Cooperation	31
23. Justice and Constitutional Development	211
17. Labour.....	153
31. Mineral Resources	287
9. National Treasury	65
2. Parliament.....	7
24. Police	223
10. Public Enterprises	79
11. Public Service and Administration	87
6. Public Works	39
32. Rural Development and Land Reform	295
33. Science and Technology	307
18. Social Development.....	163
19. Sport and Recreation South Africa	171
12. Statistics South Africa.....	99
1. The Presidency	1
34. Tourism.....	321
35. Trade and Industry.....	331
36. Transport.....	347
37. Water Affairs	357
7. Women, Children and People with Disabilities	49

Contents

Introduction	i
Information in each chapter.....	xv
 Central Government Administration	
1. The Presidency	1
2. Parliament.....	7
3. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.....	13
4. Home Affairs	23
5. International Relations and Cooperation	31
6. Public Works	39
7. Women, Children and People with Disabilities	49
 Financial and Administrative Services	
8. Government Communication and Information System.....	55
9. National Treasury	65
10. Public Enterprises	79
11. Public Service and Administration	87
12. Statistics South Africa	99
 Social Services	
13. Arts and Culture	109
14. Basic Education	119
15. Health.....	131
16. Higher Education and Training	141
17. Labour.....	153
18. Social Development.....	163
19. Sport and Recreation South Africa	171
 Justice, Crime Prevention and Security	
20. Correctional Services.....	179
21. Defence and Military Veterans.....	191
22. Independent Complaints Directorate	205
23. Justice and Constitutional Development	211
24. Police	223
 Economic Services and Infrastructure	
25. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.....	231
26. Communications	245
27. Economic Development	253
28. Energy	259
29. Environmental Affairs.....	267
30. Human Settlements	277
31. Mineral Resources.....	287
32. Rural Development and Land Reform	295
33. Science and Technology	307
34. Tourism.....	321
35. Trade and Industry.....	331
36. Transport.....	347
37. Water Affairs	357

Introduction

The annual budget process

The main budget announces government spending for three years going forward: that is, the years of the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive seeks Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the National Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act, once approved by the President. The main budget also provides for a contingency reserve for expenditure related to unexpected circumstances.

Appropriation acts are divided into votes. Generally, a vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department. In some cases a vote may contain more than one department.

February: Minister of Finance tables main national budget and Appropriation Bill in National Assembly.

April: Start of new financial year.

October: Minister of Finance tables adjusted national budget and Adjustments Appropriation Bill in National Assembly.

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjustments budget may allocate unused funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts that have been approved for particular types of spending. The adjusted budget includes the amount allocated in the main Appropriation Act as well as the amount of the adjustments. The adjusted budget is also tabled in the National Assembly by the Minister of Finance and is accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The *Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all national government votes over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure (AENE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period, that is the current financial year.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA,² are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

The adjustments budget makes provision for:

- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations³ restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget. The Treasury Regulations⁴ specify that the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when finalising the main budget but could not be accommodated in the allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create

¹ Section 30(2)

² Section 76

³ Section 6.4

⁴ Section 6.6

new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

- **Virements** are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote. Legislation⁵ and the Treasury Regulations⁶ set parameters within which virements can take place.
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the ENE process.
- **Function shifts:**⁷ When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions within a vote.
- **Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the details of the annual allocations are to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main budget.
- **Adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main budget, adjustments may need to be made. Significantly higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections over the MTEF period is an example of such an event.
- **Emergencies:**⁸ The Minister of Finance can approve the use of unappropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The Minister of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Parliament.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Declared savings** are unspent amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not reallocate to fund their other spending. In many instances this would be because a virement of the funds is not possible in terms of the PFMA.⁹
- **Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the vote are also included in the adjustments budget.

⁵ Section 43 of the PFMA and section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2010)

⁶ Section 6.3

⁷ Section 42 of the PFMA

⁸ Section 16 of the PFMA

⁹ Section 43

Summary of the adjustments for 2010/11

The adjustments budget makes provision for an additional R7.2 billion in vote allocations for 2010/11, comprised as follows:

• roll-overs	R1.8 billion
• unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	R2.6 billion
• higher than expected personnel remuneration adjustment costs	R6.2 billion
• self-financing expenditure	R0.4 billion
• state debt costs	(R3.8 billion)

A contingency reserve of R6 billion was set aside in the main budget. Budget spending projections also make provision for about R3.6 billion in underspending at a national level (including declared savings). Offsetting this R9.6 billion available on the main budget against the R7.2 billion in the adjustments budget, the total estimated level of spending decreases by R2.5 billion, from a budgeted R818.1 billion to an adjusted R815.7 billion.

Summary tables

Table 1: 2010/11 adjusted national budget

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Table 3: Roll-overs

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Table 5: Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Table 6: Self-financing expenditure

Table 7: Declared savings and projected underspending

Table 8: Expenditure outcome 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure 2010/11

Table 9: Adjusted departmental receipts

Table 1: 2010/11 adjusted national budget

	Main appropriation (ENE)	Total adjustments (AENE)	Adjusted appropriation (AENE)
R thousand			
Appropriation by vote	461 517 932	6 769 774	468 287 706
Main appropriation	461 517 932	–	461 517 932
Adjustments	–	6 769 774	6 769 774
Roll-overs	–	1 789 445	1 789 445
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	–	2 248 041	2 248 041
Salary adjustment	–	1 475 001	1 475 001
Housing allowance adjustment	–	860 958	860 958
Self-financing	–	396 329	396 329
Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	350 625 011	415 004	351 040 015
State debt costs	71 357 578	(3 750 699)	67 606 879
Provincial equitable share	260 973 745	4 165 703	265 139 448
- Originally budgeted	260 973 745	–	260 973 745
- Salary adjustment	–	2 479 661	2 479 661
- Housing allowance adjustment	–	1 336 042	1 336 042
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	–	350 000	350 000
Skills levy and Setas	8 424 228	–	8 424 228
Remuneration of public office bearers	2 327 099	–	2 327 099
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	7 542 361	–	7 542 361
Subtotal	812 142 943	7 184 778	819 327 721
Contingency reserve	6 000 000	(6 000 000)	–
Projected underspending	–	(1 700 000)	(1 700 000)
Declared savings	–	(1 949 083)	(1 949 083)
Total Estimated Expenditure Level	818 142 943	(2 464 305)	815 678 638
Main budget revenue	643 239 001	30 334 690	673 573 691
Tax revenue	647 850 028	31 349 972	679 200 000
Non-tax revenue	10 380 282	1 884 718	12 265 000
Other adjustments	–	(2 900 000)	(2 900 000)
Less: Estimate of SACU payments	(14 991 309)	–	(14 991 309)
Budget balance	(174 903 942)	32 798 995	(142 104 947)

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Vote number and title			2010/11					
			Adjustments appropriation					
						Total		
R thousand		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Central Government Administration								
1	The Presidency	722 613	1 281	77 869	–	5 700	84 850	807 463
2	Parliament	1 179 221	–	–	–	22 400	22 400	1 201 621
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	43 921 470	430 851	214 398	–	6 400	651 649	44 573 119
4	Home Affairs	5 719 584	56 704	–	–	58 102	114 806	5 834 390
5	International Relations and Cooperation	4 824 426	119 800	56 500	–	(284 908)	(108 608)	4 715 818
6	Public Works	6 446 325	120 037	769 035	–	29 400	918 472	7 364 797
7	Women, Children and People with Disabilities	97 790	–	8 000	–	400	8 400	106 190
Financial and Administrative Services								
8	Government Communication and Information System	546 184	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	550 184
9	National Treasury	50 219 916	–	–	–	(10 502)	(10 502)	50 209 414
10	Public Enterprises	350 590	1 363	201 296	–	2 300	204 959	555 549
11	Public Service and Administration	651 484	2 569	–	–	4 600	7 169	658 653
12	Statistics South Africa	1 973 398	104 681	–	–	23 300	127 981	2 101 379
Social Services								
13	Arts and Culture	2 406 720	30 625	–	–	3 900	34 525	2 441 245
14	Basic Education	6 166 200	1 000	–	–	4 799	5 799	6 171 999
15	Health	21 496 985	49 827	105 000	–	9 700	164 527	21 661 512
16	Higher Education and Training	23 720 698	16 306	–	–	39 198	55 504	23 776 202
17	Labour	1 783 889	4 434	28 200	–	19 300	51 934	1 835 823
18	Social Development	95 929 061	5 600	–	–	6 400	12 000	95 941 061
19	Sport and Recreation South Africa	1 245 589	7 900	–	–	2 000	9 900	1 255 489
Justice, Crime Prevention and Security								
20	Correctional Services	15 129 043	22 532	–	–	275 890	298 422	15 427 465
21	Defence and Military Veterans	30 715 333	–	225 000	–	(497 742)	(272 742)	30 442 591
22	Independent Complaints Directorate	129 335	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	131 435
23	Justice and Constitutional Development	10 250 483	–	341 900	–	194 962	536 862	10 787 345
24	Police	52 556 440	–	–	–	973 300	973 300	53 529 740
Economic Services and Infrastructure								
25	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	3 657 984	15 629	57 000	–	223 241	295 870	3 953 854
26	Communications	2 113 999	19 802	–	–	4 200	24 002	2 138 001
27	Economic Development	418 597	–	28 843	–	2 400	31 243	449 840
28	Energy	5 535 390	61 000	–	–	52 274	113 274	5 648 664
29	Environmental Affairs	2 607 794	–	3 000	–	(122 280)	(119 280)	2 488 514
30	Human Settlements	16 201 481	82 678	–	–	7 600	90 278	16 291 759
31	Mineral Resources	1 030 016	5 000	–	–	(39 174)	(34 174)	995 842
32	Rural Development and Land Reform	6 769 555	495 727	–	–	28 100	523 827	7 293 382
33	Science and Technology	4 615 541	15 717	–	–	(503 275)	(487 558)	4 127 983
34	Tourism	1 151 836	–	40 000	–	(8 020)	31 980	1 183 816
35	Trade and Industry	6 150 108	29 400	–	–	14 700	44 100	6 194 208
36	Transport	25 086 262	9 981	–	–	192 840	202 821	25 289 083
37	Water Affairs	7 996 592	79 001	92 000	–	35 600	206 601	8 203 193
Total		461 517 932	1 789 445	2 248 041	–	783 205	4 820 691	466 338 623

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (continued)

R thousand	Main appropriation	2010/11 Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Plus:							
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	350 625 011	–	350 000	–	65 004	415 004	351 040 015
President and Deputy President salary (The Presidency)	4 550	–	–	–	–	–	4 550
Members remuneration (Parliament)	392 679	–	–	–	–	–	392 679
State debt costs (National Treasury)	71 357 578	–	–	–	(3 750 699)	(3 750 699)	67 606 879
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	260 973 745	–	350 000	–	3 815 703	4 165 703	265 139 448
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	7 542 361	–	–	–	–	–	7 542 361
Skills levy and Setas (Higher Education and Training)	8 424 228	–	–	–	–	–	8 424 228
Judges and magistrates salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	1 929 870	–	–	–	–	–	1 929 870
Total	812 142 943	1 789 445	2 598 041	–	848 209	5 235 695	817 378 638
Contingency reserve	6 000 000				(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	–
Projected underspending					(1 700 000)	(1 700 000)	(1 700 000)
Total	818 142 943	1 789 445	2 598 041	–	(6 851 791)	(2 464 305)	815 678 638

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Economic classification	Main appropriation	2010/11 Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Current payments							
Compensation of employees	84 093 160	18 499	460 726	2 037 406	2 124 574	4 641 205	88 734 365
Goods and services	46 843 313	471 050	162 473	588 627	(100 154)	1 121 996	47 965 309
Interest and rent on land	71 359 572	–	–	6 544	(3 750 614)	(3 744 070)	67 615 502
Total current payments	202 296 045	489 549	623 199	2 632 577	(1 726 194)	2 019 131	204 315 176
Transfers and subsidies							
Provinces and municipalities	381 726 949	408 690	1 515 433	56 002	3 849 937	5 830 062	387 557 011
Departmental agencies and accounts	58 456 522	50 716	182 043	(1 982 588)	(720 822)	(2 470 651)	55 985 871
Universities and technikons	17 531 973	–	–	35 174	2 100	37 274	17 569 247
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 313 862	3 710	41 000	(1 042)	2 500	46 168	1 360 030
Public corporations and private enterprises	20 129 136	99 527	201 296	74 706	9 376	384 905	20 514 041
Non-profit institutions	2 275 194	–	–	(286 785)	(515 097)	(801 882)	1 473 312
Households	98 234 191	527 605	–	(380 520)	(63 187)	83 898	98 318 089
Total transfers and subsidies	579 667 827	1 090 248	1 939 772	(2 485 053)	2 564 807	3 109 774	582 777 601
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 994 881	172 869	–	(218 924)	13 543	(32 512)	5 962 369
Machinery and equipment	3 236 924	34 879	35 070	68 788	(4 012)	134 725	3 371 649
Specialised military assets	19 556	–	–	–	–	–	19 556
Biological and cultivated assets	1 576	–	–	(56)	19	(37)	1 539
Software and other intangible assets	37 533	1 900	–	2 108	46	4 054	41 587
Total payments for capital assets	9 290 470	209 648	35 070	(148 084)	9 596	106 230	9 396 700
Total payments for financial assets	20 888 601	–	–	560	–	560	20 889 161
Total	812 142 943	1 789 445	2 598 041	–	848 209	5 235 695	817 378 638
Contingency reserve	6 000 000				(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	–
Projected underspending					(1 700 000)	(1 700 000)	(1 700 000)
Total	818 142 943	1 789 445	2 598 041	–	(6 851 791)	(2 464 305)	815 678 638

Table 3: Roll-overs

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
1 The Presidency		1 281
For the presidential hotline		
3 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs		430 851
R2.978 million for computer equipment, R390.86 million for the local government equitable share, R37.013 million for 2010 FIFA World Cup projects		
4 Home Affairs		56 704
To complete the rollout of the movement control system to 29 ports of entry		
5 International Relations and Cooperation		119 800
R30.3 million to complete the construction and renovation of official residences overseas, R89.5 million for the exhibitors' pavilion at the 2010 Shanghai World Exposition and related marketing		
6 Public Works		120 037
For the purchase and upgrade of prestige buildings, and the installation of security measures		
10 Public Enterprises		1 363
R733 000 for services to the remuneration monitoring panel, R630 000 for the supplier development procurement strategy		
11 Public Service and Administration		2 569
For the HR Connect cohort project		
12 Statistics South Africa		104 681
R96.888 million for the Census 2011 pilot project, R7.793 million for the identification plates for rural dwellings		
13 Arts and Culture		30 625
R12 million for 2010 FIFA World Cup projects, R18.625 million for Investing in Culture projects		
14 Basic Education		1 000
For the national school nutrition programme's awards ceremony		
15 Health		49 827
R11 million for IT infrastructure for the Civitas building, R1.2 million for the World Tuberculosis Day event, R4.424 million for H1N1 influenza vaccines, R3.203 million for the 2010 FIFA World Cup emergency medical services unit, R12 million for improved hospital revitalisation programme management, R5 million for health technology and management audits for hospital revitalisation, R5 million for the audit of primary health care facilities, R8 million on district health information systems for the audit of primary health care facilities		
16 Higher Education and Training		16 306
R8.806 million for shortfalls arising from the establishment of the new department, and for the compensation of examiners and moderators, R7.5 million for the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations		
17 Labour		4 434
For research monitoring and evaluation		
18 Social Development		5 600
For social relief of distress commitments		
19 Sport and Recreation South Africa		7 900
R1.1 million for elements of the department's internal audit function, R2.131 million for the residential and medical intervention programme and training camps, R4.669 million for the My 2010 School Adventure national schools football campaign		
20 Correctional Services		22 532
For a new hybrid public-private partnership financial model and a mini-feasibility study		
25 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries		15 629
R3.71 million for membership fees for the Consultative Group in International Agricultural Research, R8 million for foot and mouth disease vaccines, R3.919 million for compensation to farmers whose pigs were culled in the classical swine fever campaign		
26 Communications		19 802
R2.2 million for the broadcasting digital migration awareness campaign, R5 million for an organisational review, R5 million for the Media Development and Diversity Agency for programmes for community radio stations, R2.852 million for the establishment of the Meraka e-Skills Institute, R500 000 for remuneration guidelines for state owned enterprise boards, R1.955 million to finalise government's 2010 FIFA World Cup ICT guarantees, R750 000 for the electronic document management system and the ionosonde station, R1.045 million for hospital websites in seven provinces, R500 000 for municipal websites		
28 Energy		61 000
R5 million for the Working for Energy programme, R56 million for the integrated national electrification programme		

Table 3: Roll-overs (continued)

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
30 Human Settlements		82 678
R1.9 million for the renewal of software licenses, R5.252 million for a new file server to accommodate additional staff, R1.209 million for the impact study for upgrading informal settlements, R31.52 million to accommodate the sanitation function, which was shifted from the Department of Water Affairs, R34.999 million to establish the Social Housing Regulatory Authority, R7.798 million to finalise the closure of Thubelisha Homes		
31 Mineral Resources		5 000
For the rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless asbestos mines		
32 Rural Development and Land Reform		495 727
R2.966 million for computer services, R487.461 million to settle land restitution court cases, R3 million for erecting fences in Mpumalanga, R2.3 million for mediation services for the Land Rights Management Facility		
33 Science and Technology		15 717
R2.465 million for Business Global Change: Inkaba ye Afrika, R3.322 million for the resource based industries research programme, R9.93 million for the research management information system		
35 Trade and Industry		29 400
For the Intsimbi national tooling initiative		
36 Transport		9 981
R8.336 million for the project management office for the 2010 FIFA World Cup intercity bus services, R1.3 million for the bus contract model, R345 000 for the performance management system		
37 Water Affairs		79 001
R4.1 million for the revision of the national water resource strategy, R10 million for refurbishing the water services schemes in the Mopani municipality, R4.127 million to settle a fire damages claim against the South African Forestry Company, R43.444 million for implementing the accelerated community infrastructure programme, R7.83 million for evaluating water use licence application backlogs, R9.5 million to continue with the Hartbeespoort Dam remediation project		
Total		1 789 445

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
1	The Presidency Operational costs National Youth Development Agency Performance Monitoring and Evaluation: Expanded mandate	77 869 18 869 29 000 30 000
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs KwaZulu-Natal province: Repair of roads and infrastructure damaged by floods	214 398
5	International Relations and Cooperation Membership contributions to international organisations Protocol services for heads of state invited by the president to attend the 2010 FIFA World Cup	56 500 41 000 15 500
6	Public Works Devolution of property rate funds to provinces grant	769 035
7	Women, Children and People with Disabilities Operational costs	8 000
9	National Treasury Provincial equitable share: Occupation specific dispensation in the health sector	350 000
10	Public Enterprises South African Nuclear Energy Corporation: Dismantling and decommissioning the fuel development laboratories in the Pebble Bed Modular Reactor Denel: Fourth (R103.144 million) and fifth claims (R78.152 million) by Denel Saab Aerostructures under the indemnity agreement with the government for the A400M aircraft contracts	201 296 20 000 181 296
15	Health Procurement and distribution of condoms Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant: Male circumcision Medicines Control Council: Turnaround and to address backlogs in medicines registration	105 000 60 000 40 000 5 000
17	Labour Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration: Increased demand for services	28 200
21	Defence and Military Veterans Support provided to the South African Police Service during the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup South African Military Health Service: Support provided during the 2010 public sector strike	225 000 200 000 25 000
23	Justice and Constitutional Development Phase 2 of the occupation specific dispensation for legally qualified professionals, in the department, the National Prosecuting Authority, and Legal Aid South Africa Presidential project: United in Diversity	341 900 320 000 21 900
25	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Livestock feed for farmers in the Eden district affected by drought Combating the outbreak of foot and mouth disease in Limpopo	57 000 50 000 7 000
27	Economic Development Competition Commission: Fast-track settlement process in the construction industry, litigation, new cartel unit, and high demand for investigations	28 843
29	Environmental Affairs Repairs to the SA AGULHAS, seriously damaged en route to Marion Island	3 000
34	Tourism Procurement of a head office building: municipal services, maintenance of IT and security systems, refurbishment, installing IT equipment, office furniture, and installing a security system	40 000
37	Water Affairs Construction of a desalination plant in Mossel Bay for drought relief	92 000
Total		2 598 041

Table 5: Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Description of expenditure	R thousand
National government	2 335 959
Salary adjustments	1 475 001
Housing allowance adjustments	860 958
Provincial government	3 815 703
Salary adjustments	2 479 661
Housing allowance adjustments	1 336 042
Total	6 151 662

Table 6: Self-financing expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
5 International Relations and Cooperation	2 500
Departmental revenue from public donations, raised through a Department of International Relations and Cooperation and South African Broadcasting Corporation initiative, will be used for humanitarian aid to the government of Haiti	
8 Government Communication and Information System	100
Departmental revenue in the form of a cash sponsorship from Altech Autopage will be used for the annual government communicators awards ceremony	
20 Correctional Services	1 190
Departmental revenue in the form of a donation from the Open Society Foundation for South Africa will be used for the development of an electronic tool for monitoring implementation of the Correctional Services Act (1998)	204
Departmental revenue of R2.958 million is projected to be collected from hiring out offender labour. R986 000, or one third, will be used to supplement the budget for offender gratuities	986
21 Defence and Military Veterans	149 858
Departmental revenue from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special Defence Account will be used for special defence activities	
25 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	51 641
Departmental revenue from state managed forestry plantations will be used for operational costs for the commercial forestry function in Mpumalanga	
36 Transport	186 040
Departmental revenue from transaction fees for vehicle registrations will be used for the maintenance of the electronic national transport information system	
37 Water Affairs	5 000
Departmental revenue from the Local Government Sector Education Training Authority will be used for training and development	
Total	396 329

Table 7: Declared savings and projected underspending

Vote and description	R thousand
Declared savings	
5 International Relations and Cooperation	340 208
Due to foreign exchange rate gains	
9 National Treasury	100 000
Due to the completion of the ICT project for the Financial Intelligence Centre in 2010/11 at a lower cost than projected	100 000
Defence and Military Veterans	1 000 000
Due to delays in the strategic defence procurement programme	
33 Science and Technology	508 875
Due to rescheduling the Square Kilometre Array demonstrator telescope project	
Total declared savings	1 949 083
Projected underspending	1 700 000
Total	3 649 083

Table 8: Expenditure outcome 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure 2010/11

Vote number and title		2009/10				2010/11		
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
Central Government Administration								
1	The Presidency 694 796	328 962	47.3	669 536	96.4	807 463	410 834	50.9
2	Parliament 1 108 002	460 095	41.5	1 009 028	91.1	1 201 621	520 246	43.3
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs 36 683 521	15 309 427	41.7	36 127 909	98.5	44 573 119	18 718 071	42.0
4	Home Affairs 5 263 784	2 488 235	47.3	5 195 409	98.7	5 834 390	2 064 809	35.4
5	International Relations and Cooperation 5 552 955	1 547 596	27.9	5 417 441	97.6	4 715 818	1 775 088	37.6
6	Public Works 5 890 130	2 424 028	41.2	5 533 649	93.9	7 364 797	2 779 744	37.7
7	Women, Children and People with Disabilities 68 182	–	–	77 542	113.7	106 190	52 505	49.4
Financial and Administrative Services								
8	Government Communication and Information System 496 780	250 862	50.5	495 415	99.7	550 184	272 947	49.6
9	National Treasury 62 845 570	32 106 594	51.1	62 668 728	99.7	50 209 414	23 739 360	47.3
10	Public Enterprises 3 991 160	2 933 396	73.5	3 983 292	99.8	555 549	204 452	36.8
11	Public Service and Administration 682 789	290 283	42.5	670 782	98.2	658 653	261 893	39.8
12	Statistics South Africa 1 715 174	843 571	49.2	1 555 781	90.7	2 101 379	638 769	30.4
Social Services								
13	Arts and Culture 2 632 110	1 077 917	41.0	2 224 931	84.5	2 441 245	1 081 437	44.3
14	Basic Education 4 474 437	1 676 101	37.5	3 971 421	88.8	6 171 999	2 833 659	45.9
15	Health 18 423 459	8 856 937	48.1	17 966 210	97.5	21 661 512	10 599 053	48.9
16	Higher Education and Training 20 696 584	16 556 768	80.0	20 682 583	99.9	23 776 202	17 292 382	72.7
17	Labour 1 709 210	873 679	51.1	1 698 690	99.4	1 835 823	850 904	46.4
18	Social Development 86 508 187	45 459 812	52.5	85 318 160	98.6	95 941 061	49 608 738	51.7
19	Sport and Recreation South Africa 2 883 908	1 741 163	60.4	2 866 430	99.4	1 255 489	908 026	72.3
Justice, Crime Prevention and Security								
20	Correctional Services 13 834 545	6 539 084	47.3	13 687 343	98.9	15 427 465	6 504 118	42.2
21	Defence and Military Veterans 31 325 256	13 196 850	42.1	31 324 247	100.0	30 442 591	14 262 794	46.9
22	Independent Complaints Directorate 116 467	48 203	41.4	106 246	91.2	131 435	48 117	36.6
23	Justice and Constitutional Development 9 721 019	4 467 865	46.0	9 653 538	99.3	10 787 345	4 632 107	42.9
24	Police 47 621 995	22 510 328	47.3	47 662 472	100.1	53 529 740	24 751 578	46.2
Economic Services and Infrastructure								
25	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 3 874 540	1 818 260	46.9	3 846 605	99.3	3 953 854	1 894 445	47.9
26	Communications 2 470 494	761 745	30.8	2 301 912	93.2	2 138 001	560 502	26.2
27	Economic Development 316 192	–	–	314 645	99.5	449 840	171 003	38.0
28	Energy 3 756 877	2 114 101	56.3	3 644 822	97.0	5 648 664	2 089 265	37.0
29	Environmental Affairs 2 244 243	791 964	35.3	2 229 452	99.3	2 488 514	1 155 503	46.4
30	Human Settlements 14 036 198	7 644 806	54.5	13 762 256	98.0	16 291 759	7 798 291	47.9
31	Mineral Resources 925 127	471 268	50.9	899 894	97.3	995 842	453 709	45.6
32	Rural Development and Land Reform 6 401 388	3 061 432	47.8	5 863 847	91.6	7 293 382	2 773 150	38.0
33	Science and Technology 4 261 695	1 641 257	38.5	4 183 857	98.2	4 127 983	1 684 564	40.8
34	Tourism 1 155 658	852 489	73.8	1 155 658	100.0	1 183 816	696 080	58.8
35	Trade and Industry 6 085 884	3 045 598	50.0	5 923 310	97.3	6 194 208	2 278 010	36.8
36	Transport 24 238 517	12 928 062	53.3	24 501 837	101.1	25 289 083	14 002 989	55.4
37	Water Affairs 7 342 609	2 838 899	38.7	7 188 644	97.9	8 203 193	3 091 220	37.7
Total	442 049 442	219 957 637	49.8	436 383 522	98.7	466 338 623	223 460 362	47.9

Table 8: Expenditure outcome 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure 2010/11 (continued)

2009/10						2010/11		
Expenditure outcome						Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	313 473 452	148 114 231	47.2	310 813 243	99.2	351 040 015	170 975 186	48.7
President and Deputy President salary (The Presidency)	4 284	2 921	68.2	3 830	89.4	4 550	1 954	42.9
Members remuneration (Parliament)	376 678	247 686	65.8	398 839	105.9	392 679	165 362	42.1
State debt costs (National Treasury)	59 994 954	28 224 567	47.0	57 129 216	95.2	67 606 879	32 987 713	48.8
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	236 877 763	114 875 202	48.5	236 890 827	100.0	265 139 448	130 486 890	49.2
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	6 800 104	153 731	2.3	6 800 104	100.0	7 542 361	2 514 120	33.3
Skills levy and Setas (Higher Education and Training)	7 749 980	3 770 494	48.7	7 815 556	100.8	8 424 228	3 884 267	46.1
Judges and magistrates salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	1 669 689	839 630	50.3	1 774 871	106.3	1 929 870	934 880	48.4
Total	755 522 894	368 071 868	48.7	747 196 765	98.9	817 378 638	394 435 548	48.3
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	76 392 799	35 003 801	45.8	75 195 471	98.4	88 734 365	41 355 138	46.6
Goods and services	44 065 446	18 436 570	41.8	42 027 571	95.4	47 965 309	17 979 527	37.5
Interest and rent on land	59 995 793	28 224 764	47.0	57 212 595	95.4	67 615 502	32 992 539	48.8
Total current payments	180 454 038	81 665 135	45.3	174 435 637	96.7	204 315 176	92 327 204	45.2
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	345 878 984	170 834 861	49.4	345 588 801	99.9	387 557 011	187 286 316	48.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	58 512 913	24 124 611	41.2	57 365 894	98.0	55 985 871	27 475 420	49.1
Universities and technikons	15 437 403	96 014	0.6	15 451 729	100.1	17 569 247	13 611 192	77.5
Foreign governments and international organisations	20 061 398	23 061 191	115.0	20 267 453	101.0	20 514 041	9 959 807	48.6
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 266 764	228 542	18.0	1 362 366	107.5	1 360 030	325 132	23.9
Non-profit institutions	1 225 310	505 310	41.2	1 124 731	91.8	1 473 312	384 492	26.1
Households	91 029 486	47 627 173	52.3	89 932 233	98.8	98 318 089	50 113 190	51.0
Total transfers and subsidies	533 412 258	266 477 702	50.0	531 093 207	99.6	582 777 601	289 155 549	49.6
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 961 301	2 004 567	33.6	5 136 095	86.2	5 962 369	1 804 468	30.3
Machinery and equipment	2 740 955	1 066 127	38.9	3 082 167	112.4	3 371 649	918 178	27.2
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	–
Specialised military assets	27 585	21 802	79.0	83 091	301.2	19 556	34 213	174.9
Biological and cultivated assets	1 090	964	88.4	2 197	201.6	1 539	324	21.1
Land and subsoil assets	167 358	46 715	27.9	123 234	73.6	41 587	23 863	57.4
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	83 854	–	–	–	–
Total payments for capital assets	8 898 289	3 140 175	35.3	8 510 638	95.6	9 396 700	2 781 116	29.6
Total payments for financial assets	32 758 309	16 788 856	51.3	33 157 283	101.2	20 889 161	10 171 679	48.7
Total	755 522 894	368 071 868	48.7	747 196 765	98.9	817 378 638	394 435 548	48.3

Table 9: Adjusted departmental receipts

Vote number and title		2009/10				2010/11			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Central Government Administration									
1 The Presidency	502	459	91.4	625	124.5	311	451	322	71.4
2 Parliament	16 312	12 099	74.2	38 459	235.8	15 500	15 500	15 149	97.7
3 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	602	369	61.3	509	84.6	627	627	110	17.5
4 Home Affairs	429 489	141 202	32.9	442 220	103.0	455 256	455 256	124 007	27.2
5 International Relations and Cooperation	39 173	9 917	25.3	23 170	59.1	31 191	21 994	12 451	56.6
6 Public Works	25 581	17 319	67.7	39 592	154.8	26 628	30 946	17 666	57.1
Financial and Administrative Services									
8 Government Communication and Information System	2 947	1 681	57.0	2 869	97.4	2 954	2 954	1 312	44.4
9 National Treasury	4 148 462	547 426	13.2	3 543 597	85.4	2 354 152	3 204 202	1 404 617	43.8
10 Public Enterprises	70	35	50.0	1 168	1 668.6	74	1 214	1 184	97.5
11 Public Service and Administration	881	529	60.0	2 242	254.5	666	888	736	82.9
12 Statistics South Africa	6 919	5 448	78.7	8 474	122.5	2 239	2 239	952	42.5
Social Services									
13 Arts and Culture	1 046	831	79.4	1 097	104.9	604	846	846	100.0
14 Basic Education	904	348	38.5	705	78.0	1 097	1 170	690	59.0
15 Health	33 730	6 805	20.2	45 190	134.0	31 457	31 457	12 547	39.9
16 Higher Education and Training	6 522	3 167	48.6	6 720	103.0	6 890	7 894	4 350	55.1
17 Labour	12 926	6 276	48.6	12 916	99.9	16 113	16 113	6 120	38.0
18 Social Development	163	2 503	1 535.6	30 617	18 783.4	510 173	218 251	283	0.1
19 Sport and Recreation South Africa	555	5 599	1 008.8	6 086	1 096.6	346	346	214	61.8
Justice, Crime Prevention and Security									
20 Correctional Services	131 154	48 844	37.2	108 478	82.7	143 402	143 402	59 064	41.2
21 Defence and Military Veterans	676 749	427 100	63.1	699 949	103.4	702 466	902 466	454 150	50.3
22 Independent Complaints Directorate	105	72	68.6	154	146.7	123	165	93	56.4
23 Justice and Constitutional Development	358 888	165 000	46.0	382 853	106.7	377 649	377 649	150 331	39.8
24 Police	332 561	189 462	57.0	347 572	104.5	341 732	272 942	151 455	55.5
Economic Services and Infrastructure									
25 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	219 749	161 229	73.4	250 534	114.0	119 256	119 293	77 074	64.6
26 Communications	933 026	818 950	87.8	1 344 790	144.1	925 009	1 398 742	709 188	50.7
27 Economic Development	484 781	—	—	—	—	230 000	230 000	67 659	29.4
28 Energy	3 510	1 652	47.1	4 429	126.2	3 684	3 684	1 262	34.3
29 Environmental Affairs	1 964	1 469	74.8	2 051	104.4	556	4 056	3 147	77.6
30 Human Settlements	481	154	32.0	749	155.7	510	1 184	956	80.7
31 Mineral Resources	161 847	67 174	41.5	212 715	131.4	205 596	99 033	44 565	45.0
32 Rural Development and Land Reform	231 217	31 337	13.6	44 047	19.1	68 420	41 679	19 798	47.5
33 Science and Technology	1 005	949	94.4	1 585	157.7	111	385	385	100.0
34 Tourism	690	516	74.8	719	104.2	195	1 485	1 485	100.0
35 Trade and Industry	66 718	343 540	514.9	510 034	764.5	108 260	108 260	20 340	18.8
36 Transport	231 703	7 074	3.1	106 074	45.8	127 797	266 657	131 913	49.5
37 Water Affairs	72 567	12 535	17.3	76 279	105.1	41 173	42 070	26 750	63.6
Total departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure	8 635 499	3 039 070	35.2	8 299 268	96.1	6 852 217	8 025 500	3 523 171	43.9
Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts)	16 312	12 099	74.2	38 459	235.8	15 500	15 500	15 149	97.7
Plus: South African Revenue Services	1 205 814	644 814	53.5	635 076	52.7	3 543 565	4 255 000	2 221 897	52.2
Total departmental receipts as per Medium Term Budget Policy Statement	9 825 001	3 671 785	37.4	8 895 885	90.5	10 380 282	12 265 000	5 729 919	46.7

Table 9: Adjusted departmental receipts (continued)

		2009/10				2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 992 475	1 059 583	53.2	2 356 892	118.3	1 932 593	1 969 157	716 853	36.4
Transfers received	168 990	89 635	53.0	237 503	140.5	195 682	195 773	162 063	82.8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	339 585	460 221	135.5	696 209	205.0	502 908	507 575	225 433	44.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 727 181	757 510	16.0	3 026 321	64.0	2 821 714	4 120 264	2 065 516	50.1
Sales of capital assets	25 328	3 870	15.3	43 153	170.4	58 022	59 070	39 250	66.4
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 381 940	668 251	48.4	1 939 190	140.3	1 341 298	1 173 661	314 056	26.8
Total departmental receipts	8 635 499	3 039 070	35.2	8 299 268	96.1	6 852 217	8 025 500	3 523 171	43.9

Information in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. Votes are organised into functional groupings for analysis of interdepartmental initiatives and service delivery. These functional groupings are informal and are not the same as either the government's cluster system groupings or the standard chart of accounts' more rigorous classification of government functions.

- Central Government Administration
- Financial and Administrative Services
- Social Services
- Justice, Crime Prevention and Security
- Economic Services and Infrastructure.

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated				
of which:				
Current payments				
Transfers and subsidies				
Payments for capital assets				
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund				
Executive authority				
Accounting officer				
Website address				

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget by main economic classification of payments.

<p>Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.</p> <p>Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.</p> <p>Decrease and Increase show the amount of the adjustment itself.</p> <p>Current payments are payments made by a department for its operational requirements.</p> <p>Transfers and subsidies are payments made by a department for which the department does not directly receive anything in return.</p> <p>Payments for capital assets are payments made by a department for an asset that can be used for more than one year and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow.</p> <p>Payments for financial assets mainly consist of payments made by departments as loans to public corporations or as equity investments in public corporations. The reason for expensing the payments rather than treating them as financing is that, unlike other financial transactions, the purpose of the transaction is not profit oriented. This column is only shown in votes where such payments have been budgeted for. Payments for theft and losses are included in this category; however, these payments are not budgeted for and will thus only appear in the historical information, which can be seen in the expenditure table.</p> <p>Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund may also be adjusted. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are not budgeted for under any programme on a particular vote and include, for example, state debt costs.</p> <p>The last lines of the table give accountability information: the vote's executive authority, accounting officer and website address.</p>
--

Aim

The aim of the vote captures a department's mandate, strategic objectives or administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between a department's strategic plan, its voted budget and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures are noted.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11

Managing, monitoring and measuring performance are integral to improving service delivery. The table shows what a department has achieved in the first six months of the current financial year compared to what it projected for the year.¹⁰

An **indicator** is a numerical measure that tracks a department's progress towards its goal. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes or in certain instances explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment.

The **programme** column links the indicator to the vote programme associated with it.

The **outcome** column links the indicator with the 12 outcomes that comprise government's strategic agenda and/or with other outcomes that comprise government's purpose for ongoing programmes.

Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE shows what the department projected it would achieve for the current financial year.

Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 shows what the department has actually achieved in the first half of the current financial year.

Changed estimate for 2010/11 shows any change to the estimate originally published in the ENE. Estimates will typically change in cases where the funding provided for a particular programme has been amended in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Any significant deviations from any specific performance estimates for the current financial year are briefly explained below the table, as well as any changes to the indicators themselves. Changes to indicators are typically caused by the adjustments to a vote's estimates of expenditure.

A brief discussion is then provided on the department's mid-year progress towards achieving the listed outcomes.

¹⁰ This table is not intended to give a comprehensive analysis of a department's performance since it shows only a selection of a department's indicators, as published in the ENE.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Programme name							
Subtotal							
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund Item							
Total							
Economic classification							
Current payments							
Economic classification item							
Transfers and subsidies							
Economic classification item							
Payments for capital assets							
Economic classification item							
Payments for financial assets							
Total							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustment, and by vote programme and by economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment by programme and by economic classification.

Roll-overs shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise activities close to completion.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the main budget.

Virements and shifts

Virements are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote.

Shifts are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the ENE process.

Other adjustments include: function shifts; unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events; emergencies; self-financing expenditure; and declared savings.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of that programme or economic classification.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Similar tables are then shown for each programme which has adjustments to appropriations.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-overs
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and shifts

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Programme name
2. Programme name
3. Programme name

FROM:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme number		
Economic classification item		

Percentage of programme budget per cent

Programme number		
Economic classification item		
Programme number		
Economic classification item		

Percentage of programme budget per cent

Total

TO:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme number		
Economic classification item		

Programme number		
Economic classification item		
Programme number		
Economic classification item		

FROM shows where funding reductions have been effected, by programme and by economic classification item. The percentage by which the programme budget is being changed is also shown.

It should be noted that funds may be shifted within the same programme and that in such instances, the percentage by which the programme budget is effectively reduced is less than the percentage indicated.

TO shows where increased spending has been offset by these reductions, by programme and per economic classification item.

Motivation explains how the funding reductions occurred on the one hand, and on the other what they will be spent on.

R thousand shows the monetary amounts.

Certain types of virements and shifts require either legislative approval or approval from the National Treasury before they can be effected. All virements and shifts which have National Treasury's approval or which can only be approved by the legislature are footnoted in this table. In terms of the PFMA,¹¹ the Treasury Regulations,¹² and the Appropriation Act (2010),¹³ the following virements and shifts require approval from National Treasury:

- Virements and shifts which will increase the funds appropriated for compensation of employees
- Virements and shifts which will increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions
- Virements and shifts which introduce a new transfer to other institution

¹¹ Section 43

¹² Section 6.3

¹³ Section 5

- Virements and shifts which utilise funds that were treasury earmarked for a specific purpose
- Virements and shifts which utilise funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for the payment of current assets
- Virements and shifts which utilise savings of funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies for payment to another institution.

The following virements and shifts can only be approved by the legislature:¹⁴

Virements and shifts that utilise savings on funds appropriated for items specifically and exclusively earmarked in an Appropriation Act

- Virements and shifts that utilise savings of more than 8 per cent of the amount appropriated for that programme.
- Shifts between different segments within a programme do not affect the overall amount appropriated for a programme, only virements from a programme effectively reduce the programme budget.

After the virements and shifts table, the remaining explanations are given:

- Other adjustments
- Gifts, donations and sponsorships
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund (these are not linked to a programme on a vote).

Expenditure 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Programme name								
2. Programme name								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Item								
Item								
Total								
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Transfers and subsidies								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Payments for capital assets								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Payments for financial assets								
Total								

¹⁴ Section 43 of the PFMA read in conjunction with Section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2010)

This table shows the expenditure outcome for the last financial year and preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year, by programme and per economic classification.

2009/10 Expenditure outcome shows the outcome for the previous financial year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount voted for the previous financial year.

Apr 09 to Sep 09 shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

Apr 09 to Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

Apr 09 to Mar 10 shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

Apr 09 to Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

2010/11 Preliminary expenditure shows the preliminary expenditure for the current financial year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year.

Apr 10 to Sep 10 shows the preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year.

Apr 10 to Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation shows the preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for the year.

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Expenditure trends show whether actual expenditure in is line with the budget. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Where functions have shifted between votes or new votes have been created, subsequent to the publication of the 2009 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with that published last year.

Departmental receipts

	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts									
Economic classification item									
Economic classification item									
Total									

This table shows projected departmental revenue for the current financial year.

2009/10 Audited outcome shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the previous year's adjustments budget.

Apr 09 to Sep 09 shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

Apr 09 to Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

Apr 09 to Mar 10 shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

Apr 09 to Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

2010/11 Actual receipts shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year.

Budget estimate shows the total amount of receipts anticipated for the current financial year in the main budget.

Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the adjustments budget for the current financial year.

Apr 10 to Sep 10 shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year.

Apr 10 to Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for the year.

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Any differences from the information published in the ENE for the current financial year are explained in the text that follows the table.

Where functions have shifted between votes or new votes have been created, subsequent to the publication of the 2009 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with that published last year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Programme number. name							
Economic sphere							
Current							
Economic classification item							
Programme number. name							
Economic sphere							
Capital							
Economic classification item							

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

2010/11						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
Programme number. name						
Conditional grant name						

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

2010/11						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
Programme number. name						
Conditional grant name						

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants (provinces and local government), by programme and per economic classification item.

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment, by programme and per economic classification.

Roll-overs shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise activities close to completion.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget.

Virements and shifts

Virements are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote.

Shifts are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the ENE process.

Other adjustments include: function shifts; unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events; emergencies; self-financing expenditure; and declared savings.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of that programme or economic classification.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Vote 1

The Presidency

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	722 613	807 463	–	84 850
of which:				
Current payments	338 455	382 621	–	44 166
Transfers and subsidies	371 943	401 057	–	29 114
Payments for capital assets	12 215	23 785	–	11 570
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	4 550	4 550	–	–
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Performance Monitoring and Evaluation as well as Administration			
Accounting officer	Chief Operations Officer in The Presidency			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of The Presidency is to lead, manage and develop the strategic agenda of government and oversee and ensure its realisation by government as a whole.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the Indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of households surveyed on income, consumption and expenditure in the national income dynamics study every two years	Executive Coordination	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	9 600	2 910	–

Mid-year progress

The number of households surveyed in the national income dynamics study is estimated at 9 600 for the financial year. The fieldwork started in May 2010 and thus far 2 901 households or 30.3 per cent of households have been surveyed. This contributes to the improvement of service delivery and access by households (output 1) which relates to an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship (outcome 12).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme	2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand						
1. Administration	227 506	–	18 869	20 641	3 863	43 373
2. Communications	30 036	1 281	–	(11 260)	399	(9 580)
3. Executive Coordination	465 071	–	59 000	(9 381)	1 438	51 057
Total	722 613	1 281	77 869	–	5 700	84 850
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	4 550	–	–	–	–	–
Salary of the President	2 394	–	–	–	–	–
Salary of the Deputy President	2 156	–	–	–	–	–
Total	727 163	1 281	77 869	–	5 700	84 850
						812 013

2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification							
Current payments	343 005	1 281	37 299	(114)	5 700	44 166	387 171
Compensation of employees	218 135	–	10 150	(5 250)	5 700	10 600	228 735
Goods and services	124 870	1 281	27 149	5 136	–	33 566	158 436
Transfers and subsidies	371 943	–	29 000	114	–	29 114	401 057
Departmental agencies and accounts	371 943	–	29 000	–	–	29 000	400 943
Households	–	–	–	114	–	114	114
Payments for capital assets	12 215	–	11 570	–	–	11 570	23 785
Machinery and equipment	12 215	–	11 570	–	–	11 570	23 785
Total	727 163	1 281	77 869	–	5 700	84 850	812 013

Programme 1: Administration

Programme of Administration		2010/11					
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Minister	3 423	–	–	209	–	209	3 632
Management	159 975	–	15 469	425	2 495	18 389	178 364
Support Services to President	49 572	–	1 700	14 599	1 008	17 307	66 879
Support Services to Deputy President	14 536	–	1 700	5 408	360	7 468	22 004
Total	227 506	–	18 869	20 641	3 863	43 373	270 879
Economic classification							
Current payments	213 649	–	14 369	20 534	3 863	38 766	252 415
Compensation of employees	136 037	–	–	9 300	3 863	13 163	149 200
Goods and services	77 612	–	14 369	11 234	–	25 603	103 215
Transfers and subsidies	1 970	–	–	107	–	107	2 077
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 970	–	–	–	–	–	1 970
Households	–	–	–	107	–	107	107
Payments for capital assets	11 887	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	16 387
Machinery and equipment	11 887	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	16 387
Total	227 506	–	18 869	20 641	3 863	43 373	270 879

Programme 2: Communications

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Communications	30 036	1 281	–	(11 260)	399	(9 580)	20 456
Total	30 036	1 281	–	(11 260)	399	(9 580)	20 456
Economic classification							
Current payments	29 976	1 281	–	(11 260)	399	(9 580)	20 396
Compensation of employees	21 527	–	–	(6 765)	399	(6 366)	15 161
Goods and services	8 449	1 281	–	(4 495)	–	(3 214)	5 235
Payments for capital assets	60	–	–	–	–	–	60
Machinery and equipment	60	–	–	–	–	–	60
Total	30 036	1 281	–	(11 260)	399	(9 580)	20 456

Programme 3: Executive Coordination

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Policy Coordination	82 803	–	30 000	(15 252)	1 116	15 864	98 667
Cabinet Office	12 295	–	–	5 871	322	6 193	18 488
National Youth Development Agency	369 973	–	29 000	–	–	29 000	398 973
Total	465 071	–	59 000	(9 381)	1 438	51 057	516 128
Economic classification							
Current payments	94 830	–	22 930	(9 388)	1 438	14 980	109 810
Compensation of employees	56 021	–	10 150	(7 785)	1 438	3 803	59 824
Goods and services	38 809	–	12 780	(1 603)	–	11 177	49 986
Transfers and subsidies	369 973	–	29 000	7	–	29 007	398 980
Departmental agencies and accounts	369 973	–	29 000	–	–	29 000	398 973
Households	–	–	–	7	–	7	7
Payments for capital assets	268	–	7 070	–	–	7 070	7 338
Machinery and equipment	268	–	7 070	–	–	7 070	7 338
Total	465 071	–	59 000	(9 381)	1 438	51 057	516 128

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R1.281 million**

Programme 2: Communications

R1.281 has been rolled over for State Information and Technology Agency costs for the establishment of the presidential hotline.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R77.869 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional 18.869 million is allocated as follows:

R4.173 million for establishing the shared internal audit service unit for the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation and The Presidency

R2.15 million for protocol and ceremonial services for minting the seventh national order, and for travelling costs

R7.632 million for IT

R1.7 million for establishing the special projects units in The Presidency

R3.214 million for additional capacity in the office of the Deputy President.

Programme 3: Executive Coordination

An additional R59 million is allocated as follows:

R29 million to the National Youth Development Agency

R20 million to the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation for its expanded mandate

R10 million to the presidential state owned enterprises review committee.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Communications
3. Executive Coordination

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 957)	Programme 1		1 957
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and personnel shifted to the appropriate subprogramme	(1 850)	Goods and services	For costs of shifted personnel	1 850
	Reduction on salaries and wages	(107)	Households	For a leave gratuity	107
Percentage of programme budget		1.4%			
Programme 2		(11 260)	Programme 1		11 260
Compensation of employees	Personnel shifted to the appropriate subprogramme	(6 765)	Compensation of employees	Personnel shifted to Support Services to the President	6 765
Goods and services	Reduction on goods and services	(4 495)	Goods and services	For costs of shifted personnel	4 495
Percentage of programme budget		37.5% ¹			
Programme 3		(11 053)	Programme 1		6 113
Compensation of employees	Reduction on Policy Coordination wages and salaries	(4 492)	Compensation of employees	For correcting the allocation for the minister's salary	4 492
	Personnel shifted from Policy Coordination to the appropriate subprogramme	(1 621)	Goods and services	For costs of personnel shifted to Support Services to the President	1 621
	Personnel shifted from Policy Coordination to the appropriate subprogramme	(1 665)	Programme 3		1 672
	Reduction on Policy Coordination salaries and wages	(7)	Goods and services	For costs of personnel shifted to Cabinet Office	1 665
Goods and services	Personnel shifted from Policy Coordination to the appropriate subprogramme	(3 268)	Households	For a leave gratuity	7
			Programme 1		3 268
			Goods and services	For costs of personnel shifted to Support Services to the President and Support Services to the Deputy President	3 268
Percentage of programme budget		2.4%			
Total		(24 270)			24 270

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement

Other adjustments – R5.7 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R5.7 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.863 million

Programme 2: Communications

R399 000

Programme 3: Executive Coordination

R1.438 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	240 728	115 628	48.0	244 107	101.4	270 879	159 952	59.0
2. Communications	35 630	11 680	32.8	26 523	74.4	20 456	13 583	66.4
3. Executive Coordination	418 438	50 154	12.0	398 906	95.3	516 128	237 299	46.0
Subtotal	694 796	177 462	25.5	669 536	96.4	807 463	410 834	50.9
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	4 284	2 921	68.2	3 830	89.4	4 550	1 954	42.9
Salary of the President	2 254	1 046	46.4	3 830	169.9	2 394	1 053	44.0
Salary of the Deputy President	2 030	1 875	92.4	–	0.0	2 156	901	41.8
Total	699 080	180 383	25.8	673 366	96.3	812 013	412 788	50.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	353 975	160 670	45.4	330 080	93.2	387 171	199 932	51.6
Compensation of employees	187 448	90 437	48.2	185 359	98.9	228 735	111 898	48.9
Goods and services	166 527	70 233	42.2	144 721	86.9	158 436	88 034	55.6
Transfers and subsidies	334 377	14 234	4.3	333 517	99.7	401 057	200 184	49.9
Provinces and municipalities	–	2	0.0	3	0.0	–	2	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	331 904	12 500	3.8	328 925	99.1	400 943	200 000	49.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	327	0.0	352	0.0	–	–	0.0
Households	2 473	1 405	56.8	4 237	171.3	114	182	159.6
Payments for capital assets	10 728	5 479	51.1	9 769	91.1	23 785	12 672	53.3
Machinery and equipment	10 728	5 479	51.1	9 769	91.1	23 785	12 672	53.3
Total	699 080	180 383	25.8	673 366	96.3	812 013	412 788	50.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 96.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R412.8 million, or 50.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R812 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R180.4 million, or 25.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R232.4 million or 128.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to inflationary salary and baseline adjustments.

Departmental receipts

	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	502	499	99.4	625	124.5	311	451	322	71.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	102	102	100.0	128	125.5	252	252	71	28.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10	7	70.0	14	140.0	16	16	7	43.8
Sales of capital assets	240	240	100.0	306	127.5	–	140	140	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	150	150	100.0	177	118.0	43	43	104	241.9
Total	502	499	99.4	625	124.5	311	451	322	71.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R322 000, or 71.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R451 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R499 000, or 99.4 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R177 000 or 35.5 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the reduction in the sale of redundant furniture.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand						
1. Administration						
Households						
Social benefits						
Current	–	–	–	107	–	107
Leave gratuity	–	–	–	107	–	107
3. Executive						
Coordination						
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)						
Current	369 973	–	29 000	–	–	29 000
National Youth Development Agency	369 973	–	29 000	–	–	29 000
Households						
Social benefits						
Current	–	–	–	7	–	7
Leave Gratuity	–	–	–	7	–	7

Vote 2

Parliament

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 179 221	1 201 621	–	22 400
of which:				
Current payments	882 714	905 114	–	22 400
Transfers and subsidies	284 822	284 822	–	–
Payments for capital assets	11 685	11 685	–	–
Direct charge against the				
National Revenue Fund	392 679	392 679	–	–
Executive authority	Speaker of the National Assembly			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Parliament			
Website address	www.parliament.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of Parliament is to provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfil its constitutional functions, to assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and to provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of bills passed per year	Legislation and Oversight	Promote nation building	40	5	–
Number of questions put to the executive per year	Legislation and Oversight	Promote nation building	2 700	2 113	–
Number of annual reports tabled and scrutinised by committees	Legislation and Oversight	Promote nation building	270	0	–
Number of oversight visits undertaken by committees per year	Legislation and Oversight	Promote nation building	50	47	–
Number of debates held for the public consideration of issues per year	Public and International Participation	Promote nation building	30	85	–
Number of visitors to Parliament per year	Public and International Participation	Promote nation building	24 000	6 328	–
Number of international agreements adopted per year	Public and International Participation	Promote nation building	50	33	–

Annual reports were tabled as planned, but they are still being considered by committees.

The number of oversight visits undertaken by committees on the environment and science and technology has increased due to the need to address global warming issues. The estimate will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

The number of visitors to Parliament is significantly lower in the first half of 2010/11, perhaps because the majority of visitors are pupils and their visits may have been affected by the prolonged public service strike.

Mid-year progress

All the work done by Parliament contributes to the 12 national outcomes and promotes nation building.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration	317 153	–	–	17 500	11 625	29 125	346 278
2. Legislation and Oversight	282 304	–	–	8 500	9 264	17 764	300 068
3. Public and International Participation	86 419	–	–	(8 500)	1 511	(6 989)	79 430
4. Members' Facilities	211 431	–	–	(17 500)	–	(17 500)	193 931
5. Associated Services	281 914	–	–	–	–	–	281 914
Total	1 179 221	–	–	–	22 400	22 400	1 201 621
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	392 679	–	–	–	–	–	392 679
Members' remuneration	392 679	–	–	–	–	–	392 679
Total	1 571 900	–	–	–	22 400	22 400	1 594 300
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 275 393	–	–	–	22 400	22 400	1 297 793
Compensation of employees	856 134	–	–	–	22 400	22 400	878 534
Goods and services	419 259	–	–	–	–	–	419 259
Transfers and subsidies	284 822	–	–	–	–	–	284 822
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 908	–	–	–	–	–	2 908
Non-profit institutions	281 914	–	–	–	–	–	281 914
Payments for capital assets	11 685	–	–	–	–	–	11 685
Machinery and equipment	7 459	–	–	–	–	–	7 459
Software and other intangible assets	4 226	–	–	–	–	–	4 226
Total	1 571 900	–	–	–	22 400	22 400	1 594 300

Programmes 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Office of the Speaker	35 464	–	–	–	–	–	35 464
Office of the Chairperson	17 531	–	–	–	–	–	17 531
Office of the Secretary	151 507	–	–	17 500	11 132	28 632	180 139
Corporate Services	45 189	–	–	–	493	493	45 682
Institutional Support	67 462	–	–	–	–	–	67 462
Total	317 153	–	–	17 500	11 625	29 125	346 278
Economic classification							
Current payments	310 667	–	–	17 500	11 625	29 125	339 792
Compensation of employees	222 628	–	–	–	11 625	11 625	234 253
Goods and services	88 039	–	–	17 500	–	17 500	105 539
Payments for capital assets	6 486	–	–	–	–	–	6 486
Machinery and equipment	2 260	–	–	–	–	–	2 260
Software and other intangible assets	4 226	–	–	–	–	–	4 226
Total	317 153	–	–	17 500	11 625	29 125	346 278

Programmes 2: Legislation and Oversight

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
National Assembly	21 625	–	–	–	1 250	1 250	22 875
National Council of Provinces	27 838	–	–	–	890	890	28 728
Legislation and Oversight	232 841	–	–	8 500	7 124	15 624	248 465
Total	282 304	–	–	8 500	9 264	17 764	300 068
Economic classification							
Current payments	280 309	–	–	8 500	9 264	17 764	298 073
Compensation of employees	185 287	–	–	–	9 264	9 264	194 551
Goods and services	95 022	–	–	8 500	–	8 500	103 522
Payments for capital assets	1 995	–	–	–	–	–	1 995
Machinery and equipment	1 995	–	–	–	–	–	1 995
Total	282 304	–	–	8 500	9 264	17 764	300 068

Programmes 3: Public and International Participation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Public Affairs	40 941	–	–	–	660	660	41 601
International Relations	45 478	–	–	(8 500)	851	(7 649)	37 829
Total	86 419	–	–	(8 500)	1 511	(6 989)	79 430
Economic classification							
Current payments	82 540	–	–	(8 500)	1 511	(6 989)	75 551
Compensation of employees	30 212	–	–	–	1 511	1 511	31 723
Goods and services	52 328	–	–	(8 500)	–	(8 500)	43 828
Transfers and subsidies	2 908	–	–	–	–	–	2 908
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 908	–	–	–	–	–	2 908
Payments for capital assets	971	–	–	–	–	–	971
Machinery and equipment	971	–	–	–	–	–	971
Total	86 419	–	–	(8 500)	1 511	(6 989)	79 430

Programmes 4: Members' Facilities

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
National Assembly Members' Facilities	177 337	–	–	(17 500)	–	(17 500)	159 837
National Council of Provinces Members' Facilities	34 094	–	–	–	–	–	34 094
Total	211 431	–	–	(17 500)	–	(17 500)	193 931
Economic classification							
Current payments	209 198	–	–	(17 500)	–	(17 500)	191 698
Compensation of employees	25 328	–	–	–	–	–	25 328
Goods and services	183 870	–	–	(17 500)	–	(17 500)	166 370

Programmes 4: Members' Facilities (continued)

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Payments for capital assets	2 233	–	–	–	–	–	2 233
Machinery and equipment	2 233	–	–	–	–	–	2 233
Total	211 431	–	–	(17 500)	–	(17 500)	193 931

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Virements and shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Legislation and Oversight
3. Public and International Participation
4. Members' Facilities
5. Associated Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(8 500)	Programme 2		8 500
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(8 500)	Goods and services	For international study tours and other committee visits	8 500
Percentage of programme budget		9.8% ¹			
Programme 4		(17 500)	Programme 1		17 500
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence for members of the National Assembly	(17 500)	Goods and services	For external audit fees and operational costs for internal audit	17 500
Percentage of programme budget		8.3% ¹			
Total		(26 000)			26 000

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R22.4 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R22.4 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R11.625 million

Programme 2: Legislation and Oversight

R9.264 million

Programme 3: Public and International Participation

R1.511 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	
1. Administration	292 150	151 019	51.7	384 395	131.6	346 278	162 798	47.0
2. Legislation and Oversight	232 991	80 097	34.4	210 357	90.3	300 068	112 016	37.3
3. Public and International Participation	98 932	24 582	24.8	74 205	75.0	79 430	25 511	32.1
4. Members' Facilities	225 243	71 211	31.6	169 374	75.2	193 931	78 959	40.7
5. Associated Services	258 686	129 343	50.0	258 743	100.0	281 914	140 962	50.0
Subtotal	1 108 002	456 252	41.2	1 097 073	99.0	1 201 621	520 246	43.3
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	376 678	195 343	51.9	399 879	106.2	392 679	165 362	42.1
Members' remuneration	376 678	195 343	51.9	399 879	106.2	392 679	165 362	42.1
Total	1 484 680	651 595	43.9	1 496 953	100.8	1 594 300	685 608	43.0
Economic classification								0.0
Current payments	1 197 806	517 539	43.2	1 219 287	101.8	1 297 793	541 153	41.7
Compensation of employees	780 052	385 466	49.4	794 066	101.8	878 534	361 594	41.2
Goods and services	417 754	132 073	31.6	425 221	101.8	419 259	179 559	42.8
Transfers and subsidies	261 442	130 715	50.0	261 515	100.0	284 822	142 742	50.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 756	1 373	49.8	2 772	100.6	2 908	1 780	61.2
Non-profit institutions	258 686	129 342	50.0	258 743	100.0	281 914	140 962	50.0
Payments for capital assets	25 432	3 341	13.1	16 151	63.5	11 685	1 713	14.7
Machinery and equipment	25 432	3 341	13.1	15 904	62.5	7 459	1 713	23.0
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	247	0.0	4 226	–	0.0
								–
Total	1 484 680	651 595	43.9	1 496 952	100.8	1 594 300	685 608	43.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 100.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R685.6 million, or 43 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.6 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R651.6 million, or 43.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R34 million or 5.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to more audits, and the renewal and addition of software licences.

Departmental receipts

	2009/10					2010/11			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	11 312	12 099	107.0	38 459	340.0	15 500	15 500	15 149	97.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	7 812	2 772	35.5	18 069	231.3	8 000	8 000	2 852	35.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 500	9 327	266.5	18 431	526.6	7 500	7 500	12 297	164.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	1 959	–	–	–	–	–
National Revenue Fund receipts	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other income	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	16 312	12 099	74.2	38 459	235.8	15 500	15 500	15 149	97.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R15.1 million, or 97.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R15.5 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R12.1 million, or 74.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R3.1 million or 25.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is increased return on investments, mainly of EU donor funds.

Vote 3

Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	43 921 470	44 573 119	–	651 649
of which:				
Current payments	619 705	661 218	–	41 513
Transfers and subsidies	43 288 456	43 893 769	–	605 313
Payments for capital assets	13 309	18 032	–	4 723
Payments for financial assets	–	100	–	100
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.cogta.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs is to improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government, in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, thereby ensuring that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Total number of district municipalities supported in implementing local economic development strategies (total 46 districts)	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	34 (74%)	0	–
Total number of provinces supported with the intergovernmental relations capacity building programme (total 9 provinces)	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	9 (100%)	0	–
Total number of districts supported with the intergovernmental relations capacity building programme (total 46 districts)	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	34 (74%)	0	–
Percentage of municipalities with integrated development plans drafted in accordance with development planning outcomes (total 283 municipalities)	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	277 (98%)	0	–
Total number of traditional leaders ¹ supported through capacity building programmes (total 840) per year	Traditional Affairs	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	200 (23%)	720	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Amount spent by municipalities on municipal infrastructure grants by end of municipal financial year and as a percentage of total municipal infrastructure grant allocation for that financial year	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	R12.5bn (100%)	R1.4bn (14%)	–
Total number of households reached with basic services funded by the municipal infrastructure grant: - water - sanitation - roads - community lighting	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	1.4 million 808 070 1 113 636 540 186	1.2 million 703 121 1 000 400 391 164	–
Percentage of indigent households accessing free basic services: - water - electricity	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	90% 89%	87% 70%	–
Total number of municipalities receiving support on financial management	National Disaster Management Centre	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	234 83%	104 44%	–
Total number of fully functional disaster management centres across the three spheres of government (total 62: 1 national 9 in provinces, 46 in districts, 6 in metros)	National Disaster Management Centre	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	30 (48%)	27 (44%)	–
Total number of additional nodal municipalities with strategic local economic development projects reflected in the integrated development plan budgets for public sector investments	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	6	3	–
Total number of work opportunities created through the community works programme per year	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system	57 368	53 324	–

1. Error in 2010 ENE corrected

The amount spent by municipalities on municipal infrastructure grants in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than estimated for the year as a whole, because of the misalignment of the financial years of the department and municipalities.

Delivery is slower than expected and some of the department's targets will be scaled down and later discontinued to align the targets with the Green Paper on Cooperative Governance. The paper is in the process of being developed.

Mid-year progress

To build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (outcome 9), the department has provided the following basic services, through municipalities, to a total of 2.4 million households: water to 1.2 million beneficiaries, sanitation to 703 121 beneficiaries, roads to 1 million beneficiaries, and community lighting to 391 164 beneficiaries.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration	188 131	–	–	7 103	2 688	9 791	197 922
2. Policy, Research and Knowledge Management Support	50 076	2 978	–	(5 328)	442	(1 908)	48 168
3. Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	43 570 837	390 860	–	(4 529)	2 544	388 875	43 959 712
4. National Disaster Management Centre	41 563	37 013	214 398	–	266	251 677	293 240
5. Traditional Affairs	70 863	–	–	2 754	460	3 214	74 077
Total	43 921 470	430 851	214 398	–	6 400	651 649	44 573 119
Economic classification							
Current payments	619 705	35 333	–	(220)	6 400	41 513	661 218
Compensation of employees	241 929	–	–	(20 839)	6 400	(14 439)	227 490
Goods and services	377 776	35 333	–	20 619	–	55 952	433 728
Transfers and subsidies	43 288 456	390 860	214 398	55	–	605 313	43 893 769
Provinces and municipalities	42 908 688	390 860	214 398	5	–	605 263	43 513 951
Departmental agencies and accounts	83 213	–	–	–	–	–	83 213
Foreign governments and international organisations	489	–	–	–	–	–	489
Non-profit institutions	9 104	–	–	–	–	–	9 104
Households	286 962	–	–	50	–	50	287 012
Payments for capital assets	13 309	4 658	–	65	–	4 723	18 032
Machinery and equipment	10 609	4 658	–	65	–	4 723	15 332
Software and other intangible assets	2 700	–	–	–	–	–	2 700
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	100	–	100	100
Total	43 921 470	430 851	214 398	–	6 400	651 649	44 573 119

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	49 516	–	–	–	–	–	49 516
Corporate Services	80 930	–	–	7 103	2 311	9 414	90 344
Communication and Liaison	26 332	–	–	–	377	377	26 709
Office Accommodation	28 041	–	–	–	–	–	28 041
Total	188 131	–	–	7 103	2 688	9 791	197 922
Economic classification							
Current payments	184 846	–	–	6 883	2 688	9 571	194 417
Compensation of employees	104 638	–	–	(11 935)	2 688	(9 247)	95 391
Goods and services	80 208	–	–	18 818	–	18 818	99 026
Transfers and subsidies	220	–	–	55	–	55	275
Provinces and municipalities	98	–	–	5	–	5	103
Households	122	–	–	50	–	50	172
Payments for capital assets	3 065	–	–	65	–	65	3 130
Machinery and equipment	3 065	–	–	65	–	65	3 130
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	100	–	100	100
Total	188 131	–	–	7 103	2 688	9 791	197 922

Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management Support

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management: Research and Policy	2 850	–	–	–	18	18	2 868
Policy Methods and Research	16 980	–	–	(2 327)	115	(2 212)	14 768
Knowledge and Information Management	14 758	–	–	(22)	163	141	14 899
Information and Business Technologies	15 488	2 978	–	(2 979)	146	145	15 633
Total	50 076	2 978	–	(5 328)	442	(1 908)	48 168
Economic classification							
Current payments	47 376	–	–	(5 328)	442	(4 886)	42 490
Compensation of employees	18 466	–	–	(2 979)	442	(2 537)	15 929
Goods and services	28 910	–	–	(2 349)	–	(2 349)	26 561
Payments for capital assets	2 700	2 978	–	–	–	2 978	5 678
Machinery and equipment	1 000	2 978	–	–	–	2 978	3 978
Software and other intangible assets	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	1 700
Total	50 076	2 978	–	(5 328)	442	(1 908)	48 168

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management: Municipal and Provincial Government	9 504	–	–	–	–	–	9 504
Provincial and Local Government Support	15 981	–	–	–	1 123	1 123	17 104
Infrastructure and Intervention Development	38 158	–	–	(3 313)	665	(2 648)	35 510
Intergovernmental Relations coordination and Fiscal relation	30 283	–	–	–	748	748	31 031
Governance and Public Participation	7 080	–	–	(1 216)	8	(1 208)	5 872
Community Work Programme	490 325	–	–	–	–	–	490 325
Equitable Share Transfer	30 167 706	390 860	–	–	–	390 860	30 558 566
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Transfer	212 000	–	–	–	–	–	212 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Transfer	12 528 884	–	–	–	–	–	12 528 884
South African Local Government Association Fiscal Transfer	24 625	–	–	–	–	–	24 625
Municipal Demarcation Board Fiscal Transfer	37 187	–	–	–	–	–	37 187
South African Cities Network Fiscal Transfer	5 104	–	–	–	–	–	5 104
United Cities and Local Government of Africa Transfer	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Total	43 570 837	390 860	–	(4 529)	2 544	388 875	43 959 712
Economic classification							
Current payments	299 721	–	–	(4 529)	2 544	(1 985)	297 736
Compensation of employees	69 518	–	–	(1 216)	2 544	1 328	70 846
Goods and services	230 203	–	–	(3 313)	–	(3 313)	226 890
Transfers and subsidies	43 266 835	390 860	–	–	–	390 860	43 657 695
Provinces and municipalities	42 908 590	390 860	–	–	–	390 860	43 299 450
Departmental agencies and accounts	61 812	–	–	–	–	–	61 812
Foreign governments and international organisations	489	–	–	–	–	–	489
Non-profit institutions	9 104	–	–	–	–	–	9 104
Households	286 840	–	–	–	–	–	286 840
Payments for capital assets	4 281	–	–	–	–	–	4 281
Machinery and equipment	4 281	–	–	–	–	–	4 281
Total	43 570 837	390 860	–	(4 529)	2 544	388 875	43 959 712

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management: Head of Disaster	3 327	–	–	(246)	16	(230)	3 097
Legislation, Policy and Compliance management	5 873	–	–	6 363	56	6 419	12 292
Implementation Coordination and Support	13 530	–	–	(3 019)	77	(2 942)	10 588
Intelligence Systems and Support	18 833	37 013	–	(3 098)	117	34 032	52 865
Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	214 398	–	–	214 398	214 398
Total	41 563	37 013	214 398	–	266	251 677	293 240
Economic classification							
Current payments	38 690	35 333	–	–	266	35 599	74 289
Compensation of employees	18 074	–	–	(4 709)	266	(4 443)	13 631
Goods and services	20 616	35 333	–	4 709	–	40 042	60 658
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	214 398	–	–	214 398	214 398
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	214 398	–	–	214 398	214 398
Payments for capital assets	2 873	1 680	–	–	–	1 680	4 553
Machinery and equipment	1 873	1 680	–	–	–	1 680	3 553
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Total	41 563	37 013	214 398	–	266	251 677	293 240

Programme 5: Traditional Affairs

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management: Head of Traditional Affairs	4 552	–	–	–	19	19	4 571
Policy and Legislation for Traditional Affairs	7 869	–	–	2 754	105	2 859	10 728
Institutional, Support and Coordination	7 682	–	–	–	88	88	7 770
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	21 401	–	–	–	–	–	21 401
Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims	10 483	–	–	–	78	78	10 561
National House of Traditional Leaders	18 876	–	–	–	170	170	19 046
Total	70 863	–	–	2 754	460	3 214	74 077
Economic classification							
Current payments	49 072	–	–	2 754	460	3 214	52 286
Compensation of employees	31 233	–	–	–	460	460	31 693
Goods and services	17 839	–	–	2 754	–	2 754	20 593
Transfers and subsidies	21 401	–	–	–	–	–	21 401
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 401	–	–	–	–	–	21 401
Payments for capital assets	390	–	–	–	–	–	390
Machinery and equipment	390	–	–	–	–	–	390
Total	70 863	–	–	2 754	460	3 214	74 077

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R430.851 million

Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management Support

R2.978 million has been rolled over for computer equipment.

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

R390.86 million, withheld from municipalities in 2009/10, has been rolled over for the local government equitable share. The funds will only be released to municipalities if the receiving officers can prove that the unspent allocation was committed to identifiable projects.

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

R37.013 million has been rolled over for 2010 FIFA World Cup projects as follows: equipment for the nerve centre (R1.68 million); IT systems and infrastructure for the command and control system (R12.95 million); the construction of the command centre (R6.521 million); virtual private network servers (R1.144 million); wide area network installation (R1.119 million); and vehicles with special disaster management equipment (R13.599 million).

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R214.398 million

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

An additional R214.398 million is allocated for the repair of roads and infrastructure damaged by floods in KwaZulu-Natal in November 2009.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Policy, Research and Knowledge Management Support					
3. Governance and Intergovernmental Relations					
4. National Disaster Management Centre					
5. Traditional Affairs					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(11 935)	Programme 1		11 935
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(11 715)	Goods and services	For local government turnaround strategy, Operation Clean Audit, travel, accommodation, venues and facilities, and consultant services	11 715
	Vacant posts	(65)	Machinery and equipment	For new furniture for newly appointed deputy directors-general	65
	Vacant posts	(50)	Households	For leave gratuity	50
	Vacant posts	(100)	Payments for financial assets	For thefts and losses	100
	Vacant posts	(5)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	5
Percentage of programme budget		6.3%			
Programme 2		(5 328)	Programme 1		3 001
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 979)	Goods and services	For local government turnaround strategy, Operation Clean Audit, travel, accommodation, venues and facilities, and consultant services	2 979

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and consultants	(22)	Goods and services	For local government turnaround strategy, Operation Clean Audit, travel, accommodation, venues and facilities, and consultant services	22
			Programme 5		2 327
	Reduction on travel and consultants	(2 327)	Goods and services	For consultants, venues and facilities	2 327
Percentage of programme budget		10.6% ¹			
Programme 3		(4 529)	Programme 1		4 102
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 216)	Goods and services	For local government turnaround strategy	1 216
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(2 886)	Goods and services	For local government turnaround strategy	2 886
	Reduction on travel	(427)	Programme 5		427
			Goods and services	For consultants, venues and facilities	427
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(4 709)	Programme 4		4 709
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts (1 executive manager, 1 senior manager, several administrative posts)	(4 709)	Goods and services	For fire service legislation and municipal disaster management plans, travel, conferences, and consultant services	4 709
Percentage of programme budget		11.3%			
Total		(26 501)			26 501

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R6.4 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R6.4 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.688 million

Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management Support

R442 000

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

R2.544 million

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

R266 000

Programme 5: Traditional Affairs

R460 000

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	164 849	82 445	50.0	145 956	88.5	197 922	75 310	38.1
2. Policy, Research and Knowledge Management Support	40 559	21 846	53.9	39 028	96.2	48 168	13 430	27.9
3. Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	36 326 057	15 152 870	41.7	35 824 499	98.6	43 959 712	18 565 527	42.2
4. National Disaster Management Centre	98 740	21 395	21.7	62 184	63.0	293 240	39 795	13.6
5. Traditional Affairs	53 316	30 871	57.9	56 242	105.5	74 077	24 009	32.4
Total	36 683 521	15 309 427	41.7	36 127 909	98.5	44 573 119	18 718 071	42.0
Economic classification								
Current payments	499 025	182 377	36.5	443 329	88.8	661 218	290 463	43.9
Compensation of employees	172 325	81 316	47.2	164 506	95.5	227 490	82 129	36.1
Goods and services	326 700	101 061	30.9	278 647	85.3	433 728	208 334	48.0
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	176	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	36 171 171	15 122 133	41.8	35 676 245	98.6	43 893 769	18 426 659	42.0
Provinces and municipalities	35 989 096	15 073 799	41.9	35 493 352	98.6	43 513 951	18 345 175	42.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	78 109	39 466	50.5	78 109	100.0	83 213	40 895	49.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	146	–	0.0	–	0.0	489	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	8 315	4 704	56.6	9 315	112.0	9 104	3 640	40.0
Households	95 505	4 164	4.4	95 469	100.0	287 012	36 949	12.9
Payments for capital assets	13 320	4 832	36.3	8 070	60.6	18 032	880	4.9
Machinery and equipment	13 320	4 832	36.3	8 070	60.6	15 332	880	5.7
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	2 700	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	5	85	1 700.0	265	5 300.0	100	69	69.0
Total	36 683 521	15 309 427	41.7	36 127 909	98.5	44 573 119	18 718 071	42.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 98.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R18.7 billion, or 42 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R44.6 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R15.3 billion, or 41.7 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R3.4 billion or 22.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to the shift of the new community work programme to the department, and municipal costs for national disaster management for the 2010 FIFA World Cup programme.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimates	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	602	369	61.3	509	84.6	627	627	110	17.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	144	75	52.1	137	95.1	148	148	72	48.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	9	–	16	16	2	12.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	–	–	5	166.7	3	3	1	33.3
Sales of capital assets	–	105	–	105	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	455	189	41.5	253	55.6	460	460	35	7.6
Total	602	369	61.3	509	84.6	627	627	110	17.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R110 000, or 17.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R627 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R369 000, or 61.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R259 000 or 70.2 per cent, compared to the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to inflated revenue in 2009/10 from the sale of two cars. There were also changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	98	–	–	5	–	5	103
Municipal services	98	–	–	5	–	5	103
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	122	–	–	50	–	50	172
Leave gratuity	122	–	–	50	–	50	172
3. Governance and Intergovernmental Relations							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	30 167 706	390 860	–	–	–	390 860	30 558 566
Local government equitable share	30 167 706	390 860	–	–	–	390 860	30 558 566

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
4. National Disaster Management Centre							
Provinces and municipalities							
Provinces							
Provincial Revenue Funds							
Current	–	–	214 398	–	–	214 398	214 398
Provincial Infrastructure disaster relief grant	–	–	214 398	–	–	214 398	214 398

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
4. National Disaster Management Centre	–	–	214 398	–	–	214 398	214 398
Disaster relief grant	–	–	214 398	–	–	214 398	214 398

Vote 4

Home Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 719 584	5 834 390	–	114 806
of which:				
Current payments	3 992 428	4 098 832	–	106 404
Transfers and subsidies	1 587 837	1 596 239	–	8 402
Payments for capital assets	139 319	139 319	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Home Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Home Affairs			
Website address	www.dha.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Home Affairs is to efficiently determine and safeguard identity and status, and regulate migration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil its international obligations.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of new birth, death and marriage registrations per year	Services to Citizens	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	2 364 393	937 673	–
Number of days taken to issue all passports and travel documents	Services to Citizens	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	10	10.33	–
Number of passports and travel documents issued per year	Services to Citizens	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	1 439 837	378 876	–
Number of days to issue an identity document (first issue)	Services to Citizens	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	40	54	55
Number of days to issue an identity document (second issue)	Services to Citizens	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	30	45	35
Number of identity documents issued per year	Services to Citizens	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	1 986 000	1 355 622	–

2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of days to issue section 22 asylum permits	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	1	1	–
Number of months to issue refugee status determinations	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	6	12	–
Number of days to issue refugee identity documents	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	90	90	–
Total number of permanent and temporary residence permits issued	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	80 000	30 604	–
Total number of arrivals and departures cleared	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	57 969 992	16 431 178	–
Clearance time (minutes) for entry and exit of travellers	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	1.5-2	1.5-2	–
Number of illegal foreigners deported per year	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	224 000	21 192	–
Number of months to issue permanent residence permits	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	6	12	–
Number of weeks to issue temporary residence permits: work, business, and corporate	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	4	7	6
Number of weeks to issue temporary residence permits: study, treaty, exchange, and retired persons	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	1	7	4
Number of days to issue temporary residence permits: visitors, medical, and asylum transit	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	1	1	–
Number of days to issue temporary residence permits: intra-company transfer	Immigration Services	An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	10	7 weeks	6 weeks

Identity documents are taking longer to issue because the turnaround times estimated were not realistic, greater security has been factored in, and implementation of the ID Smart card and photo digitisation has been delayed. The estimates have thus been revised.

Refugee status determinations are taking longer to issue than estimated due to staff shortages.

The total number of arrivals and departures cleared is significantly less in the first half of 2010/11 than estimated for the year as a whole because the number of visitors for the 2010 FIFA World Cup was overestimated.

The number of illegal foreigners deported in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than estimated for the year as a whole because the deportation of Zimbabwean nationals continues to be suspended due to the initiative to ensure Zimbabweans are documented.

Permanent residence permits are taking longer to issue than estimated due to a change in the delegations level.

Temporary residence permits are taking longer to issue due to a change in the business process. Adjudications have been centralised to improve security. The estimates have thus been revised.

Mid-year progress

Improvement in the issuing of identity documents, passports, section 22 permits, and visitors, medical and asylum transit permits contributes to the national outcomes that the department directly supports, namely an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship (outcome 12). The department contributes to the above through ensuring that South African citizenship and identity are secure as well as through a service that is efficient, accessible and corruption free.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand							
1. Administration	1 470 926	—	—	—	7 947	7 947	1 478 873
2. Services to Citizens	1 446 011	—	—	—	23 434	23 434	1 469 445
3. Immigration Services	1 219 694	56 704	—	—	18 319	75 023	1 294 717
4. Transfers to Agencies	1 582 953	—	—	—	8 402	8 402	1 591 355
Total	5 719 584	56 704	—	—	58 102	114 806	5 834 390
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 992 428	56 704	—	—	49 700	106 404	4 098 832
Compensation of employees	1 896 203	—	—	—	49 700	49 700	1 945 903
Goods and services	2 096 225	56 704	—	—	—	56 704	2 152 929
Transfers and subsidies	1 587 837	—	—	—	8 402	8 402	1 596 239
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 582 953	—	—	—	8 402	8 402	1 591 355
Households	4 884	—	—	—	—	—	4 884
Payments for capital assets	139 319	—	—	—	—	—	139 319
Machinery and equipment	139 319	—	—	—	—	—	139 319
Total	5 719 584	56 704	—	—	58 102	114 806	5 834 390

Programme 1: Administration

Programme Administration							
Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	—	—	—	—	—	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	—	—	—	—	—	1 496
Management	115 131	—	—	—	1 293	1 293	116 424
Strategic Support	112 558	—	—	—	1 657	1 657	114 215
Corporate Services	997 640	—	—	—	4 997	4 997	1 002 637
Office Accommodation	242 285	—	—	—	—	—	242 285
Total	1 470 926	—	—	—	7 947	7 947	1 478 873

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Programme 11 Administration (continued)							
2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 371 767	–	–	–	7 947	7 947	1 379 714
Compensation of employees	289 966	–	–	–	7 947	7 947	297 913
Goods and services	1 081 801	–	–	–	–	–	1 081 801
Transfers and subsidies	1 338	–	–	–	–	–	1 338
Households	1 338	–	–	–	–	–	1 338
Payments for capital assets	97 821	–	–	–	–	–	97 821
Machinery and equipment	97 821	–	–	–	–	–	97 821
Total	1 470 926	–	–	–	7 947	7 947	1 478 873

Programme 2: Services to Citizens

Programme 1: Services to Citizens		2010/11					
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	74 769	–	–	–	305	305	75 074
Status Services	205 665	–	–	–	1 566	1 566	207 231
Identification	126 976	–	–	–	2 738	2 738	129 714
Hanis	107 385	–	–	–	1 485	1 485	108 870
Civic Channel Management	194 135	–	–	–	17 340	17 340	211 475
Provincial Civic Services	737 081	–	–	–	–	–	737 081
Total	1 446 011	–	–	–	23 434	23 434	1 469 445
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 401 247	–	–	–	23 434	23 434	1 424 681
Compensation of employees	845 431	–	–	–	23 434	23 434	868 865
Goods and services	555 816	–	–	–	–	–	555 816
Transfers and subsidies	3 266	–	–	–	–	–	3 266
Households	3 266	–	–	–	–	–	3 266
Payments for capital assets	41 498	–	–	–	–	–	41 498
Machinery and equipment	41 498	–	–	–	–	–	41 498
Total	1 446 011	–	–	–	23 434	23 434	1 469 445

Programme 3: Immigration Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main	Roll-	Unforeseeable/	Virements	Other	Total	Adjusted
R thousand	appropriation	overs	unavoidable	and shifts	adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation
Management	84 605	–	–	–	837	837	85 442
Admissions	144 230	56 704	–	–	593	57 297	201 527
Immigration Control	210 332	–	–	–	695	695	211 027
Provincial Immigration Control	513 524	–	–	–	12 624	12 624	526 148
Refugee Affairs	101 281	–	–	–	2 113	2 113	103 394
Foreign Missions	165 722	–	–	–	1 457	1 457	167 179
Total	1 219 694	56 704	–	–	18 319	75 023	1 294 717

Programme 3: Immigration Services (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 219 414	56 704	–	–	18 319	75 023	1 294 437
Compensation of employees	760 806	–	–	–	18 319	18 319	779 125
Goods and services	458 608	56 704	–	–	–	56 704	515 312
Transfers and subsidies	280	–	–	–	–	–	280
Households	280	–	–	–	–	–	280
Total	1 219 694	56 704	–	–	18 319	75 023	1 294 717

Programme 4: Transfers to Agencies

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Subprogramme							
Film and Publication Board	55 217	–	–	–	970	970	56 187
Government Printing Works	97 228	–	–	–	–	–	97 228
Electoral Commission	1 430 508	–	–	–	7 432	7 432	1 437 940
Total	1 582 953	–	–	–	8 402	8 402	1 591 355
Economic classification							
Transfers and subsidies	1 582 953	–	–	–	8 402	8 402	1 591 355
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 582 953	–	–	–	8 402	8 402	1 591 355
Total	1 582 953	–	–	–	8 402	8 402	1 591 355

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R56.704 million**

Programme 3: Immigration Services

R56.704 million has been rolled over to complete the rollout of the movement control system to 29 ports of entry.

Other adjustments – R58.102 million***Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events***

An additional R58.102 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R7.947 million

Programme 2: Services to Citizens

R23.434 million

Programme 3: Immigration Services

R18.319 million

Programme 4: Transfers to Agencies

R7.432 million for the Electoral Commission

R970 000 for the Film and Publication Board

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	1 314 911	441 213	33.6	1 282 474	97.5	1 478 873	390 100	26.4
2. Services to Citizens	1 381 390	558 833	40.5	1 228 729	88.9	1 469 445	461 433	31.4
3. Immigration Services	1 255 631	508 656	40.5	1 372 354	109.3	1 294 717	722 418	55.8
4. Transfers to Agencies	1 311 852	979 533	74.7	1 311 852	100.0	1 591 355	490 858	30.8
Total	5 263 784	2 488 235	47.3	5 195 409	98.7	5 834 390	2 064 809	35.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 713 905	1 399 592	37.7	3 701 512	99.7	4 098 832	1 517 912	37.0
Compensation of employees	1 659 064	726 416	43.8	1 637 058	98.7	1 945 903	859 405	44.2
Goods and services	2 054 841	673 176	32.8	2 064 454	100.5	2 152 929	658 507	30.6
Transfers and subsidies	1 316 459	984 366	74.8	1 320 472	100.3	1 596 239	507 389	31.8
Provinces and municipalities	–	529	0.0	857	0.0	–	262	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 311 852	979 468	74.7	1 311 852	100.0	1 591 355	504 599	31.7
Households	4 607	4 369	94.8	7 763	168.5	4 884	2 528	51.8
Payments for capital assets	233 420	104 254	44.7	171 454	73.5	139 319	39 497	28.4
Machinery and equipment	94 032	69 289	73.7	109 117	116.0	139 319	26 470	19.0
Software and other intangible assets	139 388	34 965	25.1	62 337	44.7	–	13 027	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	23	–	1 971	–	–	11	–
Total	5 263 784	2 488 235	47.3	5 195 409	98.7	5 834 390	2 064 809	35.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 98.7 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R2.1 billion, or 35.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.8 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R2.5 billion, or 47.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R423.4 million or 17 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to a delay in payments for the devolution of funds and a contractual dispute with Who Am I Online. Furthermore, an additional once-off transfer payment to the Government Printing Works and transfer payments to the Electoral Commission were spread evenly over 12 months in 2009/10, while in 2010/11 payments are projected to increase in the second half of the year. Projected expenditure for the payment of capital assets was reprioritised for the payment of operational costs, such as physical security services.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	429 489	141 202	32.9	442 220	103.0	455 256	455 256	124 007	27.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	415 126	131 004	31.6	384 642	92.7	440 031	440 031	112 669	25.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	16	–	20	–	–	–	7	–
Transfers received	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14 164	6 178	43.6	33 219	234.5	15 014	15 014	10 007	66.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	199	359	180.4	659	331.2	211	211	120	56.9
Sales of capital assets	–	309	–	327	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	3 333	–	23 353	–	–	–	1 204	–
Total	429 489	141 202	32.9	442 220	103.0	455 256	455 256	124 007	27.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R124 million, or 27.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R455.3 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R141.2 million, or 32.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R17.2 million or 12.2 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is because the majority of identity documents issued were first issues, which are free of charge.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
4. Transfers to Agencies						
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)						
Current	1 485 725	–	–	–	8 402	1 494 127
Film and Publication Board	55 217	–	–	–	970	56 187
Electoral Commission	1 430 508	–	–	–	7 432	1 437 940

Vote 5

International Relations and Cooperation

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 824 426	4 715 818	(108 608)	–
of which:				
Current payments	3 688 594	3 553 437	(135 157)	–
Transfers and subsidies	820 156	872 253	–	52 097
Payments for capital assets	315 676	290 128	(25 548)	–
Executive authority	Minister of International Relations and Cooperation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of International Relations and Cooperation			
Website address	www.dirco.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation is to formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Total number of diplomatic missions abroad:	International Relations and Cooperation	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	123	124	–
- Africa			46	46	–
- Asia and Middle East			32	32	–
- Americas and Caribbean			18	18	–
- Europe			27	28	–
Number of bilateral agreements signed with foreign countries per year	International Relations and Cooperation	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	72	31	–
Number of countries assisted with post-conflict reconstruction and development per year	International Relations and Cooperation	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	5	2	–
Number of countries assisted with democratic election process per year	International Relations and Cooperation	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	3	2	–
Number of incoming and outgoing visits facilitated per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	369	251	–
Number of people facilitated through the VIP lounges at international airports (OR Tambo and Cape Town) per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	26 958	11 150	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of international conferences hosted by South Africa per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	5	2	–
Number of foreign representations in South Africa per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	487	487	–
Amount of membership fees for international organisations per year	International Transfers	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	R352.1m	R65.9m	–

Mid-year progress

The department has signed 31 bilateral agreements with foreign countries, or 43 per cent of its target of 72, to enhance regional integration. Furthermore, the department facilitated protocol services to 11 150 people, or 41.3 per cent of its target, through the VIP lounges at international airports.

To enhance global governance reform and peace and security in Africa, the department has assisted with post-conflict reconstruction and development in the Democratic Republic of the Congo and Burundi. Two countries have been assisted with democratic election processes so far this year. These achievements contribute to creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (outcome 11).

South Africa is participating in the Shanghai World Exposition, which will end in November 2010, as part of promoting the country's international relations.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	1 020 011	30 300	–	215 857	12 416	258 573	1 278 584
2. International Relations and Cooperation	2 786 823	89 500	–	(197 228)	(304 009)	(411 737)	2 375 086
3. Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	232 867	–	15 500	(18 629)	4 185	1 056	233 923
4. International Transfers	784 725	–	41 000	–	2 500	43 500	828 225
Total	4 824 426	119 800	56 500	–	(284 908)	(108 608)	4 715 818
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 688 594	89 500	15 500	36 478	(276 635)	(135 157)	3 553 437
Compensation of employees	2 017 148	–	–	(127 045)	(31 528)	(158 573)	1 858 575
Goods and services	1 671 446	89 500	15 500	163 523	(245 107)	23 416	1 694 862
Transfers and subsidies	820 156	–	41 000	–	11 097	52 097	872 253
Provinces and municipalities	22 316	–	–	–	2 684	2 684	25 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	401 072	–	–	–	–	–	401 072
Foreign governments and international organisations	383 653	–	41 000	–	2 500	43 500	427 153
Households	13 115	–	–	–	5 913	5 913	19 028
Payments for capital assets	315 676	30 300	–	(36 478)	(19 370)	(25 548)	290 128
Buildings and other fixed structures	231 456	30 300	–	–	–	30 300	261 756
Machinery and equipment	84 220	–	–	(36 478)	(19 370)	(55 848)	28 372
Total	4 824 426	119 800	56 500	–	(284 908)	(108 608)	4 715 818

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Ministers	2 992	–	–	–	–	–	2 992
Management	83 862	–	–	–	1 242	1 242	85 104
Corporate Services	560 191	–	–	215 857	(151 328)	64 529	624 720
Diplomatic Academy	69 125	–	–	–	4 346	4 346	73 471
Foreign and Domestic Properties Management	231 456	30 300	–	–	–	30 300	261 756
Office Accommodation	70 569	–	–	–	158 156	158 156	228 725
Total	1 020 011	30 300	–	215 857	12 416	258 573	1 278 584
Economic classification							
Current payments	777 241	–	–	215 857	16 617	232 474	1 009 715
Compensation of employees	298 004	–	–	–	(6 854)	(6 854)	291 150
Goods and services	479 237	–	–	215 857	23 471	239 328	718 565
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	2 199	2 199	2 199
Households	–	–	–	–	2 199	2 199	2 199
Payments for capital assets	242 770	30 300	–	–	(6 400)	23 900	266 670
Buildings and other fixed structures	231 456	30 300	–	–	–	30 300	261 756
Machinery and equipment	11 314	–	–	–	(6 400)	(6 400)	4 914
Total	1 020 011	30 300	–	215 857	12 416	258 573	1 278 584

Programme 2: International Relations and Cooperation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Bilateral Relations Management	285 816	–	–	–	3 982	3 982	289 798
Diplomatic Representation	2 501 007	89 500	–	(197 228)	(307 991)	(415 719)	2 085 288
Total	2 786 823	89 500	–	(197 228)	(304 009)	(411 737)	2 375 086
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 714 272	89 500	–	(160 750)	(307 723)	(378 973)	2 335 299
Compensation of employees	1 585 181	–	–	(108 416)	(24 490)	(132 906)	1 452 275
Goods and services	1 129 091	89 500	–	(52 334)	(283 233)	(246 067)	883 024
Transfers and subsidies	13 115	–	–	–	3 714	3 714	16 829
Households	13 115	–	–	–	3 714	3 714	16 829
Payments for capital assets	59 436	–	–	(36 478)	–	(36 478)	22 958
Machinery and equipment	59 436	–	–	(36 478)	–	(36 478)	22 958
Total	2 786 823	89 500	–	(197 228)	(304 009)	(411 737)	2 375 086

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Public Diplomacy	48 539	–	5 500	–	879	6 379	54 918
Protocol	184 328	–	10 000	(18 629)	3 306	(5 323)	179 005
Total	232 867	–	15 500	(18 629)	4 185	1 056	233 923
Economic classification							
Current payments	197 081	–	15 500	(18 629)	14 471	11 342	208 423
Compensation of employees	133 963	–	–	(18 629)	(184)	(18 813)	115 150
Goods and services	63 118	–	15 500	–	14 655	30 155	93 273
Transfers and subsidies	22 316	–	–	–	2 684	2 684	25 000
Provinces and municipalities	22 316	–	–	–	2 684	2 684	25 000
Payments for capital assets	13 470	–	–	–	(12 970)	(12 970)	500
Machinery and equipment	13 470	–	–	–	(12 970)	(12 970)	500
Total	232 867	–	15 500	(18 629)	4 185	1 056	233 923

Programme 4: International Transfers

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
International Organisations	784 725	–	41 000	–	2 500	43 500	828 225
Total	784 725	–	41 000	–	2 500	43 500	828 225
Economic classification							
Transfers and subsidies	784 725	–	41 000	–	2 500	43 500	828 225
Departmental agencies and accounts	401 072	–	–	–	–	–	401 072
Foreign governments and international organisations	383 653	–	41 000	–	2 500	43 500	427 153
Total	784 725	–	41 000	–	2 500	43 500	828 225

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R119.8 million

Programme 1: Administration

R2.8 million has been rolled over to complete the furniture and fixtures of the Maseru chancery and diplomatic village.

R1 million has been rolled over to complete renovations to the Athens official residence.

R26.5 million has been rolled over to complete mainly the furniture and fittings of the Abuja chancery and diplomatic village.

Programme 2: International Relations and Cooperation

R89.5 million has been rolled over for South Africa's exhibitors' pavilion at the 2010 Shanghai World Exposition and related marketing.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R56.5 million

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

An additional R15.5 million is allocated for protocol services for heads of state invited by the president to attend the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

Programme 4: International Transfers

An additional R31.5 million is allocated for the increased United Nations membership contribution linked to calculations based on growth in the South African economy.

An additional R9.5 million is allocated for the increased membership contribution to the Southern African Development Community and the new HIV and AIDS fund.

Other adjustments – R284.908 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R52.8 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R12.416 million

Programme 2: International Relations and Cooperation

R36.199 million

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

R4.185 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 4: International Transfers

Departmental revenue of R2.5 million from public donations, raised through a Department of International Relations and Cooperation and South African Broadcasting Corporation initiative, will be used for humanitarian aid to the government of Haiti. The funds have been surrendered into the National Revenue Fund and will be disbursed through the United Nations Development Programme.

Declared savings

Programme 2: International Relations and Cooperation

Savings of R340.208 million due to foreign exchange rate gains have been declared.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. International Relations and Cooperation
3. Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services
4. International Transfers

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(197 228)	Programme 1		197 228
Compensation of employees	Reductions on payments for support services in missions abroad due to the global financial situation	(108 416)	Goods and services	For ICT systems and centralisation of ICT provision	108 416
Goods and services	Reduction on communication costs due to centralisation	(52 334)	Goods and services	For ICT systems and centralisation of ICT provision	52 334
Machinery and equipment	Reduction due to deferred replacement of machinery	(36 478)	Goods and services	For unitary fees	36 478
Percentage of programme budget		7.1%			
Programme 3		(18 629)	Programme 1		18 629
Compensation of employees	Vacancies filled later than planned	(18 629)	Goods and services	For ICT systems and centralisation of ICT provision	18 629
Percentage of programme budget		8.0%			
Total		(215 857)			215 857

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme		2009/10 Expenditure outcome				2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	1 207 744	346 724	28.7	1 197 838	99.2	1 278 584	427 554	33.4
2. International Relations and Cooperation	3 071 972	998 310	32.5	2 851 587	92.8	2 375 086	1 182 907	49.8
3. Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	257 615	70 911	27.5	252 855	98.2	233 923	96 328	41.2
4. International Transfers	1 015 624	131 651	13.0	1 115 161	109.8	828 225	68 299	8.2
Total	5 552 955	1 547 596	27.9	5 417 441	97.6	4 715 818	1 775 088	37.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 042 680	1 369 587	33.9	3 747 975	92.7	3 553 437	1 669 862	47.0
Compensation of employees	2 062 616	688 688	33.4	1 833 270	88.9	1 858 575	847 945	45.6
Goods and services	1 980 064	680 899	34.4	1 875 890	94.7	1 694 862	821 917	48.5
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	38 815	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	1 039 995	152 201	14.6	1 171 883	112.7	872 253	83 556	9.6
Provinces and municipalities	24 371	8 107	33.3	23 595	96.8	25 000	8 606	34.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	631 371	–	0.0	631 371	100.0	401 072	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	384 253	131 867	34.3	483 790	125.9	427 153	68 312	16.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	6 202	0.0	16 363	0.0	–	–	0.0
Households	–	6 025	0.0	16 764	0.0	19 028	6 638	34.9

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Payments for capital assets	470 280	14 651	3.1	340 396	72.4	290 128	21 370	7.4
Buildings and other fixed structures	423 204	1 155	0.3	165 294	39.1	261 756	14 303	5.5
Machinery and equipment	47 076	13 496	28.7	90 741	192.8	28 372	7 067	24.9
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	507	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	11 157	–	157 187	–	–	300	0.0
Total	5 552 955	1 547 596	27.9	5 417 441	97.6	4 715 818	1 775 088	37.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 97.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.8 billion, or 37.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.7 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R1.5 billion, or 27.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R227.5 million or 14.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to spending on preparations for the Shanghai World Exposition and the completion of the Abuja chancery.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	39 173	9 917	25.3	23 170	59.1	31 191	21 994	12 451	56.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	565	238	42.1	562	99.5	653	527	297	56.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6 962	518	7.4	894	12.8	7 310	3 074	2 123	69.1
Sales of capital assets	1 948	642	33.0	2 540	130.4	2 045	2 770	1 332	48.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	29 698	8 519	28.7	18 743	63.1	21 183	15 623	8 699	55.7
Total	39 173	9 917	25.3	23 170	59.1	31 191	21 994	12 451	56.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R12.5 million, or 56.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R22 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R9.9 million, or 25.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R2.5 million or 25.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to an increase in interest earned, and rent from buildings, as well as the sale of redundant furniture.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	–	2 199	2 199	2 199
Employee Social Benefits	–	–	–	–	2 199	2 199	2 199
2. International Relations and Cooperation							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	13 115	–	–	–	3 714	3 714	16 829
Employee Social Benefits	13 115	–	–	–	3 714	3 714	16 829
3. Public							
Diplomacy and Protocol Services							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	22 316	–	–	–	2 684	2 684	25 000
Diplomatic missions	22 316	–	–	–	2 684	2 684	25 000
4. International Transfers							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	150 856	–	41 000	–	2 500	43 500	194 356
Southern African Development Community	33 302	–	9 500	–	–	9 500	42 802
United Nations	91 894	–	31 500	–	–	31 500	123 394
Humanitarian Aid	25 660	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	28 160

Vote 6

Public Works

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 446 325	7 364 797	–	918 472
of which:				
Current payments	2 042 773	2 048 889	–	6 116
Transfers and subsidies	3 029 610	3 798 645	–	769 035
Payments for capital assets	1 373 942	1 517 263	–	143 321
Executive authority	Minister of Public Works			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Works			
Website address	www.publicworks.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Public Works is to provide for and manage the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments; lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme; and promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of state owned buildings to be made accessible to people with disability per year	Immovable Asset Management	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	64	36	–
Number of state owned buildings rehabilitated per year	Immovable Asset Management	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	64	1	–
Percentage reduction in electricity consumption in state owned buildings due to retrofits	Immovable Asset Management	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	3% (37 180 kw/h)	6.8% (83 694kw/h)	–
Percentage of asset register with complete and accurate data and information out of the present 108 752 properties	Immovable Asset Management	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	70% (76 126)	75% (81 422)	–
Number of youths participating in the national youth service programme per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	6 000	3 607	–
Number of learners participating in the Vuk'uphile learnership	Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	1 000	380	–
Total number of municipalities reporting on expanded public works programme targets	Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	140	73	–
Total number of expanded public works programme opportunities created on provincial access roads	Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	100 000	65 924	–

The number of state owned buildings rehabilitated in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly below the estimate for the year as a whole because most projects are still at the planning, tendering and construction stage.

The percentage reduction in electricity consumption in state owned buildings due to retrofittings was significantly underestimated. The target will be reviewed in the 2011 ENE process.

The percentage of the asset register with complete and accurate data and information in the first half of 2010/11 has exceeded the estimate for the year as a whole. The estimate will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

The number of learners participating in the Vuk'uphile learnership in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the target for the year as a whole because of a delay in signing the memorandum of agreement between the department and the Construction Education and Training Authority. The estimate will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

Mid-year progress

Progress on rehabilitating state owned buildings will need to be accelerated in order to contribute to an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship (outcome 12), in particular, Public Works' commitment to implement building maintenance programmes and making state buildings accessible to all.

The high percentage of the asset register with complete and accurate data and information contributes to achieving certain aspects of outcome 12, particularly to ensuring improved lease management and the provision of quality infrastructure and office accommodation that is supportive of service delivery and accessible to all citizens.

The department will fast-track projects in all areas pertaining to the achievement of decent employment through inclusive economic growth (outcome 4) as performance is currently below the set targets.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	663 129	–	–	(38 600)	4 815	(33 785)	629 344
2. Immovable Asset Management	4 250 680	120 037	769 035	35 100	24 585	948 757	5 199 437
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	1 479 110	–	–	–	–	–	1 479 110
4. Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations	31 539	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	30 039
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services	21 867	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	26 867
Total	6 446 325	120 037	769 035	–	29 400	918 472	7 364 797
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 042 773	–	–	(23 284)	29 400	6 116	2 048 889
Compensation of employees	1 121 432	–	–	50 055	29 400	79 455	1 200 887
Goods and services	921 341	–	–	(74 899)	–	(74 899)	846 442
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	1 560	–	1 560	1 560
Transfers and subsidies	3 029 610	–	769 035	–	–	769 035	3 798 645
Provinces and municipalities	2 106 829	–	769 035	–	–	769 035	2 875 864
Departmental agencies and accounts	711 482	–	–	–	–	–	711 482
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 467	–	–	–	–	–	17 467
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 515	–	–	–	–	–	10 515
Non-profit institutions	179 811	–	–	–	–	–	179 811
Households	3 506	–	–	–	–	–	3 506
Payments for capital assets	1 373 942	120 037	–	23 284	–	143 321	1 517 263
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 303 945	120 037	–	(48 000)	–	72 037	1 375 982
Machinery and equipment	64 853	–	–	71 284	–	71 284	136 137
Software and other intangible assets	5 144	–	–	–	–	–	5 144
Total	6 446 325	120 037	769 035	–	29 400	918 472	7 364 797

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 811	–	–	–	–	–	1 811
Deputy Minister	1 492	–	–	–	–	–	1 492
Management	99 669	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	94 669
Corporate Services	209 130	–	–	(600)	4 815	4 215	213 345
Office Accommodation	351 027	–	–	(33 000)	–	(33 000)	318 027
Total	663 129	–	–	(38 600)	4 815	(33 785)	629 344
Economic classification							
Current payments	653 902	–	–	(45 000)	4 815	(40 185)	613 717
Compensation of employees	162 820	–	–	12 055	4 815	16 870	179 690
Goods and services	491 082	–	–	(57 555)	–	(57 555)	433 527
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	500	–	500	500
Transfers and subsidies	1 166	–	–	(600)	–	(600)	566
Households	1 166	–	–	(600)	–	(600)	566
Payments for capital assets	8 061	–	–	7 000	–	7 000	15 061
Machinery and equipment	3 061	–	–	7 000	–	7 000	10 061
Software and other intangible assets	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Total	663 129	–	–	(38 600)	4 815	(33 785)	629 344

Programme 2: Immovable Asset Management

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Infrastructure (Public Works)	1 303 945	120 037	–	(48 000)	–	72 037	1 375 982
Property Management	1 096 192	–	769 035	–	–	769 035	1 865 227
Strategic Asset Investment Analysis	198 102	–	–	13 000	–	13 000	211 102
Operation Management	873 300	–	–	22 100	24 585	46 685	919 985
Prestige Management	38 000	–	–	48 000	–	48 000	86 000
Special Projects	32 000	–	–	–	–	–	32 000
Construction Industry Development Board	63 665	–	–	–	–	–	63 665
Council for the Built Environment	25 527	–	–	–	–	–	25 527
Parliamentary Villages Management Board	6 982	–	–	–	–	–	6 982
Augmentation of the Property Management Trading Entity	612 967	–	–	–	–	–	612 967
Total	4 250 680	120 037	769 035	35 100	24 585	948 757	5 199 437
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 078 520	–	–	19 500	24 585	44 085	1 122 605
Compensation of employees	854 916	–	–	38 000	24 585	62 585	917 501
Goods and services	223 604	–	–	(19 500)	–	(19 500)	204 104
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 807 672	–	769 035	600	–	769 635	2 577 307
Provinces and municipalities	1 096 192	–	769 035	–	–	769 035	1 865 227
Departmental agencies and accounts	709 141	–	–	–	–	–	709 141
Households	2 339	–	–	600	–	600	2 939
Payments for capital assets	1 364 488	120 037	–	15 000	–	135 037	1 499 525
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 303 945	120 037	–	(48 000)	–	72 037	1 375 982
Machinery and equipment	60 399	–	–	63 000	–	63 000	123 399
Software and other intangible assets	144	–	–	–	–	–	144
Total	4 250 680	120 037	769 035	35 100	24 585	948 757	5 199 437

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 479 110	–	–	–	–	–	1 479 110
Total	1 479 110	–	–	–	–	–	1 479 110
Economic classification							
Current payments	276 785	–	–	(1 084)	–	(1 084)	275 701
Compensation of employees	92 984	–	–	–	–	–	92 984
Goods and services	183 801	–	–	(1 134)	–	(1 134)	182 667
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
Transfers and subsidies	1 200 963	–	–	–	–	–	1 200 963
Provinces and municipalities	1 010 637	–	–	–	–	–	1 010 637
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 515	–	–	–	–	–	10 515
Non-profit institutions	179 811	–	–	–	–	–	179 811
Payments for capital assets	1 362	–	–	1 084	–	1 084	2 446
Machinery and equipment	1 362	–	–	1 084	–	1 084	2 446
Total	1 479 110	–	–	–	–	–	1 479 110

Programme 4: Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Construction Industry Development Programme	20 653	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	19 653
Property Industry Development Programme	10 886	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	10 386
Total	31 539	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	30 039
Economic classification							
Current payments	31 508	–	–	(1 700)	–	(1 700)	29 808
Compensation of employees	10 712	–	–	–	–	–	10 712
Goods and services	20 796	–	–	(1 710)	–	(1 710)	19 086
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	10	–	10	10
Payments for capital assets	31	–	–	200	–	200	231
Machinery and equipment	31	–	–	200	–	200	231
Total	31 539	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	30 039

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Compensation for Losses	1 945	–	–	–	–	–	1 945
Distress Relief	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Loskop Settlement	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Assistance to Organisations for Preservation of National Memorials	17 467	–	–	–	–	–	17 467
State Functions	112	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	5 112
Sector Education and Training Authority	2 341	–	–	–	–	–	2 341
Total	21 867	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	26 867

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services (continued)

Programme of Expenditure and Associated Services (continued)							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 058	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	7 058
Goods and services	2 058	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	7 058
Transfers and subsidies	19 809	–	–	–	–	–	19 809
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 341	–	–	–	–	–	2 341
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 467	–	–	–	–	–	17 467
Households	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Total	21 867	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	26 867

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R120.037 million**

Programme 2: Immovable Asset Management

R120.037 million has been rolled over for prestige management as follows:

R26.591 million for ministerial residential accommodation in Pretoria

R39 million for upgrading buildings

R31.574 million for security at president's private residence

R11.872 million for security at former president's private residence

R11 million for security at ministers' residences.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R769.035 million

Programme 2: Immovable Asset Management

An additional R769.035 million is allocated for the devolution of property rate funds to provinces grant:

R34.205 million to Eastern Cape

R68.228 million to Free State

R103.076 million to Gauteng

R450 million to KwaZulu-Natal

R13.241 million to Mpumalanga

R9.902 million to Northern Cape

R7.272 million to North West

R83.111 million to Western Cape.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Immovable Asset Management
3. Expanded Public Works Programme
4. Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services

FROM:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(58 155)
Goods and services	Reduction on advertising due to strict cost cutting measures	(12 055)
	Funds for finance leases incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(7 000)
	Funds for interest on finance lease transactions incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(500)
	Reduction on operating leases due to strict cost cutting measures	(33 000)
	Reduction on communication due to strict cost cutting measures	(5 000)
Households	Funds reallocated following realignment of provincial offices to programme 2	(600)

TO:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		19 555
Compensation of employees	For vacant posts in regional offices	12 055
Machinery and equipment	Funds for finance leases incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	7 000
Interest and rent on land	Funds for interest on finance lease transactions incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	500
Programme 2		33 000
Compensation of employees	For vacant posts in regional offices	33 000
Programme 5		5 000
Goods and services	For planned state events	5 000
Programme 2		600
Households	Funds reallocated following realignment of provincial offices to this programme	600

Percentage of programme budget **8.8%**

Programme 2		(67 500)
Goods and services	Reduction on administrative fee and assets <R5 000 due to strict cost cutting measures	(3 500)
	Funds for finance leases incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(15 000)
	Funds for interest on finance lease transactions incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(1 000)
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reduction on prestige management	(48 000)

Programme 2		67 500
Compensation of employees	For vacant posts	3 500
Machinery and equipment	Funds for finance leases incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	15 000
Interest and rent on land	Funds for interest on finance lease transactions incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	1 000
Machinery and equipment	For furniture and equipment	48 000

Percentage of programme budget **1.6%**

Programme 3		(1 134)
Goods and services	Funds for finance leases incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(1 084)
	Funds for interest on finance lease transactions incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(50)

Programme 3		1 134
Machinery and equipment	Funds for finance leases incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	1 084
Interest and rent on land	Funds for interest on finance lease transactions incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	50

Percentage of programme budget **0.1%**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(1 710)	Programme 2		1 500
Goods and services	Reduction on agency support due to strict cost cutting measures	(1 500)	Compensation of employees	For vacant posts in regional offices	1 500
	Funds for finance leases incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(200)	Programme 4		210
	Funds for interest on finance lease transactions incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(10)	Machinery and equipment	Funds for finance leases incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	200
			Interest and rent on land	Funds for interest on finance lease transactions incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	10
Percentage of programme budget		5.4%			
Total		(128 499)			128 499

Other adjustments – R29.4 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R29.4 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R4.8 million

Programme 2: Immovable Asset Management

R24.6 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	
1. Administration	688 972	388 381	56.4	773 282	112.2	629 344	270 324	43.0
2. Immovable Asset Management	4 516 249	1 832 884	40.6	4 265 229	94.4	5 199 437	2 060 631	39.6
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	608 523	147 109	24.2	438 097	72.0	1 479 110	406 471	27.5
4. Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations	33 750	14 488	42.9	17 441	51.7	30 039	19 630	65.3
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services	42 636	41 166	96.6	39 600	92.9	26 867	22 688	84.4
Total	5 890 130	2 424 028	41.2	5 533 649	93.9	7 364 797	2 779 744	37.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 931 434	937 581	48.5	1 878 805	97.3	2 048 889	862 837	42.1
Compensation of employees	1 012 237	465 701	46.0	976 111	96.4	1 200 887	527 225	43.9
Goods and services	919 197	471 880	51.3	896 807	97.6	846 442	334 916	39.6
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	5 887	0.0	1 560	696	44.6

	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	2 448 847	1 168 812	47.7	2 327 781	95.1	3 798 645	1 550 668	40.8
Provinces and municipalities	1 702 905	755 223	44.3	1 570 652	92.2	2 875 864	1 072 718	37.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	680 657	353 407	51.9	679 329	99.8	711 482	358 062	50.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 478	14 774	89.7	14 774	89.7	17 467	13 863	79.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000	9 762	195.2	9 500	190.0	10 515	10 588	100.7
Non-profit institutions	40 500	33 500	82.7	49 054	121.1	179 811	93 985	52.3
Households	3 307	2 146	64.9	4 472	135.2	3 506	1 452	41.4
Payments for capital assets	1 509 849	317 635	21.0	1 294 467	85.7	1 517 263	366 239	24.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 462 325	300 479	20.5	1 253 581	85.7	1 375 982	327 308	23.8
Machinery and equipment	42 387	17 051	40.2	40 568	95.7	136 137	38 931	28.6
Software and other intangible assets	5 137	105	2.0	318	6.2	5 144	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	32 596	–	–	–	–
Total	5 890 130	2 424 028	41.2	5 533 649	93.9	7 364 797	2 779 744	37.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 93.9 percent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R2.8 billion, or 37.7 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.4 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R2.4 billion, or 41.2 percent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R355.7 million or 14.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2009/10 are due to the devolution of property rate funds to provinces grant and increased spending on the non-state sector of the expanded public works programme. In addition, this year there is spending on leases, which did occur in 2009/10.

Departmental receipts

	2009/10 Audited outcome					2010/11 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	25 581	17 320	67.7	39 592	154.8	26 628	30 946	17 666	57.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	21 123	13 503	63.9	30 018	142.1	20 970	25 638	15 798	61.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	8	–	13	–	504	154	2	1.3
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	–	–	4	200.0	3	3	15	500.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	597	1 319	220.9	2 656	444.9	620	620	60	9.7
Sales of capital assets	1 000	1 430	143.0	3 062	306.2	1 500	1 500	1 063	70.9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 859	1 060	37.1	3 839	134.3	3 031	3 031	728	24.0
Total	25 581	17 320	67.7	39 592	154.8	26 628	30 946	17 666	57.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R17.7 million, or 57.1 percent of the adjusted revenue estimates of R30.9 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R17.3 million, or 67.7 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R346 000 or 2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to increased administrative fees, lease costs on behalf of departments, disposal of redundant furniture, and recovery of previous years' debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	
1. Administration						
Households						
Social benefits						
Current	1 166	–	–	(600)	–	(600) 566
Employee Social Benefit: Leave gratuities	1 166	–	–	(600)	–	(600) 566
2. Immovable Asset Management						
Provinces and municipalities						
Provinces						
Provincial Revenue Funds						
Current	1 096 192	–	769 035	–	–	769 035 1 865 227
Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces Grant	1 096 192	–	769 035	–	–	769 035 1 865 227
Households						
Social benefits						
Current	2 339	–	–	600	–	600 2 939
Employee Social Benefit: Leave gratuities	2 339	–	–	600	–	600 2 939

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

Summary of changes to conditional grants provided							
		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main	Roll-	Unforeseeable/	Virements	Other	Total	Adjusted
R thousand	appropriation	overs	unavoidable	and shifts	adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation
2. Immovable Asset Management							
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to provinces	1 096 192	–	769 035	–	–	769 035	1 865 227

Vote 7

Women, Children and People with Disabilities

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	97 790	106 190	–	8 400
of which:				
Current payments	39 258	47 658	–	8 400
Transfers and subsidies	51 949	51 949	–	–
Payments for capital assets	6 583	6 583	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Women, Children and People with Disabilities			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Women, Children and People with Disabilities			
Website address	www.wcpd.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities is to drive, accelerate and oversee government's equity, equality and empowerment agenda on women, children and people with disabilities especially in poor and rural communities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of legislation implementation analysis reports per year	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality; Children's Rights and Responsibilities; Rights of People with Disabilities	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	1	1	–
Percentage of provinces and municipalities with women, children and people with disabilities mainstreaming in provincial growth strategies, integrated development plans and implementation plans: -provinces -municipalities	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality; Children's Rights and Responsibilities; Rights of People with Disabilities	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	–	77.8% 1.1%	–
Percentage of provinces and municipalities with disaggregated data delivery databases: -provinces -municipality	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality; Children's Rights and Responsibilities; Rights of People with Disabilities	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	20% 10%	55.6% –	–
Percentage of provinces and municipalities in compliance with national, regional and international obligations and accountabilities standards for women, children and people with disabilities: -provinces -municipalities	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality; Children's Rights and Responsibilities; Rights of People with Disabilities	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	20% 10%	–	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Percentage of profiles of strategic public private partnership for the advancement of the rights of women, children and people with disabilities: -provinces -municipalities	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality; Children's Rights and Responsibilities; Rights of People with Disabilities	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	10% 20%	–	–
Percentage of improvements registered in the rights of women, children and people with disabilities: -provinces -municipalities	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality; Children's Rights and Responsibilities; Rights of People with Disabilities	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	10% 20%	–	–

Mid-year progress

The new Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities is still being established, and in the process of acquiring and institutionalising capacity for developing its key outputs.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand	Main appropriation						
1. Administration	24 527	–	4 000	–	100	4 100	28 627
2. Women Empowerment and Gender Equality	58 996	–	1 334	–	100	1 434	60 430
3. Children's Rights and Responsibilities	7 134	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	8 567
4. Rights of People with Disabilities	7 133	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	8 566
Total	97 790	–	8 000	–	400	8 400	106 190
Economic classification							
Current payments	39 258	–	8 000	–	400	8 400	47 658
Compensation of employees	15 746	–	8 000	–	400	8 400	24 146
Goods and services	23 512	–	–	–	–	–	23 512
Transfers and subsidies	51 949	–	–	–	–	–	51 949
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 949	–	–	–	–	–	51 949
Payments for capital assets	6 583	–	–	–	–	–	6 583
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 284	–	–	–	–	–	5 284
Machinery and equipment	1 299	–	–	–	–	–	1 299
Total	97 790	–	8 000	–	400	8 400	106 190

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand	Main appropriation						
Minister	1 811	–	–	–	25	25	1 836
Management	6 884	–	4 000	–	50	4 050	10 934
Corporate Services	13 654	–	–	–	25	25	13 679
Office Accommodation	2 178	–	–	–	–	–	2 178
Total	24 527	–	4 000	–	100	4 100	28 627

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Subprogramme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	19 243	–	4 000	–	100	4 100	23 343
Compensation of employees	9 879	–	4 000	–	100	4 100	13 979
Goods and services	9 364	–	–	–	–	–	9 364
Payments for capital assets	5 284	–	–	–	–	–	5 284
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 284	–	–	–	–	–	5 284
Total	24 527	–	4 000	–	100	4 100	28 627

Programme 2: Women Empowerment and Gender Equality

Subprogramme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Policy and Planning for Gender Equality	2 018	–	444	–	33	477	2 495
Mainstreaming and Capacity Development for Gender Equality	2 940	–	444	–	33	477	3 417
Monitoring and Evaluation and Research for Gender Equality	2 089	–	446	–	34	480	2 569
Commission for Gender Equality	51 949	–	–	–	–	–	51 949
Total	58 996	–	1 334	–	100	1 434	60 430
Economic classification							
Current payments	6 614	–	1 334	–	100	1 434	8 048
Compensation of employees	1 905	–	1 334	–	100	1 434	3 339
Goods and services	4 709	–	–	–	–	–	4 709
Transfers and subsidies	51 949	–	–	–	–	–	51 949
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 949	–	–	–	–	–	51 949
Payments for capital assets	433	–	–	–	–	–	433
Machinery and equipment	433	–	–	–	–	–	433
Total	58 996	–	1 334	–	100	1 434	60 430

Programme 3: Children's Rights and Responsibilities

Subprogramme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Policy and Planning for the Promotion and Protection of Children's Rights	2 012	–	444	–	33	477	2 489
Mainstreaming and Capacity Development for the Promotion and Protection of Children's Rights	3 039	–	444	–	33	477	3 516
Monitoring and Evaluation and Research for the Protection of Children's Rights	2 083	–	445	–	34	479	2 562
Total	7 134	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	8 567
Economic classification							
Current payments	6 701	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	8 134
Compensation of employees	1 981	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	3 414
Goods and services	4 720	–	–	–	–	–	4 720
Payments for capital assets	433	–	–	–	–	–	433
Machinery and equipment	433	–	–	–	–	–	433
Total	7 134	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	8 567

Programme 4: Rights of People with Disabilities

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2010/11 Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Policy and Planning for equalization of opportunities for people with disabilities	2 012	–	444	–	33	477	2 489
Mainstreaming and Capacity Development for equalization of opportunities for people with disabilities	3 038	–	444	–	33	477	3 515
Monitoring and Evaluation and Research for equalization of opportunities for people with disabilities	2 083	–	445	–	34	479	2 562
Total	7 133	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	8 566
Economic classification							
Current payments	6 700	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	8 133
Compensation of employees	1 981	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	3 414
Goods and services	4 719	–	–	–	–	–	4 719
Payments for capital assets	433	–	–	–	–	–	433
Machinery and equipment	433	–	–	–	–	–	433
Total	7 133	–	1 333	–	100	1 433	8 566

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R8 million

An additional R8 million is allocated for operational expenditure to increase the department's capacity.

Other adjustments – R400 000

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R400 000 (R100 000 in each programme) is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand				
1. Administration	4 168	28 627	3 570	12.5
2. Women Empowerment and Gender Equality	54 080	60 430	34 883	57.7
3. Children's Rights and Responsibilities	4 967	8 567	7 026	82.0
4. Rights of Persons with Disabilities	4 967	8 566	7 026	82.0
Total	68 182	106 190	52 505	49.4
Economic classification				
Current payments	19 070	47 658	24 649	51.7
Compensation of employees	10 042	24 146	11 627	48.2
Goods and services	9 028	23 512	13 022	55.4
Transfers and subsidies	49 112	51 949	27 856	53.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 112	51 949	27 856	53.6
Payments for capital assets	–	6 583	–	0.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	5 284	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	–	1 299	–	0.0
Total	68 182	106 190	52 505	49.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R52.5 million, or 49.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R106.2 million for the year as a whole. The expenditure is mainly due to salaries, travel and accommodation and advertising or promotional costs.

Vote 8

Government Communication and Information System

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	546 184	550 184	–	4 000
of which:				
Current payments	355 451	358 866	–	3 415
Transfers and subsidies	187 378	187 586	–	208
Payments for capital assets	3 355	3 732	–	377
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation as well as Administration			
Accounting officer	Chief Executive Officer: Government Communication and Information System			
Website address	www.gcis.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Government Communication and Information System is to provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, nation building and reconciliation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Change estimate for 2010/11
Number of ward liaison visits to identify community communication and information needs per year	Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	6 534	4 235	–
Number of communication and information interventions aligned with needs of government communicators' forum per year	Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	4 356	4 034	–
Number of communication materials, such as pamphlets, distributed per year	Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	5 500	426 125	–
Number of media briefings per year	Communication Service Agency	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	140	104	–
Number of radio advertisements and dramas produced per year	Communication Service Agency	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	15	14	–
Number of video programmes produced per year	Communication Service Agency	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	13	26	–
Number of requests for photographic coverage handled per year	Communication Service Agency	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	600	223	–
Number of live broadcasts on community radio stations per year	Communication Service Agency	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	100	40	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11 ¹
Number of radio talk shows arranged per year	Communication Service Agency	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	37	7	–
Number of government and national events covered by video per year	Communication Service Agency	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	150	211	–
Number of graphic designs produced per year	Communication Service Agency	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	100	81	–
Number of copies of Vuk'uzenzele magazine published per year	Government Publication	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	9.5 million	4.8 million	–
Number of international media coverage reports per year	Communication Resource Centre	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	450	250	–
Number of regular and ad hoc responses to news items	Communication Resource Centre	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	48	47	–
Number of rapid responses to media coverage	Communication Resource Centre	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	720	360	–

1. Due to significant increases in requests for most of the services offered by the Government Communication and Information System, most estimates will be revised in the 2011 ENE.

Mid-year progress

During the first six months of the year, the Government Communication and Information System has performed in line with planned outcomes and projections. A significant number of operations were directed at 2010 FIFA World Cup activities, and the department has also attended to a significantly increased number of requests for its services.

The 4 235 ward liaison visits to identify community communication and information needs have contributed to promoting an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship. The 104 media briefings have ensured an informed citizenship and have assisted in improving the efficiency and effectiveness of information conveyed to the public sector as well as communities at large. The 4.8 million copies of Vuk'uzenzele magazine have not only contributed to an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship, but also assisted in informing mostly rural communities about government services, which helps create a better South Africa.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	135 697	–	–	–	2 200	2 200	137 897
2. Policy and Research	19 317	–	–	616	130	746	20 063
3. Government and Media Liaison	30 539	–	–	(616)	100	(516)	30 023
4. Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	59 481	–	–	–	1 160	1 160	60 641
5. Communication Service Agency	73 322	–	–	–	260	260	73 582
6. International Marketing and Media Development	187 378	–	–	–	–	–	187 378
7. Government Publication	34 334	–	–	(58)	50	(8)	34 326
8. Communication Resource Centre	6 116	–	–	58	100	158	6 274
Total	546 184	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	550 184

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	355 451	–	–	(585)	4 000	3 415	358 866
Compensation of employees	147 034	–	–	(208)	3 900	3 692	150 726
Goods and services	208 417	–	–	(377)	100	(277)	208 140
Transfers and subsidies	187 378	–	–	208	–	208	187 586
Departmental agencies and accounts	187 378	–	–	–	–	–	187 378
Households	–	–	–	208	–	208	208
Payments for capital assets	3 355	–	–	377	–	377	3 732
Machinery and equipment	3 355	–	–	377	–	377	3 732
Total	546 184	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	550 184

Programme 1: Administration

2010/11							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	8 530	–	–	1 300	200	1 500	10 030
Corporate Services	107 254	–	–	(1 300)	2 000	700	107 954
Office Accommodation	19 913	–	–	–	–	–	19 913
Total	135 697	–	–	–	2 200	2 200	137 897
Economic classification							
Current payments	134 473	–	–	(362)	2 200	1 838	136 311
Compensation of employees	52 149	–	–	(64)	2 200	2 136	54 285
Goods and services	82 324	–	–	(298)	–	(298)	82 026
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	64	–	64	64
Households	–	–	–	64	–	64	64
Payments for capital assets	1 224	–	–	298	–	298	1 522
Machinery and equipment	1 224	–	–	298	–	298	1 522
Total	135 697	–	–	–	2 200	2 200	137 897

Programme 2: Policy and Research

2010/11							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	1 908	–	–	(467)	30	(437)	1 471
Policy	9 341	–	–	467	100	567	9 908
Research	8 068	–	–	616	–	616	8 684
Total	19 317	–	–	616	130	746	20 063
Economic classification							
Current payments	19 297	–	–	616	130	746	20 043
Compensation of employees	8 094	–	–	616	130	746	8 840
Goods and services	11 203	–	–	–	–	–	11 203
Payments for capital assets	20	–	–	–	–	–	20
Machinery and equipment	20	–	–	–	–	–	20
Total	19 317	–	–	616	130	746	20 063

Programme 3: Government and Media Liaison

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	7 030	–	–	(889)	–	(889)	6 141
National Liaison	9 970	–	–	296	100	396	10 366
International and Media Liaison	5 835	–	–	(616)	–	(616)	5 219
News Services	5 744	–	–	283	–	283	6 027
Parliamentary Liaison	1 960	–	–	310	–	310	2 270
Total	30 539	–	–	(616)	100	(516)	30 023
Economic classification							
Current payments	30 225	–	–	(648)	100	(548)	29 677
Compensation of employees	23 907	–	–	(616)	–	(616)	23 291
Goods and services	6 318	–	–	(32)	100	68	6 386
Payments for capital assets	314	–	–	32	–	32	346
Machinery and equipment	314	–	–	32	–	32	346
Total	30 539	–	–	(616)	100	(516)	30 023

Programme 4: Provincial Coordination and Programme Support

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	1 291	–	–	–	33	33	1 324
Provincial Coordination	8 988	–	–	–	30	30	9 018
Provincial Liaison	49 202	–	–	–	1 097	1 097	50 299
Total	59 481	–	–	–	1 160	1 160	60 641
Economic classification							
Current payments	58 946	–	–	(154)	1 160	1 006	59 952
Compensation of employees	39 078	–	–	(144)	1 160	1 016	40 094
Goods and services	19 868	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	19 858
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	144	–	144	144
Households	–	–	–	144	–	144	144
Payments for capital assets	535	–	–	10	–	10	545
Machinery and equipment	535	–	–	10	–	10	545
Total	59 481	–	–	–	1 160	1 160	60 641

Programme 5: Communication Service Agency

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	2 939	–	–	–	10	10	2 949
Marketing	49 677	–	–	(2 946)	50	(2 896)	46 781
Product Development	9 042	–	–	2 946	100	3 046	12 088
Content Development	11 664	–	–	–	100	100	11 764
Total	73 322	–	–	–	260	260	73 582

Programme 5: Communication Service Agency (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	72 450	–	–	(18)	260	242	72 692
Compensation of employees	15 888	–	–	–	260	260	16 148
Goods and services	56 562	–	–	(18)	–	(18)	56 544
Payments for capital assets	872	–	–	18	–	18	890
Machinery and equipment	872	–	–	18	–	18	890
Total	73 322	–	–	–	260	260	73 582

Programme 7: Government Publication

2010/11							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Vuk'uzenzele Magazine	34 334	–	–	(58)	50	(8)	34 326
Total	34 334	–	–	(58)	50	(8)	34 326
Economic classification							
Current payments	34 314	–	–	(67)	50	(17)	34 297
Compensation of employees	4 063	–	–	(58)	50	(8)	4 055
Goods and services	30 251	–	–	(9)	–	(9)	30 242
Payments for capital assets	20	–	–	9	–	9	29
Machinery and equipment	20	–	–	9	–	9	29
Total	34 334	–	–	(58)	50	(8)	34 326

Programme 8: Communication Resource Centre

2010/11							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Communication Resource Centre	6 116	–	–	58	100	158	6 274
Total	6 116	–	–	58	100	158	6 274
Economic classification							
Current payments	5 746	–	–	48	100	148	5 894
Compensation of employees	3 855	–	–	58	100	158	4 013
Goods and services	1 891	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	1 881
Payments for capital assets	370	–	–	10	–	10	380
Machinery and equipment	370	–	–	10	–	10	380
Total	6 116	–	–	58	100	158	6 274

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Policy and Research
3. Government and Media Liaison
4. Provincial Coordination and Programme Support
5. Communication Service Agency
6. International Marketing and Media Development
7. Government Publication
8. Communication Resource Centre

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(362)	Programme 1		362
Compensation of employees	Vacant post (director of human resource development)	(64)	Households	For leave gratuity (director of human resource development)	64
Goods and services	Reduction on equipment, private legal costs, stationery, travel, staff training and development, and security	(298)	Machinery and equipment	For computers, printers, and office furniture	298
Percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Programme 3		(648)	Programme 2		616
Compensation of employees	Reduction on salaries and wages due to budget realignment and less than anticipated performance bonus payments	(616)	Compensation of employees	For budget realignment for salaries and wages	616
Goods and services	Reduction on cell phone contracts and travel	(32)	Programme 3		32
Percentage of programme budget		2.1%	Machinery and equipment	For television sets	32
Programme 4		(154)	Programme 4		154
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts (communication officers at provincial offices)	(144)	Households	For leave gratuities (2 communication officers at provincial offices)	144
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and transport	(10)	Machinery and equipment	For computer	10
Percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Programme 5		(18)	Programme 5		18
Goods and services	Reduction on staff training and development and translation and transcription	(18)	Machinery and equipment	For printer	18
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 7		(67)	Programme 8		58
Compensation of employees	Vacant post (chief director)	(58)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages in the new Communication Resource Centre	58
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and accommodation	(9)	Programme 7		9
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%	Machinery and equipment	For computer	9
Programme 8		(10)	Programme 8		10
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and transport	(10)	Machinery and equipment	For security equipment	10
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(1 259)			1 259

Other adjustments – R4 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R3.9 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.2 million

Programme 2: Policy and Research

R130 000

Programme 4: Provincial Coordination and Programme Support

R1.160 million

Programme 5: Communication Service Agency

R260 000

Programme 7: Government Publication

R50 000

Programme 8: Communication Resource Centre

R100 000

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 3: Government and Media Liaison

Departmental revenue of R100 000 in the form of a cash sponsorship from Altech Autopage will be used for the annual government communicators awards ceremony. The funds have been surrendered into the National Revenue Fund.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	114 426	53 787	47.0	113 698	99.4	137 897	49 112	35.6
2. Policy and Research	19 028	5 899	31.0	21 997	115.6	20 063	9 922	49.5
3. Government and Media Liaison	28 319	15 289	54.0	25 778	91.0	30 023	11 797	39.3
4. Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	58 136	27 735	47.7	56 194	96.7	60 641	29 601	48.8
5. Communication Service Agency	60 710	31 772	52.3	59 066	97.3	73 582	38 287	52.0
6. International Marketing and Media Development	177 973	97 210	54.6	177 973	100.0	187 378	117 103	62.5
7. Government Publication	33 449	17 402	52.0	35 743	106.9	34 326	14 259	41.5
8. Communication Resource Centre	4 739	1 768	37.3	4 966	104.8	6 274	2 866	45.7
Total	496 780	250 862	50.5	495 415	99.7	550 184	272 947	49.6

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	315 544	151 937	48.2	314 159	99.6	358 866	153 339	42.7
Compensation of employees	137 078	68 166	49.7	138 745	101.2	150 726	71 842	47.7
Goods and services	178 466	83 771	46.9	175 414	98.3	208 140	81 497	39.2
Transfers and subsidies	178 212	97 449	54.7	178 347	100.1	187 586	117 311	62.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	177 973	97 210	54.6	177 973	100.0	187 378	117 103	62.5
Households	239	239	100.0	374	156.5	208	208	100.0
Payments for capital assets	3 024	1 413	46.7	2 781	92.0	3 732	2 280	61.1
Machinery and equipment	2 972	1 361	45.8	2 729	91.8	3 732	2 280	61.1
Software and other intangible assets	52	52	100.0	52	100.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	63	–	128	–	–	17	–
Total	496 780	250 862	50.5	495 415	99.7	550 184	272 947	49.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 99.7 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R272.9 million, or 49.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R550.2 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R250.9 million, or 50.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R22.1 million or 8.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to increased spending on advertising to promote South Africa, as well as the increased transfer to the International Marketing Council for 2010 FIFA World Cup related activities.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 947	1 681	57.0	2 869	97.4	2 954	2 954	1 312	44.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 477	1 497	60.4	2 589	104.5	2 470	2 470	1 068	43.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	210	54	25.7	98	46.7	211	211	141	66.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	260	130	50.0	182	70.0	273	273	103	37.7
Total	2 947	1 681	57.0	2 869	97.4	2 954	2 954	1 312	44.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.3 million, or 44.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R1.7 million, or 57 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R369 000 or 22 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to reduced sales of advertising space in the Vuk'uzenzele magazine and a reduction in transactions in financial assets and liabilities due to lower interest collections on outstanding debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	-	-	-	64	-	64	64
Employee Social Benefits	-	-	-	64	-	64	64
4. Provincial Coordination and Programme Support							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	-	-	-	144	-	144	144
Employee Social Benefits	-	-	-	144	-	144	144

Vote 9

National Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	50 219 916	50 209 414	(10 502)	–
of which:				
Current payments	1 449 317	1 448 717	(600)	–
Transfers and subsidies	28 006 063	27 994 479	(11 584)	–
Payments for capital assets	14 536	16 218	–	1 682
Payments for financial assets	20 750 000	20 750 000	–	–
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	339 873 684	340 288 688	–	415 004
Executive authority	Minister of Finance			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the National Treasury			
Website address	www.treasury.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of National Treasury is to promote economic development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, equitable and sustainable management of public finances.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Value of government gross annual borrowing	Asset and Liability Management	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	R191.7bn	R156.6bn	–
Cost to service debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	2.6%	2.5%	–
Net loan debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	33.1%	30.7%	–
Number of training courses and workshops presented on the implementation of financial management reforms per year	Financial Accounting and Reporting	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	100	36	–
Number of individuals trained per year to assist with the implementation of financial management reforms	Financial Accounting and Reporting	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	2 000	1 571	–
Percentage of identified transversal system contracts with strategic sourcing principles introduced per year	Financial Management and Systems	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	100% (37)	35% (13)	–
Number of beneficiaries receiving special pension payments per year	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	6 616	6 577	–
Number of beneficiaries receiving post-retirement medical benefits per year	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	72 467	73 246	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of contributions to medical aid schemes paid on behalf of members per year	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	76 119	73 246	—
Number of military pension benefits paid to beneficiaries per year	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	7 054	7 096	—
Number of technical assistants assigned to each province per year to assist in building infrastructure delivery capacity through the infrastructure delivery improvement programme	Public Finance and Budget Management	Improved quality of basic education A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	34	18	—
Number of municipalities receiving allocations from the financial management grant per year	Provincial and Local Government Transfers	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	283	283	—
Total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects granted award status	Provincial and Local Government Transfers	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life An efficient, competitive and responsible economic infrastructure network	96	90	—
Total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects under construction	Provincial and Local Government Transfers	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	40	47	—
Real growth in consolidated national and provincial public spending (excluding interest costs)	Public Finance and Budget Management	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	1.0%	— ¹	—

1. Calculated on an annual basis

The number of training courses and workshops presented on the implementation of financial management reforms in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because they have been planned for the second half of the year.

The number of beneficiaries receiving special pensions is relatively high due to more applications as a result of the extension of special pensions benefits to people under the age of 35 and the introduction of spousal benefits.

The percentage of identified transversal system contracts with strategic sourcing principles introduced in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because some contracts run for longer periods and will not be renewed in 2010/11.

The total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects under construction in the first half of 2010/11 is higher than the estimate for the year as a whole because the level of municipalities' readiness has improved. The target will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

Mid-year progress

The 6 577 beneficiaries receiving special pension payments reinforces South Africa's efforts to promote an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

The technical assistants assigned to provinces to assist in building infrastructure delivery capacity contribute to promoting a skilled and capable workforce in the provinces and an efficient, effective and development oriented public service.

All municipalities receive allocations from the financial management grant and this continues to support a skilled and capable workforce. The grant also aims to create a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	243 734	–	–	33 712	3 500	37 212	280 946
2. Public Finance and Budget Management	341 765	–	–	(2 938)	2 500	(438)	341 327
3. Asset and Liability Management	67 106	–	–	4 346	1 000	5 346	72 452
4. Financial Management and Systems	498 707	–	–	(29 152)	1 000	(28 152)	470 555
5. Financial Accounting and Reporting	228 381	–	–	(9 609)	4 500	(5 109)	223 272
6. Economic Policy and International Financial Relations	124 721	–	–	3 641	1 600	5 241	129 962
7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers	12 834 500	–	–	–	–	–	12 834 500
8. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	2 590 949	–	–	–	–	–	2 590 949
9. Fiscal Transfers	33 290 053	–	–	–	(24 602)	(24 602)	33 265 451
Total	50 219 916	–	–	–	(10 502)	(10 502)	50 209 414
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund							
	339 873 684	–	350 000	–	65 004	415 004	340 288 688
Provincial Equitable Share	260 973 745	–	350 000	–	3 815 703	4 165 703	265 139 448
State Debt Costs	71 357 578	–	–	–	(3 750 699)	(3 750 699)	67 606 879
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	7 542 361	–	–	–	–	–	7 542 361
Total	390 093 600	–	350 000	–	54 502	404 502	390 498 102
Economic classification							
Current payments	72 806 895	–	–	(14 700)	(3 736 599)	(3 751 299)	69 055 596
Compensation of employees	538 467	–	–	–	14 100	14 100	552 567
Goods and services	910 850	–	–	(14 700)	–	(14 700)	896 150
Interest and rent on land	71 357 578	–	–	–	(3 750 699)	(3 750 699)	67 606 879
Transfers and subsidies	296 522 169	–	350 000	13 018	3 791 101	4 154 119	300 676 288
Provinces and municipalities	281 225 606	–	350 000	–	3 815 703	4 165 703	285 391 309
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 891 399	–	–	9 140	(24 602)	(15 462)	11 875 937
Universities and technikons	5 500	–	–	–	–	–	5 500
Foreign governments and international organisations	566 764	–	–	(1 873)	–	(1 873)	564 891
Public corporations and private enterprises	282 595	–	–	–	–	–	282 595
Non-profit institutions	75	–	–	–	–	–	75
Households	2 550 230	–	–	5 751	–	5 751	2 555 981
Payments for capital assets	14 536	–	–	1 682	–	1 682	16 218
Machinery and equipment	14 536	–	–	1 682	–	1 682	16 218
Payments for financial assets	20 750 000	–	–	–	–	–	20 750 000
Total	390 093 600	–	350 000	–	54 502	404 502	390 498 102

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	52 418	–	–	2 553	2 070	4 623	57 041
Corporate Services	136 307	–	–	24 572	1 373	25 945	162 252
Office Accomodation	51 697	–	–	6 587	57	6 644	58 341
Total	243 734	–	–	33 712	3 500	37 212	280 946
Economic classification							
Current payments	234 528	–	–	30 773	3 500	34 273	268 801
Compensation of employees	120 086	–	–	3 712	3 500	7 212	127 298
Goods and services	114 442	–	–	27 061	–	27 061	141 503
Transfers and subsidies	1 880	–	–	194	–	194	2 074
Departmental agencies and accounts	280	–	–	140	–	140	420
Households	1 600	–	–	54	–	54	1 654
Payments for capital assets	7 326	–	–	2 745	–	2 745	10 071
Machinery and equipment	7 326	–	–	2 745	–	2 745	10 071
Total	243 734	–	–	33 712	3 500	37 212	280 946

Programme 2: Public Finance and Budget Management

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Public Finance	58 971	–	–	(406)	615	209	59 180
Budget Office	48 091	–	–	(939)	248	(691)	47 400
Intergovernmental Relations	41 272	–	–	7 587	287	7 874	49 146
Technical and Management Support	193 431	–	–	(9 180)	1 350	(7 830)	185 601
Total	341 765	–	–	(2 938)	2 500	(438)	341 327
Economic classification							
Current payments	320 638	–	–	(6 381)	2 500	(3 881)	316 757
Compensation of employees	155 987	–	–	6 424	2 500	8 924	164 911
Goods and services	164 651	–	–	(12 805)	–	(12 805)	151 846
Transfers and subsidies	19 863	–	–	3 006	–	3 006	22 869
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 363	–	–	3 000	–	3 000	22 363
Universities and technikons	500	–	–	–	–	–	500
Households	–	–	–	6	–	6	6
Payments for capital assets	1 264	–	–	437	–	437	1 701
Machinery and equipment	1 264	–	–	437	–	437	1 701
Total	341 765	–	–	(2 938)	2 500	(438)	341 327

Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	13 084	–	–	2 042	17	2 059	15 143
Asset Management	19 481	–	–	1 669	160	1 829	21 310
Liability Management	13 253	–	–	252	680	932	14 185
Financial Operations	13 338	–	–	912	57	969	14 307
Strategy and Risk Management	7 950	–	–	(529)	86	(443)	7 507
Total	67 106	–	–	4 346	1 000	5 346	72 452

Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management (continued)

2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification							
Current payments	66 317	–	–	4 820	1 000	5 820	72 137
Compensation of employees	48 587	–	–	1 554	1 000	2 554	51 141
Goods and services	17 730	–	–	3 266	–	3 266	20 996
Payments for capital assets	789	–	–	(474)	–	(474)	315
Machinery and equipment	789	–	–	(474)	–	(474)	315
Total	67 106	–	–	4 346	1 000	5 346	72 452

Programme 4: Financial Management and Systems

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	1 896	–	–	(149)	7	(142)	1 754
Supply Chain Management	38 967	–	–	(379)	502	123	39 090
Financial Systems	457 844	–	–	(28 624)	491	(28 133)	429 711
Total	498 707	–	–	(29 152)	1 000	(28 152)	470 555
Economic classification							
Current payments	497 865	–	–	(29 474)	1 000	(28 474)	469 391
Compensation of employees	43 801	–	–	(663)	1 000	337	44 138
Goods and services	454 064	–	–	(28 811)	–	(28 811)	425 253
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	48	–	48	48
Households	–	–	–	48	–	48	48
Payments for capital assets	842	–	–	274	–	274	1 116
Machinery and equipment	842	–	–	274	–	274	1 116
Total	498 707	–	–	(29 152)	1 000	(28 152)	470 555

Programme 5: Financial Accounting and Reporting

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Financial Reporting for National Accounts	85 997	–	–	3 339	179	3 518	89 515
Financial Management Improvement	120 909	–	–	(13 028)	4 321	(8 707)	112 202
Investment of Public Monies	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Service Charges: Commercial Banks	120	–	–	80	–	80	200
Audit Statutory Bodies	21 353	–	–	–	–	–	21 353
Contingent Liabilities: Reinsurance Liabilities	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Total	228 381	–	–	(9 609)	4 500	(5 109)	223 272
Economic classification							
Current payments	172 267	–	–	(14 229)	4 500	(9 729)	162 538
Compensation of employees	81 211	–	–	(7 689)	4 500	(3 189)	78 022
Goods and services	91 056	–	–	(6 540)	–	(6 540)	84 516
Transfers and subsidies	52 589	–	–	6 000	–	6 000	58 589
Departmental agencies and accounts	52 189	–	–	6 000	–	6 000	58 189
Households	400	–	–	–	–	–	400
Payments for capital assets	3 525	–	–	(1 380)	–	(1 380)	2 145
Machinery and equipment	3 525	–	–	(1 380)	–	(1 380)	2 145
Total	228 381	–	–	(9 609)	4 500	(5 109)	223 272

Programme 6: Economic Policy and International Financial Relations

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Management and Research	26 283	–	–	1 244	225	1 469	27 752
Financial Sector Policy	25 949	–	–	(1 474)	199	(1 275)	24 674
Tax Policy	24 809	–	–	44	193	237	25 046
International Economics	20 708	–	–	4 939	249	5 188	25 896
Economic Policy	26 972	–	–	(1 112)	734	(378)	26 594
Total	124 721	–	–	3 641	1 600	5 241	129 962
Economic classification							
Current payments	118 931	–	–	3 561	1 600	5 161	124 092
Compensation of employees	88 795	–	–	(3 338)	1 600	(1 738)	87 057
Goods and services	30 136	–	–	6 899	–	6 899	37 035
Transfers and subsidies	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Universities and technikons	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Payments for capital assets	790	–	–	80	–	80	870
Machinery and equipment	790	–	–	80	–	80	870
Total	124 721	–	–	3 641	1 600	5 241	129 962

Programme 8: Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits

Programme of Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits							
Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Civil Pensions and Contributions to Funds	2 406 607	–	–	679	–	679	2 407 286
Military Pensions and Other Benefits	184 342	–	–	(679)	–	(679)	183 663
Total	2 590 949	–	–	–	–	–	2 590 949
Economic classification							
Current payments	38 771	–	–	(3 770)	–	(3 770)	35 001
Goods and services	38 771	–	–	(3 770)	–	(3 770)	35 001
Transfers and subsidies	2 552 178	–	–	3 770	–	3 770	2 555 948
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 873	–	–	(1 873)	–	(1 873)	2 000
Non-profit institutions	75	–	–	–	–	–	75
Households	2 548 230	–	–	5 643	–	5 643	2 553 873
Total	2 590 949	–	–	–	–	–	2 590 949

Programme 9: Fiscal Transfers

Programme of Expenditure		2010/11					
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Eskom	20 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	20 000 000
South African Revenue Service	8 066 810	–	–	–	75 398	75 398	8 142 208
Financial and Fiscal Commission	31 391	–	–	–	–	–	31 391
Secret Services	3 306 752	–	–	–	–	–	3 306 752
Financial Intelligence Centre	281 414	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	181 414
Cooperative Banking Development Agency	8 200	–	–	–	–	–	8 200
Development Bank of Southern Africa - Siyenza Manje	282 595	–	–	–	–	–	282 595
Land Bank	750 000	–	–	–	–	–	750 000
Common Monetary Area Compensation	380 957	–	–	–	–	–	380 957
Regional Integration	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Financial and Technical Support	18 087	–	–	–	–	–	18 087
African Development Bank and African Development Fund	80 567	–	–	–	–	–	80 567
World Bank Group (including IDA)	68 000	–	–	–	–	–	68 000
Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 200
Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation	4 079	–	–	–	–	–	4 079
International Funding Facility for Immunization	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
Total	33 290 053	–	–	–	(24 602)	(24 602)	33 265 451

Programme 9: Fiscal Transfers (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Transfers and subsidies	12 540 053	–	–	–	(24 602)	(24 602)	12 515 451
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 694 567	–	–	–	(24 602)	(24 602)	11 669 965
Foreign governments and international organisations	562 891	–	–	–	–	–	562 891
Public corporations and private enterprises	282 595	–	–	–	–	–	282 595
Payments for financial assets	20 750 000	–	–	–	–	–	20 750 000
Total	33 290 053	–	–	–	(24 602)	(24 602)	33 265 451

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand							
Provincial Equitable Share	260 973 745	–	350 000	–	3 815 703	4 165 703	265 139 448
State Debt Costs	71 357 578	–	–	–	(3 750 699)	(3 750 699)	67 606 879
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	7 542 361	–	–	–	–	–	7 542 361
Total	339 873 684	–	350 000	–	65 004	415 004	340 288 688
Economic classification							
Current payments	71 357 578	–	–	–	(3 750 699)	(3 750 699)	67 606 879
Interest and rent on land	71 357 578	–	–	–	(3 750 699)	(3 750 699)	67 606 879
Transfers and subsidies	268 516 106	–	350 000	–	3 815 703	4 165 703	272 681 809
Provinces and municipalities	268 516 106	–	350 000	–	3 815 703	4 165 703	272 681 809
Total	339 873 684	–	350 000	–	65 004	415 004	340 288 688

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Virement and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Public Finance and Budget Management 3. Asset and Liability Management 4. Financial Management and Systems 5. Financial Accounting and Reporting 6. Economic Policy and International Financial Relations 7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers 8. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits 9. Fiscal Transfers					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(12 805)	Programme 1		9 362
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(9 362)	Goods and services	For increase in computer services	9 362
			Programme 2		3 006
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(3 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For transfer to the project development facility trading account ¹	3 000
	Reduction on agency and support services	(6)	Households	For leave gratuity for retired officials	6
			Programme 3		437
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(437)	Goods and services	For increase in computer services	437
Percentage of programme budget		3.7%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(474)	Programme 2		437
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(437)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	437
	Reduction on computer equipment	(37)	Programme 4		37
			Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	37
Percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Programme 4		(29 474)	Programme 2		663
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to delays in acquiring appropriate skills	(663)	Compensation of employees	For additional posts due to priority changes	663
			Programme 1		19 258
Goods and services	Reduction on transversal systems, operational costs and the integrated financial management systems project ¹	(17 699)	Goods and services	For security, cleaning, as well as a boardroom upgrade	17 699
	Reduction on transversal systems, operational costs and the integrated financial management systems project ¹	(1 365)	Machinery and equipment	For security, office, telecommunication and computer equipment	1 365
	Reduction on communication	(140)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For transfers relating to the skills development levy	140
	Reduction on inventory	(54)	Households	For leave gratuity for retired officials	54
	Reduction on transversal systems and the integrated financial management systems project ¹	(2 289)	Programme 3		2 289
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(237)	Goods and services	For completing the back office system project	2 289
	Reduction on operating leases	(48)	Programme 4		285
	Reduction on transversal systems and the integrated financial management systems project ¹	(6 899)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	237
	Reduction on venues and facilities	(80)	Households	For leave gratuity for retired officials	48
			Programme 6		6 979
			Goods and services	For research into the wage subsidy on employment for young people, and for hosting the Southern African Development Community and the Southern African Customs Union meetings	6 899
			Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	80
Percentage of programme budget		5.9%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(15 609)	Programme 1		3 712
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to delays in acquiring appropriate skills	(3 712)	Compensation of employees	For additional posts due to priority changes	3 712
			Programme 2		3 977
	Reduction due to delays in acquiring appropriate skills	(3 977)	Compensation of employees	For additional posts due to priority changes	3 977
			Programme 3		540
Goods and services	Reduction on contractors and inventory	(540)	Goods and services	For computer services	540
			Programme 5		6 000
	Reduction on audit costs and computer services	(6 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For transfer to the Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors ¹	6 000
			Programme 1		1 380
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(1 380)	Machinery and equipment	For security, office, telecommunication and computer equipment	1 380
Percentage of programme budget		6.8%			
Programme 6		(3 338)	Programme 2		1 784
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to delays in acquiring appropriate skills	(1 784)	Compensation of employees	For additional posts due to priority changes	1 784
			Programme 3		1 554
	Reduction due to delays in acquiring appropriate skills	(1 554)	Compensation of employees	For additional posts due to priority changes	1 554
Percentage of programme budget		2.7%			
Programme 8		(18 784)	Programme 8		18 784
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services: Civil pensions	(10 001)	Households	For transfers for injury on duty	10 001
Foreign governments and international organisations	Reduction in the United Kingdom Tax	(1 873)	Households	For transfers for injury on duty	1 873
Households	Reduction on Other Benefits	(6 231)	Goods and services	For consultants and professional services: Military pensions	6 231
	Reduction on Military Pension Ex-servicemen transfers	(679)	Households	For transfers for injury on duty	679
Percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Total		(80 484)			80 484

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R10.502 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R89.498 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.5 million

Programme 2: Public Finance and Budget Management

R2.5 million

Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

R1 million

Programme 4: Financial Management and Systems

R1 million

Programme 5: Financial Accounting and Reporting

R4.5 million

Programme 6: Economic Policy and International Financial Relations

R1.6 million

Programme 9: Fiscal Transfers

R75.398 million for the South African Revenue Service

Declared savings

Programme 9: Fiscal Transfers

Savings of R100 million due to the completion of the ICT project for the Financial Intelligence Centre in 2010/11 have been declared.

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund – R415.004 million

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R350 million

An additional R350 million is allocated for the occupation specific dispensation in the health sector on the provincial equitable share.

Other adjustments – R3.816 billion

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R3.816 billion is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, on the provincial equitable share.

State debt costs – R3.751 billion

State debt costs have been reduced by R3.751 billion mainly due to improved macroeconomic forecasts (lower interest rates, inflation rates and a stronger rand) and an improved fiscal position.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	238 339	99 893	41.9	242 790	101.9	280 946	111 504	39.7
2. Public Finance and Budget Management	253 650	118 110	46.6	262 916	103.7	341 327	103 105	30.2
3. Asset and Liability Management	66 174	25 816	39.0	53 174	80.4	72 452	32 926	45.4
4. Financial Management and Systems	499 379	193 980	38.8	405 632	81.2	470 555	154 797	32.9
5. Financial Accounting and Reporting	149 808	53 732	35.9	137 110	91.5	223 272	61 595	27.6
6. Economic Policy and International Financial Relations	103 462	43 399	41.9	94 487	91.3	129 962	50 819	39.1
7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers	14 410 631	9 278 861	64.4	14 327 371	99.4	12 834 500	5 849 003	45.6
8. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	4 920 302	2 098 871	42.7	4 955 140	100.7	2 590 949	1 409 468	54.4
9. Fiscal Transfers	42 203 825	20 193 932	47.8	42 190 108	100.0	33 265 451	15 966 143	48.0
Subtotal	62 845 570	32 106 594	51.1	62 668 728	99.7	50 209 414	23 739 360	47.3

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	303 672 821	143 253 500	47.2	300 820 147	99.1	340 288 688	165 988 723	48.8
Provincial Equitable Share	236 877 763	114 875 202	48.5	236 890 827	100.0	265 139 448	130 486 890	49.2
State Debt Costs	59 994 954	28 224 567	47.0	57 129 216	95.2	67 606 879	32 987 713	48.8
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	6 800 104	153 731	2	6 800 104	100	7 542 361	2 514 120	33
Total	366 518 391	175 360 094	47.8	363 488 875	99.2	390 498 102	189 728 083	38.6
Economic classification	61 249 077	28 720 569	46.9	58 259 412	95.1	69 055 596	33 476 749	48.5
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	438 472	196 957	44.9	402 073	91.7	552 567	239 199	43.3
Goods and services	815 651	299 045	36.7	728 123	89.3	896 150	249 837	27.9
Interest and rent on land	59 994 954	28 224 567	47.0	57 129 216	95.2	67 606 879	32 987 713	48.8
Transfers and subsidies	274 253 027	131 636 983	48.0	274 217 393	100.0	300 676 288	146 248 776	48.6
Provinces and municipalities	257 978 498	124 307 794	48.2	257 948 304	100.0	285 391 309	138 850 013	48.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 568 722	5 042 035	47.7	10 510 985	99.5	11 875 937	5 806 419	48.9
Universities and technikons	5 456	4 356	79.8	5 456	100.0	5 500	5 000	90.9
Foreign governments and international organisations	549 045	50 063	9.1	555 186	101.1	564 891	49 605	8.8
Public corporations and private enterprises	267 407	133 741	50.0	267 444	100.0	282 595	141 297	50.0
Non-profit institutions	71	–	0.0	68	95.8	75	–	0.0
Households	4 883 828	2 098 994	43.0	4 929 950	100.9	2 555 981	1 396 442	54.6
Payments for capital assets	16 287	2 521	15.5	11 652	71.5	16 218	2 489	15.3
Machinery and equipment	16 287	2 521	15.5	11 652	71.5	16 218	2 489	15.3
Payments for financial assets	31 000 000	15 000 021	48.4	31 000 418	100	20 750 000	10 000 069	48.2
Total	366 518 391	175 360 094	47.8	363 488 875	99.2	390 498 102	189 728 083	48.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 99.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R189.728 billion, or 48.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R390.498 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R175.360 billion, or 47.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R14.368 billion or 8.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to 15.9 per cent increased spending on direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (13.6 per cent for the provincial equitable share; 16.9 per cent on state debt costs; and higher spending on the general fuel levy, transferred earlier this year than in 2009/10). In comparison, mid-year voted expenditure is 26.1 per cent lower. This is due to the once-off allocation for the Gautrain in 2009/10, as well as a decrease in the Eskom loan transfer compared to mid-year 2009/10.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	4 148 462	547 426	13.2	3 543 597	85.4	2 354 152	3 204 202	1 404 617	43.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	123 615	23 033	18.6	300 418	243.0	84 903	84 903	38 935	45.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	1	–	3	–	6	6	2	33.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 394 377	393 124	11.6	2 085 054	61.4	2 012 000	2 861 970	1 359 586	47.5
Sales of capital assets	2	1	50.0	212	10 600.0	–	80	80	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	630 468	131 267	20.8	1 157 910	183.7	257 243	257 243	6 014	2.3
Total	4 148 462	547 426	13.2	3 543 597	85.4	2 354 152	3 204 202	1 404 617	43.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.405 billion, or 43.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3.204 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R547.4 million, or 13.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R857.2 million or 156.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to interest, dividends and rent on land that have increased by 245.8 per cent due to more interest from the major commercial banks. Sales of goods and services produced by the department have increased by 69 per cent, due to higher fees for government guarantees. Sales of capital assets have increased mainly due to the disposal of two motor vehicles. Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods have increased due to higher amounts received for the sale of waste paper. The decrease of 95.4 per cent in transactions in financial assets and liabilities is due to a delay in the receipt of the surplus for the Corporation for Public Deposit account held with the South African Reserve Bank, which is normally received in September.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	280	–	–	140	–	140	420
Finance, Accounting, Management, Consulting and other Financial Services (Fasset) Sector Education and Training Authority	280	–	–	140	–	140	420
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	54	–	54	54
Severance packages	–	–	–	54	–	54	54

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
2. Public Finance and Budget Management							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	–	–	–	3 000	–	3 000	3 000
Project Development Facility	–	–	–	3 000	–	3 000	3 000
Trading Account							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	6	–	6	6
Severance packages	–	–	–	6	–	6	6
4. Financial Management and Systems							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	48	–	48	48
Severance Packages	–	–	–	48	–	48	48
5. Financial Accounting and Reporting							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	23 296	–	–	6 000	–	6 000	29 296
Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors	23 296	–	–	6 000	–	6 000	29 296
8. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	3 873	–	–	(1 873)	–	(1 873)	2 000
United Kingdom tax	3 873	–	–	(1 873)	–	(1 873)	2 000
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	2 518 243	–	–	5 643	–	5 643	2 523 886
Civil Pensions	2 339 565	–	–	12 553	–	12 553	2 352 118
Military Pensions	178 678	–	–	(6 910)	–	(6 910)	171 768
9. Fiscal Transfers							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	8 085 257	–	–	–	(4 602)	(4 602)	8 080 655
South African Revenue Service	7 896 638	–	–	–	75 398	75 398	7 972 036
Financial Intelligence Centre	188 619	–	–	–	(80 000)	(80 000)	108 619
Capital	92 795	–	–	–	(20 000)	(20 000)	72 795
Financial Intelligence Centre	92 795	–	–	–	(20 000)	(20 000)	72 795
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund							
Provinces and municipalities							
Provincial Revenue Funds							
Current	260 973 745	–	350 000	–	3 815 703	4 165 703	265 139 448
Provincial equitable share	260 973 745	–	350 000	–	3 815 703	4 165 703	265 139 448

Vote 10

Public Enterprises

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	350 590	555 549	–	204 959
of which:				
Current payments	174 680	178 240	–	3 560
Transfers and subsidies	36 710	238 006	–	201 296
Payments for capital assets	600	703	–	103
Payments for financial assets	138 600	138 600	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Public Enterprises			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Enterprises			
Website address	www.dpe.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Public Enterprises is to provide effective shareholder management of state owned enterprises that report to the department, and support and promote economic efficiency and competitiveness for a better life for all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of new shareholder compacts signed	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal, Governance and Transactions; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	9	6	–
Number of new corporate plans reviewed	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal, Governance and Transactions; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	9	8	–
Number of quarterly financial reviews per year	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal, Governance and Transactions; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	36	18	–
Number of projects per year	Joint Project Facility	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	4	0	–

The Joint Project Facility has completed a sub-project of the skills development programme, namely the Autumn School, and all the other sub-projects in this programme are on track. The South African power project, the competitor supplier development programme, the property project, and the environmental issues project are all on track. All five projects in the Joint Project Facility are multi-year projects.

Mid-year progress

Shareholder compacts are concluded between the Minister of Public Enterprises and each state owned enterprise's board annually, documenting mandated key performance measures and indicators. Corporate plans are assessed to determine whether strategies and financial plans are consistent, coherent and aligned with government objectives. This includes an assessment of the degree of sensitivity to assumptions in the forecasts to assess the level of financial support and borrowing required as well as their timing. Quarterly and annual reports are analysed to determine whether performance is on track with corporate plans, whether strategic objectives have been met, and to highlight any emerging risks. This includes an assessment of financial and non-financial results against the key performance indicators that have been established in the process of defining objectives and targets.

Three shareholder compacts are outstanding. Two are currently being negotiated and the third (Pebble Bed Modular Reactor) is on hold due to restructuring of the entity. Only the Pebble Bed Modular Reactor's corporate plan is outstanding, also due to the restructuring.

These oversight functions contribute to an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	101 276	–	–	4 313	1 246	5 559	106 835
2. Energy and Broadband Enterprises	150 364	–	20 000	3 813	299	24 112	174 476
3. Legal, Governance and Transactions	54 398	733	–	(5 246)	138	(4 375)	50 023
4. Manufacturing Enterprises	16 202	–	181 296	(4 898)	182	176 580	192 782
5. Transport Enterprises	18 510	–	–	2 408	339	2 747	21 257
6. Joint Project Facility	9 840	630	–	(390)	96	336	10 176
Total	350 590	1 363	201 296	–	2 300	204 959	555 549
Economic classification							
Current payments	174 680	1 363	–	(103)	2 300	3 560	178 240
Compensation of employees	88 015	–	–	–	2 300	2 300	90 315
Goods and services	86 665	1 363	–	(103)	–	1 260	87 925
Transfers and subsidies	36 710	–	201 296	–	–	201 296	238 006
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 000	–	201 296	–	–	201 296	237 296
Households	710	–	–	–	–	–	710
Payments for capital assets	600	–	–	103	–	103	703
Machinery and equipment	600	–	–	103	–	103	703
Payments for financial assets	138 600	–	–	–	–	–	138 600
Total	350 590	1 363	201 296	–	2 300	204 959	555 549

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	(100)	–	(100)	1 716
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	(70)	–	(70)	1 426
Management	36 324	–	–	4 212	528	4 740	41 064
Corporate Services	56 208	–	–	(63)	718	655	56 863
Office Accommodation	5 432	–	–	334	–	334	5 766
Total	101 276	–	–	4 313	1 246	5 559	106 835
Economic classification							
Current payments	99 966	–	–	4 210	1 246	5 456	105 422
Compensation of employees	49 979	–	–	(2 300)	1 246	(1 054)	48 925
Goods and services	49 987	–	–	6 510	–	6 510	56 497
Transfers and subsidies	710	–	–	–	–	–	710
Households	710	–	–	–	–	–	710
Payments for capital assets	600	–	–	103	–	103	703
Machinery and equipment	600	–	–	103	–	103	703
Total	101 276	–	–	4 313	1 246	5 559	106 835

Programme 2: Energy and Broadband Enterprises

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	2 234	–	–	583	61	644	2 878
Information Communication Technology	142 340	–	–	(81)	86	5	142 345
Sector Broadband							
Energy Sector	2 211	–	–	4 136	148	4 284	6 495
Nuclear Sector	3 579	–	20 000	(825)	4	19 179	22 758
Total	150 364	–	20 000	3 813	299	24 112	174 476
Economic classification							
Current payments	11 764	–	–	3 813	299	4 112	15 876
Compensation of employees	8 702	–	–	2 736	299	3 035	11 737
Goods and services	3 062	–	–	1 077	–	1 077	4 139
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	20 000	–	–	20 000	20 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	20 000	–	–	20 000	20 000
Payments for financial assets	138 600	–	–	–	–	–	138 600
Total	150 364	–	20 000	3 813	299	24 112	174 476

Programme 3: Legal, Governance and Transactions

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	3 018	–	–	(1 050)	44	(1 006)	2 012
Legal and Litigation	9 466	733	–	(2 896)	70	(2 093)	7 373
Governance	1 853	–	–	873	24	897	2 750
Transactions	40 061	–	–	(2 173)	–	(2 173)	37 888
Total	54 398	733	–	(5 246)	138	(4 375)	50 023
Economic classification							
Current payments	18 398	733	–	(5 246)	138	(4 375)	14 023
Compensation of employees	9 367	–	–	(4 081)	138	(3 943)	5 424
Goods and services	9 031	733	–	(1 165)	–	(432)	8 599
Transfers and subsidies	36 000	–	–	–	–	–	36 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 000	–	–	–	–	–	36 000
Total	54 398	733	–	(5 246)	138	(4 375)	50 023

Programme 4: Manufacturing Enterprises

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	8 835	–	–	(5 692)	31	(5 661)	3 174
Forestry Sector	2 437	–	–	(244)	40	(204)	2 233
Defence Sector	4 930	–	181 296	1 038	111	182 445	187 375
Total	16 202	–	181 296	(4 898)	182	176 580	192 782
Economic classification							
Current payments	16 202	–	–	(4 898)	182	(4 716)	11 486
Compensation of employees	6 376	–	–	608	182	790	7 166
Goods and services	9 826	–	–	(5 506)	–	(5 506)	4 320
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	181 296	–	–	181 296	181 296
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	181 296	–	–	181 296	181 296
Total	16 202	–	181 296	(4 898)	182	176 580	192 782

Programme 5: Transport Enterprises

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 518	–	–	217	66	283	2 801
Transport Sector	9 689	–	–	2 497	186	2 683	12 372
Aviation Sector	6 303	–	–	(306)	87	(219)	6 084
Total	18 510	–	–	2 408	339	2 747	21 257
Economic classification							
Current payments	18 510	–	–	2 408	339	2 747	21 257
Compensation of employees	10 030	–	–	2 927	339	3 266	13 296
Goods and services	8 480	–	–	(519)	–	(519)	7 961
Total	18 510	–	–	2 408	339	2 747	21 257

Programme 6: Joint Project Facility

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	1 070	–	–	(318)	–	(318)	752
Joint Project Facility	8 770	630	–	(72)	96	654	9 424
Total	9 840	630	–	(390)	96	336	10 176
Economic classification							
Current payments	9 840	630	–	(390)	96	336	10 176
Compensation of employees	3 561	–	–	110	96	206	3 767
Goods and services	6 279	630	–	(500)	–	130	6 409
Total	9 840	630	–	(390)	96	336	10 176

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R1.363 million**

Programme 3: Legal, Governance and Transactions

R733 000 has been rolled over for secretariat support and research services to the remuneration monitoring panel.

Programme 6: Joint Project Facility

R630 000 has been rolled over for the supplier development procurement strategy.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R201.296 million

Programme 2: Energy and Broadband Enterprises

An additional R20 million is allocated to the Pebble Bed Modular Reactor to reimburse the South African Nuclear Energy Corporation for dismantling and decommissioning the fuel development laboratories.

Programme 4: Manufacturing Enterprises

An additional R181.296 million is allocated to Denel for the fourth (R103.144 million) and fifth claims (R78.152 million) by Denel Saab Aerostructures under the indemnity agreement with the government for the A400M contracts.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Energy and Broadband Enterprises 3. Legal, Governance and Transactions 4. Manufacturing Enterprises 5. Transport Enterprises 6. Joint Project Facility					
FROM:	TO:				
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 403)	Programme 2		2 300
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 300)	Compensation of employees	For higher than anticipated increases	2 300
			Programme 1		103
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(103)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	103
Percentage of programme budget		2.4%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(5 246)	Programme 2		436
Compensation of employees	Posts moved to other units	(436)	Compensation of employees	For legal and risk posts	436
	Posts moved to other units	(608)	Programme 4		608
	Posts moved to other units	(2 927)	Compensation of employees	For legal and risk posts	608
	Posts moved to other units	(110)	Programme 5		2 927
			Compensation of employees	For legal and risk posts	2 927
			Programme 6		110
			Compensation of employees	For higher than anticipated increases	110
Goods and services	Posts moved to other units	(1 165)	Programme 1		1 165
			Goods and services	For specialised consulting services	1 165
Percentage of programme budget		9.6%¹			
Programme 4		(5 506)	Programme 1		5 448
Goods and services	Reduction on Management, Forestry Sector and Defence Sector due to cost cutting measures	(5 448)	Goods and services	Mainly for specialised consulting services	5 448
		(58)	Programme 2		58
			Goods and services	For specialised consulting services	58
Percentage of programme budget		34.0%¹			
Programme 5		(519)	Programme 2		519
Goods and services	Reduction on Management and Aviation Sector due to cost cutting measures	(519)	Goods and services	For specialised consulting services	519
Percentage of programme budget		2.8%			
Programme 6		(500)	Programme 2		500
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants due to cost cutting measures	(500)	Goods and services	For specialised consulting services	500
Percentage of programme budget		5.1%			
Total		(14 174)			14 174

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R2.3 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.3 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.2 million

Programme 2: Energy and Broadband Enterprises

R299 000

Programme 3: Legal, Governance and Transactions

R138 000

Programme 4: Manufacturing Enterprises

R182 000

Programme 5: Transport Enterprises

R339 000

Programme 6: Joint Project Facility

R96 000

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1.Administration	92 018	42 930	46.7	86 999	94.5	106 835	43 300	40.5
2.Energy and Broadband Enterprises	1 959 192	1 278 887	65.3	1 958 790	100.0	174 476	144 402	82.8
3.Legal, Governance and Transactions	145 863	36 304	24.9	145 793	100.0	50 023	4 469	8.9
4.Manufacturing Enterprises	199 335	3 574	1.8	198 068	99.4	192 782	3 522	1.8
5.Transport Enterprises	1 568 730	1 556 831	99.2	1 568 656	100.0	21 257	6 811	32.0
6.Joint Project Facility	26 022	14 870	57.1	24 986	96.0	10 176	1 948	19.1
Total	3 991 160	2 933 396	73.5	3 983 292	99.8	555 549	204 452	36.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	172 911	80 355	46.5	164 995	95.4	178 240	65 563	36.8
Compensation of employees	81 424	39 387	48.4	75 220	92.4	90 315	41 289	45.7
Goods and services	91 487	40 968	44.8	89 775	98.1	87 925	24 274	27.6
Transfers and subsidies	2 059 386	1 095 023	53.2	2 059 384	100.0	238 006	13	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 058 706	1 094 993	53.2	2 058 706	100.0	237 296	–	0.0
Households	680	30	4.4	678	99.7	710	13	1.8
Payments for capital assets	1 253	408	32.6	1 274	101.7	703	276	39.3
Machinery and equipment	1 253	408	32.6	1 274	101.7	703	276	39.3
Payments for financial assets	1 757 610	1 757 610	100	1 757 639	100.0	138 600	138 600	100.0
Total	3 991 160	2 933 396	73.5	3 983 292	99.8	555 549	204 452	36.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 99.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R204.5 million, or 36.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R556 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R2.9 billion, or 73.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R2.7 billion or 93 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to decreased spending on administrative fees, consultants, agency and outsourced services, and travel. In addition, transfers were made in 2009/10 to the Pebble Bed Modular Reactor as a last payment, to Alexkor as part of a court case settlement, to Broadband Infraco for capitalisation, and once off to South African Airways for capitalisation.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	70	35	50.0	1 168	1 668.6	74	1 214	1 184	97.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	30	19	63.3	36	120.0	32	42	21	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	15	–	–	7	46.7	16	80	76	95.0
Sales of capital assets	–	14	–	19	–	–	5	5	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	23	2	8.7	1 106	4 808.7	24	1 085	1 082	99.7
Total	70	35	50.0	1 168	1 668.6	74	1 214	1 184	97.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.2 million, or 97.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.2 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R35 000, or 50 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R1.1 million or 3 282.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase is due to the refund of an overpayment from the Department of Public Works, and interest accrued.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
2. Energy and Broadband Enterprises							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	–	–	20 000	–	–	20 000	20 000
Pebble Bed Modular Reactor	–	–	20 000	–	–	20 000	20 000
4. Manufacturing Enterprises							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	–	–	181 296	–	–	181 296	181 296
Denel	–	–	181 296	–	–	181 296	181 296

Vote 11

Public Service and Administration

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	651 484	658 653	–	7 169
of which:				
Current payments	376 913	378 473	–	1 560
Transfers and subsidies	271 626	275 371	–	3 745
Payments for capital assets	2 945	4 809	–	1 864
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Service and Administration			
Website address	www.dpsa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Public Service and Administration is to lead the modernisation of the public service by assisting government departments to implement their management policies, systems and structural solutions within a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of departments where HR Connect skills database and processes have been implemented per year	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	46	0	–
Number of departmental human resources plans analysed and feedback provided per year	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	95	0	–
Number of departments submitting human resource development organisational readiness audit reports per year	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	140	116	–
Number of departments submitting human resource development implementation plans per year	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	140	72	–
Number of employee health and wellness practitioners trained in mainstreaming HIV and AIDS per year	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	321	0	0
Number of departments equipped with tools and skills in employee health and wellness per year	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	46	162	–
Number of occupation specific dispensations implemented at applicable departmental levels per year	Labour Relations and Compensation Management in Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	5	4	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of Thusong service centres connected to a centralised ICT infrastructure per year	Information and Technology Management in Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	49	58	–
Number of entries for Centre for Public Service Innovation awards solicited and adjudicated per year	Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	125	110	–
Number of successful innovative projects replicated per year	Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	2	1	–
Number of SADC public administration documents submitted to the United Nations Public Administration Network portal per year	Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	1 500	449	–
Number of visits to the Centre for Public Service Innovation per year	Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	250	152	–
Number of Department of Public Service and Administration policies evaluated for effectiveness per year	Governance for Public Service and Administration	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	4	0	–
Number of consultations to enhance public participation in and ownership of the African Peer Review Mechanism per year	Governance for Public Service and Administration	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	9	5	–

The analysing of human resource plans was extended to the third and fourth quarters due to departments requesting extensions. Reasons include delays in internal departmental processes and challenges with coordination and data quality, as well as the high mobility of staff with the skills required for HR planning.

No employee health and wellness practitioners have been trained in mainstreaming HIV and AIDS because a ministerial decision was taken to transfer this function to PALAMA.

The number of departments equipped with tools and skills in employee health and wellness in the first half of 2010/11 has exceeded the estimate for the year because training has been extended from national to provincial departments. The indicator and estimate will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

Mid-year progress

To improve human management and development, the Department of Public Service and Administration has reviewed the human resource development organisational readiness audit reports of 116 departments and human resource development implementation plans of 72 departments. The department has also provided training for 162 officials on employee health and wellness. This output has contributed to the efficiency, effectiveness and development orientation of the public service as a whole (outcome 12).

The Pula-Madibogo School permaculture project and its replication in the health sector by the Centre for Public Service Innovation has provided cost effective and sustainable ways of producing fresh vegetables. This output is an efficiency improvement initiative contributing to efficient and effective service delivery.

The centralisation of ICT infrastructure for 58 Thusong centres resulted in an alignment of business processes within the public sector. This centralisation will ensure efficient and seamless service delivery and improved access to public services.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	138 787	–	–	4 756	2 462	7 218	146 005
2. Human Resource Management and Development in Government	48 903	2 569	–	(2 640)	375	304	49 207
3. Labour Relations and Compensation Management in Government	57 220	–	–	2 870	369	3 239	60 459
4. Information and Technology Management in Government	45 357	–	–	(1 154)	137	(1 017)	44 340
5. Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	186 663	–	–	(5 960)	1 204	(4 756)	181 907
6. Governance for Public Service and Administration	174 554	–	–	2 128	53	2 181	176 735
Total	651 484	2 569	–	–	4 600	7 169	658 653
Economic classification							
Current payments	376 913	2 569	–	(3 791)	2 782	1 560	378 473
Compensation of employees	174 430	–	–	6 419	2 782	9 201	183 631
Goods and services	202 483	2 569	–	(10 424)	–	(7 855)	194 628
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	214	–	214	214
Transfers and subsidies	271 626	–	–	1 927	1 818	3 745	275 371
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	271 229	–	–	–	1 818	1 818	273 047
Foreign governments and international organisations	396	–	–	203	–	203	599
Households	–	–	–	1 724	–	1 724	1 724
Payments for capital assets	2 945	–	–	1 864	–	1 864	4 809
Machinery and equipment	2 623	–	–	1 944	–	1 944	4 567
Software and other intangible assets	322	–	–	(80)	–	(80)	242
Total	651 484	2 569	–	–	4 600	7 169	658 653

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	170	7	177	1 993
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	(243)	7	(236)	1 260
Management	21 398	–	–	6 542	1 352	7 894	29 292
Cooperate services	91 669	–	–	(1 713)	1 096	(617)	91 052
Office Accommodation	22 408	–	–	–	–	–	22 408
Total	138 787	–	–	4 756	2 462	7 218	146 005
Economic classification							
Current payments	136 198	–	–	4 722	2 462	7 184	143 382
Compensation of employees	70 203	–	–	(1 259)	2 105	846	71 049
Goods and services	65 995	–	–	5 798	357	6 155	72 150
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	183	–	183	183
Transfers and subsidies	26	–	–	34	–	34	60
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Foreign governments and international organisations	25	–	–	–	–	–	25
Households	–	–	–	34	–	34	34
Payments for capital assets	2 563	–	–	–	–	–	2 563
Machinery and equipment	2 363	–	–	–	–	–	2 363
Software and other intangible assets	200	–	–	–	–	–	200
Total	138 787	–	–	4 756	2 462	7 218	146 005

Programme 2: Human Resource Management and Development in Government

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Management	3 901	–	–	(1 377)	20	(1 357)	2 544
Employment Practice and Career Management	4 271	–	–	(2 354)	–	(2 354)	1 917
Senior Management Service	3 371	–	–	958	45	1 003	4 374
Human Resource Planning	23 190	2 569	–	248	168	2 985	26 175
Diversity Management	4 922	–	–	(387)	52	(335)	4 587
Employee Health and Wellness	5 570	–	–	(491)	45	(446)	5 124
Human Resource Development	3 678	–	–	763	45	808	4 486
Total	48 903	2 569	–	(2 640)	375	304	49 207
Economic classification							
Current payments	48 853	2 569	–	(2 640)	375	304	49 157
Compensation of employees	24 627	–	–	1 233	375	1 608	26 235
Goods and services	24 226	2 569	–	(3 881)	–	(1 312)	22 914
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	8	–	8	8
Payments for capital assets	50	–	–	–	–	–	50
Machinery and equipment	50	–	–	–	–	–	50
Total	48 903	2 569	–	(2 640)	375	304	49 207

Programme 3: Labour Relations and Compensation Management in Government

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Management	4 553	–	–	(2 844)	13	(2 831)	1 722
Remuneration and Macro Benefits	8 155	–	–	(1 040)	45	(995)	7 160
General Benefits	4 253	–	–	(113)	71	(42)	4 211
Negotiations and Labour Relations	4 746	–	–	5 811	58	5 869	10 615
Special Projects and Job Evaluation	6 588	–	–	69	26	95	6 683
Single Public service	28 925	–	–	987	156	1 143	30 068
Total	57 220	–	–	2 870	369	3 239	60 459
Economic classification							
Current payments	57 100	–	–	(598)	369	(229)	56 871
Compensation of employees	22 882	–	–	5 181	369	5 550	28 432
Goods and services	34 218	–	–	(5 786)	–	(5 786)	28 432
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	7	–	7	7
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	1 667	–	1 667	1 667
Households	–	–	–	1 667	–	1 667	1 667
Payments for capital assets	120	–	–	1 801	–	1 801	1 921
Machinery and equipment	120	–	–	1 801	–	1 801	1 921
Total	57 220	–	–	2 870	369	3 239	60 459

Programme 4: Information and Technology Management in Government

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	3 541	–	–	(792)	13	(779)	2 762
E-Government	2 824	–	–	(57)	20	(37)	2 787
Information and Communication Technology Governance	6 086	–	–	(1 371)	39	(1 332)	4 754
Information and Communication Technology Infrastructure	29 560	–	–	598	45	643	30 203
Community Development and Access	3 346	–	–	468	20	488	3 834
Total	45 357	–	–	(1 154)	137	(1 017)	44 340
Economic classification							
Current payments	45 255	–	–	(1 190)	137	(1 053)	44 202
Compensation of employees	12 442	–	–	(75)	137	62	12 504
Goods and services	32 813	–	–	(1 120)	–	(1 120)	31 693
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	5	–	5	5
Payments for capital assets	102	–	–	36	–	36	138
Machinery and equipment	90	–	–	36	–	36	126
Software and other intangible assets	12	–	–	–	–	–	12
Total	45 357	–	–	(1 154)	137	(1 017)	44 340

Programme 5: Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 088	–	–	594	20	614	2 702
Batho Pele	13 615	–	–	(7 223)	–	(7 223)	6 392
Service Delivery Mechanisms	9 111	–	–	2 514	91	2 605	11 716
Service Delivery Facilitation	3 391	–	–	(732)	13	(719)	2 672
Community Development Workers	6 757	–	–	(1 113)	45	(1 068)	5 689
Centre for Public Service Innovation	14 238	–	–	–	46	46	14 284
Public Service Education and Training Authority	19 993	–	–	–	45	45	20 038
Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	117 470	–	–	–	944	944	118 414
Total	186 663	–	–	(5 960)	1 204	(4 756)	181 907
Economic classification							
Current payments	49 172	–	–	(5 994)	215	(5 779)	43 393
Compensation of employees	24 369	–	–	(2 945)	215	(2 730)	21 639
Goods and services	24 803	–	–	(3 054)	–	(3 054)	21 749
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	5	–	5	5
Transfers and subsidies	137 481	–	–	14	989	1 003	138 484
Departmental agencies and accounts	137 463	–	–	–	989	989	138 452
Foreign governments and international organisations	18	–	–	–	–	–	18
Households	–	–	–	14	–	14	14
Payments for capital assets	10	–	–	20	–	20	30
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	20	–	20	20
Software and other intangible assets	10	–	–	–	–	–	10
Total	186 663	–	–	(5 960)	1 204	(4 756)	181 907

Programme 6: Governance for Public Service and Administration
Subprogramme

2010/11

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	4 350	–	–	(1 051)	20	(1 031)	3 319
Public Sector Anti-Corruption	7 558	–	–	49	58	107	7 665
International and African Affairs	10 809	–	–	475	(990)	(515)	10 294
Monitoring and Evaluation	8 590	–	–	1	84	85	8 675
African Peer Review Mechanism	8 825	–	–	666	26	692	9 517
Research	656	–	–	1 988	26	2 014	2 670
Public Service Commission	133 766	–	–	–	829	829	134 595
Total	174 554	–	–	2 128	53	2 181	176 735
Economic classification							
Current payments	40 335	–	–	1 909	(776)	1 133	41 468
Compensation of employees	19 907	–	–	4 284	(419)	3 865	23 772
Goods and services	20 428	–	–	(2 381)	(357)	(2 738)	17 690
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	6	–	6	6
Transfers and subsidies	134 119	–	–	212	829	1 041	135 160
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 766	–	–	–	829	829	134 595
Foreign governments and international organisations	353	–	–	203	–	203	556
Households	–	–	–	9	–	9	9
Payments for capital assets	100	–	–	7	–	7	107
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	87	–	87	87
Software and other intangible assets	100	–	–	(80)	–	(80)	20
Total	174 554	–	–	2 128	53	2 181	176 735

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R2.569 million

Programme 2: Human Resource Management and Development in Government

R2.569 million has been rolled over for the HR Connect cohort project.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Human Resource Management and Development in Government
3. Labour Relations and Compensation Management in Government
4. Information and Technology Management in Government
5. Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government
6. Governance for Public Service and Administration

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 567)	Programme 1		33
Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to vacant posts	(33)	Households	For leave gratuities for former employees	33
			Programme 3		1 788
	Funds realigned mainly due to organisational structure changes ¹	(1 788)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	1 788
			Programme 1		746
Goods and services	Funds realigned mainly due to organisational structure changes ¹	(562)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	562
	Reduction of travelling expenses	(1)	Households	For damages to a vehicle	1
	Realignment of lease allocation	(183)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leased assets	183
Percentage of programme budget		1.8%			
Programme 2		(5 086)	Programme 6		1 205
Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes ¹	(1 205)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	1 205
			Programme 1		1 435
Goods and services	Reduction due to centralisation of State Information and Technology Agency (SITA) costs	(1 435)	Goods and services	For SITA costs	1 435
			Programme 2		2 446
	Funds realigned mainly due to organisational structure changes ¹	(2 438)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	2 438
	Realignment of lease allocation	(8)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leased assets	8
Percentage of programme budget		10.4%			
Programme 3		(7 603)	Programme 3		1 667
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 667)	Households	For severance package to former employee	1 667
			Programme 1		1 964
Goods and services	Reduction due to centralisation of SITA costs	(1 964)	Goods and services	For SITA costs	1 964
			Programme 3		3 972
	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes ¹	(2 164)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	2 164
	Reduction due to reclassification of current assets	(1 801)	Machinery and equipment	For the Maponya Mall	1 801
	Realignment of lease allocation	(7)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leased assets	7
Percentage of programme budget		13.3%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(1 597)	Programme 3		357
Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes ¹	(357)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	357
Goods and services	Reduction due to centralisation of SITA costs and audit fees	(797)	Programme 1		797
	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes ¹	(282)	Goods and services	For SITA costs and audit fees	797
	Reduction due to reclassification of current assets	(96)	Programme 4		443
	Realignment of lease allocation	(5)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	282
	Reduction due to a saving on capital equipment	(60)	Machinery and equipment	For urgently needed computer equipment and furniture	96
Machinery and equipment			Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leased assets	5
			Goods and services	For a strategic planning session	60
Percentage of programme budget		3.5%			
Programme 5		(7 840)	Programme 3		2 539
Compensation of employees	Funds realigned mainly due to organisational structure changes ¹	(2 539)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	2 539
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(14)	Programme 5		14
	Funds realigned mainly due to organisational structure changes ¹	(2 233)	Households	For leave gratuity for former employee	14
	Reduction due to centralisation of SITA costs and audit fees	(1 038)	Programme 6		2 233
	Funds realigned mainly due to organisational structure changes	(150)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	2 233
	Funds realigned mainly due to organisational structure changes ¹	(1 841)	Programme 1		1 038
	Reduction due to reclassification of current assets	(20)	Goods and services	For SITA costs and audit fees	1 038
	Realignment of lease allocation	(5)	Programme 3		150
			Goods and services	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	150
Percentage of programme budget		4.2%	Programme 5		1 866
			Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	1 841
			Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	20
			Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leased assets	5

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(2 470)	Programme 6		9
Compensation of employees	Vacant post	(9)	Households	For a leave gratuity for a former employee	9
Goods and services	Reduction due to centralisation of SITA costs and audit fees	(1 310)	Programme 1		1 310
			Goods and services	For SITA costs and audit fees	1 310
	Funds realigned mainly due to organisational structure changes ¹	(855)	Programme 6		1 151
	Reduction due to reclassification of current assets	(7)	Compensation of employees	Funds realigned due to organisational structure changes	855
	Realignment of lease allocation	(6)	Machinery and equipment	For audio-visual equipment	7
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on travel	(203)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leased assets	6
			Foreign governments and international organisations	For increased subscription fees to the Centre for Training and Research in Administration for Development	203
	Reduction on software	(80)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	80
Percentage of programme budget		1.4%			
Total		(27 163)			27 163

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R4.6 million

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a functions shift within the same vote

Programme 1: Administration

R1.088 million has been received from programme 6 following the shift of the donor coordination function.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R4.6 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.462 million

Programme 2: Human Resource Management and Development in Government

R375 000

Programme 3: Labour Relations and Compensation Management in Government

R369 000

Programme 4: Information and Technology Management in Government

R137 000

Programme 5: Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government

R1.204 million

Programme 6: Governance for Public Service and Administration

R53 000

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	115 305	47 170	40.9	124 585	108.0	146 005	49 063	33.6
2. Human Resource Management and Development in Government	48 071	15 256	31.7	42 460	88.3	49 207	19 786	40.2
3. Labour Relations and Compensation Management in Government	117 354	52 271	44.5	110 435	94.1	60 459	22 055	36.5
4. Information and Technology Management in Government	40 147	8 848	22.0	36 920	92.0	44 340	7 718	17.4
5. Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	191 579	82 280	42.9	192 277	100.4	181 907	77 140	42.4
6. Governance for Public Service and Administration	170 333	84 458	49.6	164 105	96.3	176 735	86 131	48.7
Total	682 789	290 283	42.5	670 782	98.2	658 653	261 893	39.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	405 913	157 123	38.7	406 619	100.2	378 473	130 557	34.5
Compensation of employees	153 387	69 009	45.0	156 780	102.2	183 631	77 667	42.3
Goods and services	252 526	88 114	34.9	249 634	98.9	194 628	52 719	27.1
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	205	0.0	214	171	79.9
Transfers and subsidies	275 227	131 068	47.6	254 720	92.5	275 371	129 315	47.0
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	274 798	131 007	47.7	252 902	92.0	273 047	127 131	46.6
Foreign governments and international organisations	400	–	0.0	555	138.8	599	455	76.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	56	0.0	377	0.0	–	–	0.0
Households	28	4	14.3	885	3160.7	1 724	1 729	100.3
Payments for capital assets	1 649	2 092	126.9	9 437	572.3	4 809	2 021	42.0
Machinery and equipment	1 539	2 092	135.9	9 273	602.5	4 567	2 021	44.3
Software and other intangible assets	110	–	0.0	164	149.1	242	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–
Total	682 789	290 283	42.5	670 782	98.2	658 653	261 893	39.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 98.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R261.9 million, or 39.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R658.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R290.3 million, or 42.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R28.4 million or 9.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the decentralisation of the policy on incapacity leave and ill health retirement project to departments in 2010/11. Expenditure relating to this project amounted to R40 million during the first six months of 2009/10.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 10 - Sep 10					
Departmental receipts	881	169	19.2	1 409	159.9	666	666	539	80.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	258	105	40.7	224	86.8	271	271	123	45.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	38	2	5.3	7	18.4	40	40	4	10.0
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	1 064	—	—	—	—	—
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	585	62	10.6	114	19.5	355	355	412	116.1
Total	881	169	19.2	1 409	159.9	666	666	539	80.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R539 000, or 80.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R666 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R169 000, or 19.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R370 000 or 218.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to the recovery of expenditure from an incorrect claim for the Office of the Presidency.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	34	–	34	34
Injury on duty	–	–	–	34	–	34	34
3. Labour Relations and Compensation Management in Government Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	1 667	–	1 667	1 667
Severance package benefit	–	–	–	1 667	–	1 667	1 667
5. Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	137 463	–	–	–	989	989	138 452
Public Sector Education Training Authority	19 993	–	–	–	45	45	20 038
Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	117 470	–	–	–	944	944	118 414
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	14	–	14	14
Leave gratuity	–	–	–	14	–	14	14
6. Governance for Public Service and Administration Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	133 766	–	–	–	829	829	134 595
Public Service Commission	133 766	–	–	–	829	829	134 595
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	109	–	–	203	–	203	312
Centre for Training and Research in Administration for Development	109	–	–	203	–	203	312
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	9	–	9	9
Leave gratuity	–	–	–	9	–	9	9

Statistics South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 973 398	2 101 379	–	127 981
of which:				
Current payments	1 871 494	1 988 873	–	117 379
Transfers and subsidies	3 840	8 940	–	5 100
Payments for capital assets	98 064	103 566	–	5 502
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: National Planning Commission			
Accounting officer	Statistician-General of Statistics South Africa			
Website address	www.statssa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of Statistics South Africa is to provide a relevant and accurate body of statistics to inform users on the dynamics in the economy and society by applying internationally acclaimed practices.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcomes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of economic sectors reported on per year: quarterly and annual GDP estimates	Economic Statistics	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	10	10	–
Number of economic sectors reported on per year: industry and trade statistics	Economic Statistics	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	9	9	–
Number of economic sectors reported on per year: financial statistics	Economic Statistics	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	8	8	–
Number of commodities price movements collected per year: consumer price index	Economic Statistics	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	400	402	–
Number of commodities price movements collected per year: producer price index	Economic Statistics	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	1 640	1 640	–
Number of industries reported on per year: labour market trends	Population and Social Statistics	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth A skilled and capable workforce	8	8	–
Number of releases on labour market dynamics per year	Population and Social Statistics	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth A skilled and capable workforce	4	1	–
Number of releases on the changing profile of the population per year	Population and Social Statistics	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life A long and healthy life for all South Africans	18	4	–

2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcomes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of releases on the living conditions survey per year	Population and Social Statistics	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	2	0	–
Percentage of municipalities demarcated	Statistical Support and Informatics	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	70% (180)	48.7% (125)	–

Mid-year progress

Through demarcating municipalities, the department promotes inclusive citizenship (outcome 12) and builds responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government (outcome 9). Through collecting commodities price movements, the department plays a role in inclusive economic growth (outcome 5). Through releases on the living conditions survey, the department informs planning and decision making on creating sustainable human settlements and improving the quality of household life (outcome 8).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration	368 334	–	–	(5 438)	4 591	(847)	367 487
2. Economic Statistics	174 402	–	–	(556)	6 205	5 649	180 051
3. Population and Social Statistics	136 724	96 888	–	(101 201)	1 727	(2 586)	134 138
4. Methodology and Standards	59 450	–	–	–	1 286	1 286	60 736
5. Statistical Support and Informatics	223 767	7 793	–	(16 867)	1 493	(7 581)	216 186
6. Corporate Relations	294 080	–	–	34 260	6 365	40 625	334 705
7. Survey Operations	716 641	–	–	89 802	1 633	91 435	808 076
Total	1 973 398	104 681	–	–	23 300	127 981	2 101 379
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 871 494	94 315	–	(236)	23 300	117 379	1 988 873
Compensation of employees	890 981	9 693	–	54 729	23 300	87 722	978 703
Goods and services	980 513	84 622	–	(55 402)	–	29 220	1 009 733
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	437	–	437	437
Transfers and subsidies	3 840	–	–	5 100	–	5 100	8 940
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	100	–	100	100
Households	3 840	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	8 840
Payments for capital assets	98 064	10 366	–	(4 864)	–	5 502	103 566
Machinery and equipment	93 935	10 366	–	(4 864)	–	5 502	99 437
Software and other intangible assets	4 129	–	–	–	–	–	4 129
Total	1 973 398	104 681	–	–	23 300	127 981	2 101 379

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	24 091	–	–	–	245	245	24 336
Corporate Services	264 835	–	–	(5 438)	3 998	(1 440)	263 395
Strategy and National Statistics System	20 051	–	–	–	216	216	20 267
Office Accommodation	59 357	–	–	–	132	132	59 489
Total	368 334	–	–	(5 438)	4 591	(847)	367 487
Economic classification							
Current payments	359 754	–	–	(10 511)	4 591	(5 920)	353 834
Compensation of employees	181 640	–	–	(3 176)	4 591	1 415	183 055
Goods and services	178 114	–	–	(7 418)	–	(7 418)	170 696
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	83	–	83	83
Transfers and subsidies	3 500	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	8 500
Households	3 500	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	8 500
Payments for capital assets	5 080	–	–	73	–	73	5 153
Machinery and equipment	5 080	–	–	73	–	73	5 153
Total	368 334	–	–	(5 438)	4 591	(847)	367 487

Programme 2: Economic Statistics

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Economic Statistics Management	2 751	–	–	–	28	28	2 779
Short Term Indicators	26 002	–	–	(37)	873	836	26 838
Large Sample Surveys	27 847	–	–	(1 851)	911	(940)	26 907
Producer Price Index and Employment Statistics	28 251	–	–	(971)	986	15	28 266
Consumer Price Index	44 682	–	–	–	2 046	2 046	46 728
Financial Statistics	31 236	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	32 362
National Accounts	8 796	–	–	–	160	160	8 956
National Accounts: Research	4 837	–	–	2 303	75	2 378	7 215
Total	174 402	–	–	(556)	6 205	5 649	180 051
Economic classification							
Current payments	173 465	–	–	(962)	6 205	5 243	178 708
Compensation of employees	153 480	–	–	(2 859)	6 205	3 346	156 826
Goods and services	19 985	–	–	1 829	–	1 829	21 814
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	68	–	68	68
Transfers and subsidies	200	–	–	–	–	–	200
Households	200	–	–	–	–	–	200
Payments for capital assets	737	–	–	406	–	406	1 143
Machinery and equipment	737	–	–	406	–	406	1 143
Total	174 402	–	–	(556)	6 205	5 649	180 051

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Population and Social Statistics Management	5 189	–	–	–	56	56	5 245
Census Input and Output	22 238	96 888	–	(96 888)	122	122	22 360
Health and Vital Statistics	23 000	–	–	–	864	864	23 864
Social Analysis	15 635	–	–	(3 012)	47	(2 965)	12 670
Demographic and Social Analysis	9 000	–	–	(641)	56	(585)	8 415
Surveys Monitoring and Evaluation	10 000	–	–	(660)	113	(547)	9 453
Household Labour Market Survey	16 351	–	–	–	131	131	16 482
Household Budget Survey	35 311	–	–	–	338	338	35 649
Total	136 724	96 888	–	(101 201)	1 727	(2 586)	134 138
Economic classification							
Current payments	133 646	86 522	–	(90 345)	1 727	(2 096)	131 550
Compensation of employees	81 437	9 693	–	(11 206)	1 727	214	81 651
Goods and services	52 209	76 829	–	(79 180)	–	(2 351)	49 858
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	41	–	41	41
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	100	–	100	100
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	100	–	100	100
Payments for capital assets	3 078	10 366	–	(10 956)	–	(590)	2 488
Machinery and equipment	3 078	10 366	–	(10 956)	–	(590)	2 488
Total	136 724	96 888	–	(101 201)	1 727	(2 586)	134 138

Programme 4: Methodology and Standards

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Methodology and Standards Management	2 819	–	–	–	28	28	2 847
Methodology and Audit	30 386	–	–	(7)	526	519	30 905
Survey Standards	2 618	–	–	–	56	56	2 674
Business Frames	23 627	–	–	7	676	683	24 310
Total	59 450	–	–	–	1 286	1 286	60 736
Economic classification							
Current payments	59 357	–	–	–	1 286	1 286	60 643
Compensation of employees	54 283	–	–	–	1 286	1 286	55 569
Goods and services	5 074	–	–	(7)	–	(7)	5 067
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	7	–	7	7
Payments for capital assets	93	–	–	–	–	–	93
Machinery and equipment	93	–	–	–	–	–	93
Total	59 450	–	–	–	1 286	1 286	60 736

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Statistical Support and Informatics Management	2 623	–	–	–	28	28	2 651
Geography Services	39 225	–	–	(3 134)	300	(2 834)	36 391
Geographical Frames	56 759	7 793	–	(13 845)	385	(5 667)	51 092
Publication Services	18 849	–	–	–	357	357	19 206
Data Management and Technology	106 311	–	–	112	423	535	106 846
Total	223 767	7 793	–	(16 867)	1 493	(7 581)	216 186
Economic classification							
Current payments	203 623	7 793	–	(16 867)	1 493	(7 581)	196 042
Compensation of employees	85 176	–	–	(16 115)	1 493	(14 622)	70 554
Goods and services	118 447	7 793	–	(801)	–	6 992	125 439
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	49	–	49	49
Payments for capital assets	20 144	–	–	–	–	–	20 144
Machinery and equipment	16 015	–	–	–	–	–	16 015
Software and other intangible assets	4 129	–	–	–	–	–	4 129
Total	223 767	7 793	–	(16 867)	1 493	(7 581)	216 186

Programme 6: Corporate Relations

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Corporate Relations Management	8 090	–	–	–	9	9	8 099
International Relations	13 174	–	–	–	122	122	13 296
Provincial Coordination	250 942	–	–	34 260	5 849	40 109	291 051
Stakeholder Relations and Marketing	15 052	–	–	–	319	319	15 371
Corporate Communications	6 822	–	–	–	66	66	6 888
Total	294 080	–	–	34 260	6 365	40 625	334 705
Economic classification							
Current payments	293 868	–	–	34 260	6 365	40 625	334 493
Compensation of employees	215 128	–	–	25 127	6 365	31 492	246 620
Goods and services	78 740	–	–	8 982	–	8 982	87 722
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	151	–	151	151
Transfers and subsidies	140	–	–	–	–	–	140
Households	140	–	–	–	–	–	140
Payments for capital assets	72	–	–	–	–	–	72
Machinery and equipment	72	–	–	–	–	–	72
Total	294 080	–	–	34 260	6 365	40 625	334 705

Programme 7: Survey Operations

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Survey Operations Management	2 803	–	–	(368)	–	(368)	2 435
Census and Community Survey Operations	637 471	–	–	96 883	695	97 578	735 049
Survey Operations: Household	35 598	–	–	–	243	243	35 841
Corporate Data Processing	40 769	–	–	(6 713)	695	(6 018)	34 751
Total	716 641	–	–	89 802	1 633	91 435	808 076
Economic classification							
Current payments	647 781	–	–	84 189	1 633	85 822	733 603
Compensation of employees	119 837	–	–	62 958	1 633	64 591	184 428
Goods and services	527 944	–	–	21 193	–	21 193	549 137
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	38	–	38	38
Payments for capital assets	68 860	–	–	5 613	–	5 613	74 473
Machinery and equipment	68 860	–	–	5 613	–	5 613	74 473
Total	716 641	–	–	89 802	1 633	91 435	808 076

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R104.681 million**

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

R96.888 million has been rolled over for the Census 2011 pilot project.

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

R7.793 million has been rolled over for the identification plates for rural dwellings.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Statistics					
3. Population and Social Statistics					
4. Methodology and Standards					
5. Statistical Support and Informatics					
6. Corporate Relations					
7. Survey Operations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(10 621)	Programme 6		3 176
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(3 176)	Compensation of employees	For the income and expenditure survey	3 176
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(100)	Programme 1		5 183
	Reduction on lease payments	(83)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment and furniture	100
	Reduction on lease payments	(5 000)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leases	83
	Reduction on advertisements, recruitment and bursaries	(2 235)	Households	For bursaries for non-employees	5 000
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on office furniture and equipment	(27)	Programme 6		2 262
			Goods and services	For the income and expenditure survey	2 235
Percentage of programme budget		2.9%	Goods and services	For the income and expenditure survey	27

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(3 024)	Programme 6		2 859
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(37)	Compensation of employees	For the income and expenditure survey	37
	Vacant posts	(2 822)	Goods and services	For the income and expenditure survey	2 822
			Programme 2		165
Goods and services	Reduction mainly due to vacant posts	(97)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment and furniture	97
	Reduction on stationery and lease payments	(68)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leases	68
Percentage of programme budget		1.7%			
Programme 3		(101 342)	Programme 6		1 513
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(1 513)	Compensation of employees	For the income and expenditure survey	1 513
	Vacant posts ²	(9 693)	Programme 7		9 693
			Compensation of employees	For the income and expenditure survey	9 693
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence and operating costs	(1 994)	Programme 2		1 994
	Reduction mainly on communication and stationery	(41)	Goods and services	For producer price index re-engineering operations	1 994
	Reduction on learner and teacher materials ¹	(100)	Programme 3		141
	Reduction on printing	(216)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leases	41
	Reclassification because the work will be funded from programme 7	(76 829)	Non-profit institutions	For the Population Association of Southern Africa	100
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on office equipment	(309)	Programme 6		216
	Reduction on office equipment	(281)	Goods and services	For the income and expenditure survey	216
	Reduction on office equipment	(10 366)	Programme 7		76 829
			Goods and services	For contract fieldworkers for the census pilot	76 829
			Programme 2		309
			Machinery and equipment	For producer price index re-engineering operations	309
			Programme 6		281
			Goods and services	For the income and expenditure survey	281
			Programme 7		10 366
			Machinery and equipment	For producer price index re-engineering operations	10 366
Percentage of programme budget		74.1% ¹			
Programme 4		(7)	Programme 4		7
Goods and services	Reduction on lease payments	(7)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leases	7
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(19 716)	Programme 6		16 115
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to the decentralisation of functions to provinces	(16 115)	Compensation of employees	Mainly for functions decentralised to provinces	16 115
	Reduction on printing	(49)	Programme 5		49
Goods and services			Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leases	49
	Reduction mainly due to the decentralisation of functions to provinces	(3 552)	Programme 6		3 552
			Goods and services	Mainly for functions decentralised to provinces	3 552
Percentage of programme budget		8.8% ¹			
Programme 6		(151)	Programme 6		151
Goods and services	Reduction mainly on agency and support services	(151)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leases	151
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 7		(66 628)	Programme 6		4 286
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(4 286)	Compensation of employees	For the income and expenditure survey	4 286
Goods and services	Reduction on printing an operating costs	(57 551)	Programme 7		57 589
			Compensation of employees	For contract fieldworkers for the census pilot	57 551
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on consumables	(38)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance leases	38
	Reduction on survey equipment	(2 800)	Programme 5		2 800
			Goods and services	For business and advisory services	2 800
			Programme 7		1 953
	Reduction mainly on computer hardware and systems, and office equipment	(1 953)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	1 953
Percentage of programme budget		9.3%			
Total		(201 489)	201 489		

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

2. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R23.3 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R23.3 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R4.591 million

Programme 2: Economic Statistics

R6.205 million

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

R1.727 million

Programme 4: Methodology and Standards

R1.286 million

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

R1.493 million

Programme 6: Corporate Relations

R6.365 million

Programme 7: Survey Operations

R1.633 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	416 295	200 954	48.3	331 313	79.6	367 487	180 584	49.1
2. Economic Statistics	160 897	77 269	48.0	165 827	103.1	180 051	78 885	43.8
3. Population and Social Statistics	288 852	50 925	17.6	174 528	60.4	134 138	44 461	33.1
4. Methodology and Standards	54 802	24 700	45.1	53 499	97.6	60 736	26 211	43.2
5. Statistical Support and Informatics	224 684	173 456	77.2	251 805	112.1	216 186	69 374	32.1
6. Corporate Relations	164 744	180 377	109.5	291 660	177.0	334 705	136 007	40.6
7. Survey Operations	404 900	135 890	33.6	287 149	70.9	808 076	103 247	12.8
Total	1 715 174	843 571	49.2	1 555 781	90.7	2 101 379	638 769	30.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 651 433	829 791	50.2	1 477 992	89.5	1 988 873	620 940	31.2
Compensation of employees	1 015 779	446 619	44.0	879 173	86.6	978 703	415 889	42.5
Goods and services	635 654	383 150	60.3	598 392	94.1	1 009 733	204 871	20.3
Interest and rent on land	–	22	0.0	427	0.0	437	180	41.2
Transfers and subsidies	4 395	2 986	67.9	7 071	160.9	8 940	6 151	68.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	225	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	–	–	0.0	187	0.0	100	100	100.0
Households	4 170	2 986	71.6	6 884	165.1	8 840	6 051	68.5
Payments for capital assets	59 346	10 806	18.2	40 047	67.5	103 566	11 566	11.2
Machinery and equipment	56 674	10 806	19.1	38 134	67.3	99 437	9 724	9.8
Software and other intangible assets	2 672	–	0.0	1 913	71.6	4 129	1 842	44.6
Payments for financial assets	–	(12)	–	30 671	–	–	112	–
Total	1 715 174	843 571	49.2	1 555 781	90.7	2 101 379	638 769	30.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 90.7 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R638.8 million, or 30.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.1 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R843.6 million, or 49.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R204.8 million or 24.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is because expenditure on fieldwork for the poverty survey and dwelling frame was incurred in August and September 2009.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	6 919	5 448	78.7	8 474	122.5	2 239	2 239	952	42.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 195	565	47.3	1 230	102.9	1 200	1 200	609	50.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	8	–	12	–	65	65	1	1.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	96	22	22.9	253	263.5	110	110	35	31.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 628	4 853	86.2	6 979	124.0	864	864	307	35.5
Total	6 919	5 448	78.7	8 474	122.5	2 239	2 239	952	42.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R952 000, or 42.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.2 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R5.4 million, or 78.7 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R4.5 million or 82.5 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to relatively lower recoveries on salary overpayments.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	3 500	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	8 500
Payments to non-employees	3 500	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	8 500
3. Population and Social Statistics							
Non-profit institutions							
Current	–	–	–	100	–	100	100
Population Association of Southern Africa	–	–	–	100	–	100	100

Vote 13

Arts and Culture

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 406 720	2 441 245	–	34 525
of which:				
Current payments	311 059	373 226	–	62 167
Transfers and subsidies	2 089 083	2 061 441	(27 642)	–
Payments for capital assets	6 578	6 578	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Arts and Culture			
Website address	www.dac.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Arts and Culture is to develop and preserve South African arts and culture to ensure social cohesion and nation building.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of sustainable community arts centres supported per year	Arts and Culture in Society	Empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	9	0	–
Number of projects that use arts and culture for social (community) development per year	Arts and Culture in Society	Empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	9	16	–
Number of new projects supported by Investing in Culture initiative per year	Cultural Development and International Cooperation	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	550	41	–
Number of new jobs created through Investing in Culture projects	Cultural Development and International Cooperation	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	11 500	352	–
Number of geographical names changed every year	Heritage Promotion	Empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	120	18	–
Number of community libraries upgraded per year	National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services	Empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	60	12	–
Number of new community libraries established	National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services	Empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	12	4	–
Number of flags distributed to schools per year	National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services	Empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	7 000	350 000	–

No sustainable community arts centres were supported in the first half of 2010/11, due to the misinterpretation of the roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments. In terms of the Constitution, community arts centres are a provincial competency.

There are no new projects supported by Investing in Culture in 2010/11, due to the fact that no advertisements for new applications have been published. Delivery will pick up when these advertisements are published.

The number of geographical names changed in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than estimated for the year as a whole, because a number of the proposed applications have been referred for research and rectification.

The number of community libraries upgraded and established in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the work only started in the second quarter, including the finalisation of projects from 2009/10.

The number of hand held flags distributed to schools in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly higher than the estimate for the year as a whole, due to the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

Mid-year progress

Community arts and culture, community libraries, changed geographical place names and national flags in schools contribute to an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship. Community arts and culture contribute to social cohesion (output 3). Investing in Culture projects contribute to implementation of the expanded public works programme (output 7).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	154 568	–	–	22 000	1 458	23 458	178 026
2. Arts and Culture in Society	327 121	12 000	–	88 000	283	100 283	427 404
3. National Language Service	93 483	–	–	–	491	491	93 974
4. Cultural Development and International Cooperation	206 708	18 625	–	–	615	19 240	225 948
5. Heritage Promotion	993 943	–	–	(110 000)	323	(109 677)	884 266
6. National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services	630 897	–	–	–	730	730	631 627
Total	2 406 720	30 625	–	–	3 900	34 525	2 441 245
Economic classification							
Current payments	311 059	–	–	58 267	3 900	62 167	373 226
Compensation of employees	149 007	–	–	–	3 900	3 900	152 907
Goods and services	162 052	–	–	58 267	–	58 267	220 319
Transfers and subsidies	2 089 083	30 625	–	(58 267)	–	(27 642)	2 061 441
Provinces and municipalities	512 660	–	–	–	–	–	512 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 325 138	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	1 315 138
Non-profit institutions	11 304	–	–	–	–	–	11 304
Households	239 981	30 625	–	(48 267)	–	(17 642)	222 339
Payments for capital assets	6 578	–	–	–	–	–	6 578
Machinery and equipment	6 578	–	–	–	–	–	6 578
Total	2 406 720	30 625	–	–	3 900	34 525	2 441 245

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	69 853	–	–	–	480	480	70 333
Corporate Services	28 790	–	–	12 000	978	12 978	41 768
Office Accommodation	52 613	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	62 613
Total	154 568	–	–	22 000	1 458	23 458	178 026
Economic classification							
Current payments	150 982	–	–	23 331	1 458	24 789	175 771
Compensation of employees	55 713	–	–	–	1 458	1 458	57 171
Goods and services	95 269	–	–	23 331	–	23 331	118 600
Payments for capital assets	3 586	–	–	(1 331)	–	(1 331)	2 255
Machinery and equipment	3 586	–	–	(1 331)	–	(1 331)	2 255
Total	154 568	–	–	22 000	1 458	23 458	178 026

Programme 2: Arts and Culture in Society

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Promotion of Arts and Culture in South Africa	261 496	12 000	–	88 000	283	100 283	361 779
National Arts Council	65 625	–	–	–	–	–	65 625
Total	327 121	12 000	–	88 000	283	100 283	427 404
Economic classification							
Current payments	28 308	–	–	1 200	283	1 483	29 791
Compensation of employees	10 824	–	–	–	283	283	11 107
Goods and services	17 484	–	–	1 200	–	1 200	18 684
Transfers and subsidies	298 547	12 000	–	86 800	–	98 800	397 347
Departmental agencies and accounts	233 975	–	–	100 000	–	100 000	333 975
Non-profit institutions	5 864	–	–	–	–	–	5 864
Households	58 708	12 000	–	(13 200)	–	(1 200)	57 508
Payments for capital assets	266	–	–	–	–	–	266
Machinery and equipment	266	–	–	–	–	–	266
Total	327 121	12 000	–	88 000	283	100 283	427 404

Programme 3: National Language Service

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
National Language Service	40 612	–	–	–	491	491	41 103
Pan South African Language Board	52 871	–	–	–	–	–	52 871
Total	93 483	–	–	–	491	491	93 974

Programme 3: National Language Service (continued)

2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	22 661	–	–	–	491	491	23 152
Compensation of employees	18 762	–	–	–	491	491	19 253
Goods and services	3 899	–	–	–	–	–	3 899
Transfers and subsidies	69 847	–	–	–	–	–	69 847
Departmental agencies and accounts	52 871	–	–	–	–	–	52 871
Households	16 976	–	–	–	–	–	16 976
Payments for capital assets	975	–	–	–	–	–	975
Machinery and equipment	975	–	–	–	–	–	975
Total	93 483	–	–	–	491	491	93 974

Programme 4: Cultural Development and International Cooperation

2010/11							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Cultural Development	23 365	–	–	–	101	101	23 466
Investing in Culture	112 292	18 625	–	–	277	18 902	131 194
International Cooperation	32 192	–	–	–	237	237	32 429
National Film and Video Foundation	38 859	–	–	–	–	–	38 859
Total	206 708	18 625	–	–	615	19 240	225 948
Economic classification							
Current payments	31 787	–	–	20 956	615	21 571	53 358
Compensation of employees	23 484	–	–	–	615	615	24 099
Goods and services	8 303	–	–	20 956	–	20 956	29 259
Transfers and subsidies	174 423	18 625	–	(20 956)	–	(2 331)	172 092
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 859	–	–	–	–	–	38 859
Households	135 564	18 625	–	(20 956)	–	(2 331)	133 233
Payments for capital assets	498	–	–	–	–	–	498
Machinery and equipment	498	–	–	–	–	–	498
Total	206 708	18 625	–	–	615	19 240	225 948

Programme 5: Heritage Promotion

2010/11							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Heritage Institutions	479 212	–	–	–	–	–	479 212
South African Heritage Resources Agency	36 204	–	–	–	–	–	36 204
Promotion of Heritage	47 666	–	–	–	323	323	47 989
South African Geographical Names Council	7 035	–	–	–	–	–	7 035
Capital Works	423 826	–	–	(110 000)	–	(110 000)	313 826
Total	993 943	–	–	(110 000)	323	(109 677)	884 266

Programme 5: Heritage Promotion (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	30 475	–	–	9 942	323	10 265	40 740
Compensation of employees	12 326	–	–	–	323	323	12 649
Goods and services	18 149	–	–	9 942	–	9 942	28 091
Transfers and subsidies	963 055	–	–	(119 942)	–	(119 942)	843 113
Departmental agencies and accounts	939 010	–	–	(110 000)	–	(110 000)	829 010
Non-profit institutions	232	–	–	–	–	–	232
Households	23 813	–	–	(9 942)	–	(9 942)	13 871
Payments for capital assets	413	–	–	–	–	–	413
Machinery and equipment	413	–	–	–	–	–	413
Total	993 943	–	–	(110 000)	323	(109 677)	884 266

Programme 6: National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	46 846	–	–	2 838	730	3 568	50 414
Compensation of employees	27 898	–	–	–	730	730	28 628
Goods and services	18 948	–	–	2 838	–	2 838	21 786
Transfers and subsidies	583 211	–	–	(4 169)	–	(4 169)	579 042
Provinces and municipalities	512 660	–	–	–	–	–	512 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	60 423	–	–	–	–	–	60 423
Non-profit institutions	5 208	–	–	–	–	–	5 208
Households	4 920	–	–	(4 169)	–	(4 169)	751
Payments for capital assets	840	–	–	1 331	–	1 331	2 171
Machinery and equipment	840	–	–	1 331	–	1 331	2 171
Total	630 897	–	–	–	730	730	631 627

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R30.625 million**

Programme 2: Arts and Culture in Society

R12 million has been rolled over for 2010 FIFA World Cup projects.

Programme 4: Cultural Development and International Cooperation

R18.625 million has been rolled over for Investing in Culture projects.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Arts and Culture in Society
3. National Language Service
4. Cultural Development and International Cooperation
5. Heritage Promotion

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 331)	Programme 1		1 331
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in the number of computers purchased	(1 331)	Goods and services	For leasing photocopiers and fax machines	1 331
Percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Programme 2		(13 200)	Programme 1		12 000
Households	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(13 200)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for legal services, machines rental and audit fees	12 000
			Programme 2		1 200
			Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for service providers on performing arts projects	1 200
Percentage of programme budget		4.0%			
Programme 4		(20 956)	Programme 4		20 956
Households	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(20 956)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for service providers to facilitate South African participation in international cultural events	20 956
Percentage of programme budget		10.1%			
Programme 5		(119 942)	Programme 1		10 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduction due to projects that cannot be undertaken	(10 000)	Goods and services	For leases and municipality services	10 000
	Funds reclassified for repairs and maintenance at Playhouses ¹	(100 000)	Programme 2		100 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds reclassified for repairs and maintenance at Playhouses not on the Department of Public Works information system	100 000
Households	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(9 942)	Programme 5		9 942
			Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for service providers on heritage promotion projects	9 942
Percentage of programme budget		12.1% ²			
Programme 6		(5 500)	Programme 6		5 500
Goods and services	Reduction in the use of consultants due to cost saving measures	(1 331)	Machinery and equipment	For IT services for the National Archives	1 331
Households	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(4 169)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for service providers for Archives Week, documenting heritage for the Memory of the World project, and the Mdantsane oral history project	4 169
Percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Total		(160 929)	160 929		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R3.9 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R3.9 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.458 million

Programme 2: Arts and Culture in Society

R283 000

Programme 3: National Language Service

R491 000

Programme 4: Cultural Development and International Cooperation

R615 000

Programme 5: Heritage Promotion

R323 000

Programme 6: National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services

R730 000

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	144 059	78 483	54.5	162 850	113.0	178 026	71 250	40.0
2. Arts and Culture in Society	393 788	197 068	50.0	380 615	96.7	427 404	191 513	44.8
3. National Language Service	93 319	43 324	46.4	85 918	92.1	93 974	51 023	54.3
4. Cultural Development and International Cooperation	214 083	77 278	36.1	158 571	74.1	225 948	100 295	44.4
5. Heritage Promotion	1 218 850	406 481	33.3	874 282	71.7	884 266	339 144	38.4
6. National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services	568 011	275 283	48.5	562 695	99.1	631 627	328 212	52.0
Total	2 632 110	1 077 917	41.0	2 224 931	84.5	2 441 245	1 081 437	44.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	315 373	168 094	53.3	374 929	118.9	373 226	149 284	40.0
Compensation of employees	146 278	65 443	44.7	146 271	100.0	152 907	71 963	47.1
Goods and services	169 095	102 651	60.7	228 658	135.2	220 319	77 321	35.1

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	2 310 703	905 654	39.2	1 844 865	79.8	2 061 441	931 422	45.2
Provinces and municipalities	440 600	216 468	49.1	440 600	100.0	512 660	274 027	53.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 561 277	598 146	38.3	1 215 639	77.9	1 315 138	548 084	41.7
Non-profit institutions	10 518	–	0.0	10 518	100.0	11 304	–	0.0
Households	298 308	91 040	30.5	178 108	59.7	222 339	109 311	49.2
Payments for capital assets	6 034	3 606	59.8	4 463	74.0	6 578	550	8.4
Machinery and equipment	6 034	3 606	59.8	4 463	74.0	6 578	480	7.3
Heritage assets	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	70	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	563	–	674	–	–	181	–
Total	2 632 110	1 077 917	41.0	2 224 931	84.5	2 441 245	1 081 437	44.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 84.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.1 billion, or 44.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.4 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R1.1 billion, or 41 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R3.5 million or 0.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to 2010 FIFA World Cup projects and accelerated spending on Investing in Culture projects.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 046	831	79.4	1 097	104.9	604	846	846	100.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	150	116	77.3	247	164.7	604	604	99	16.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	10	62.5	13	81.3	–	8	3	37.5
Sales of capital assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	874	705	80.7	836	95.7	–	234	744	317.9
Total	1 046	831	79.4	1 097	104.9	604	846	846	100.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R846 000, or 100 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R846 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R831 000, or 79.4 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R15 000 or 1.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to an increase in recovered debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
2. Arts and Culture in Society							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Capital	168 350	–	–	100 000	–	100 000	268 350
Artscape	39 878	–	–	13 201	–	13 201	53 079
Market Theatre	21 776	–	–	27 268	–	27 268	49 044
Performing Arts Centre of the Free State	29 300	–	–	16 037	–	16 037	45 337
Playhouse Company	34 051	–	–	9 000	–	9 000	43 051
State Theatre	34 969	–	–	11 610	–	11 610	46 579
Windybrow Theatre	8 376	–	–	22 884	–	22 884	31 260
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	58 708	12 000	–	(13 200)	–	(1 200)	57 508
Financial assistance projects	58 708	–	–	(13 200)	–	(13 200)	45 508
2010 FIFA World Cup projects	–	12 000	–	–	–	12 000	12 000
4. Cultural Development and International Cooperation							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	135 564	18 625	–	(20 956)	–	(2 331)	133 233
Cultural industries	16 564	–	–	(3 206)	–	(3 206)	13 358
Investing in Culture programme	98 773	18 625	–	–	–	18 625	117 398
Promote arts and culture internationally	20 227	–	–	(17 750)	–	(17 750)	2 477

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
5. Heritage Promotion							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Capital	423 826	–	–	(110 000)	–	(110 000)	313 826
Capital Works	423 826	–	–	(110 000)	–	(110 000)	313 826
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	23 813	–	–	(9 942)	–	(9 942)	13 871
Promotion of Heritage	23 813	–	–	(9 942)	–	(9 942)	13 871
6. National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	4 920	–	–	(4 169)	–	(4 169)	751
Financial assistance projects	4 920	–	–	(4 169)	–	(4 169)	751

Vote 14

Basic Education

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 166 200	6 171 999	–	5 799
of which:				
Current payments	1 777 081	1 784 163	–	7 082
Transfers and subsidies	4 385 069	4 384 228	(841)	–
Payments for capital assets	4 050	3 608	(442)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Basic Education			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Basic Education			
Website address	www.education.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Basic Education is to develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21st century.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of new learners enrolled in the Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring ¹	Improved quality of basic education	600 000	608 000	–
Number of learners who complete the Kha Ri Gude course per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring ¹	Improved quality of basic education	480 000	486 000	–
Number of learners fed a meal each school day per year	Social Responsibility	Improved quality of basic education	9.5 million	8 126 560	–
Percentage of matric mathematics higher grade (or equivalent) passes at the Dinaledi schools per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	Improved quality of basic education	60% (15 000)	– ²	–
Percentage of matric science higher grade (or equivalent) passes at the Dinaledi schools per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	Improved quality of basic education	50% (6 000)	– ²	–
Total number of learners captured by the learner unit record information tracking system	Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation	Improved quality of basic education	10 million	5 million	–
Total number of public ordinary schools, interacting with learner unit record information tracking system regularly to update learner data	Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation	Improved quality of basic education	24 000	11 000	–
Total number of public ordinary schools moderated through school based integrated quality management system evaluators per year	Teachers and Education Human Resources Development and Management	Improved quality of basic education	8 500	3 557	–

1. Error in 2010 ENE corrected

2. This target can only be reported on after the Grade 12 results for 2010 are available.

The number of new learners enrolled in the Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign in the first half of 2010/11 is more than estimated for the year as a whole, because savings on the production of learner and educator support materials and the cost of stationery allowed more learners to be accommodated in the programme.

The number of learners who will complete the Kha Ri Gude course is thus also more than estimated, because more learners were enrolled.

The integrated quality management system moderate used for action at fewer schools than expected in the first half of 2010/11, mainly because of the three week teacher strike and the shorter second school term. Nonetheless, the department expects to meet the target for the year as a whole.

Mid-year progress

The Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign and meals at schools contribute to improving the quality of basic education (outcome 1). Kha Ri Gude improves the basic literacy and numeracy levels of adults, and the national school nutrition programme improves the concentration, participation and performance levels of participating learners.

The Dinaledi schools initiative provides targeted assistance to selected schools with the aim of increasing the number and quality of maths and science passes in the Grade 12 examinations. This support contributes to improving the quality of teaching and learning (output 1). The regular and continuous assessment which is part of the Dinaledi programme contributes to regular assessment to track progress (output 2).

The learner unit record information tracking system provides essential information for ensuring a credible, outcomes focused planning and accountability system (output 4). The learner unit record information tracking system does not cover all schools and learners yet, but the department projects that all learners will be captured by 2011/12.

The moderation using the integrated quality management system contributes to improving the quality of teaching and learning (output 1) by assisting the department to identify the areas in which teachers need to improve.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	252 813	–	–	12 626	109	12 735	265 548
2. Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 354 252	–	–	(4 305)	1 273	(3 032)	1 351 220
3. Teachers and Education Human Resources Development and Management	513 717	–	–	(11 395)	1 340	(10 055)	503 662
4. Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation	148 698	–	–	11 079	1 474	12 553	161 251
5. Social Responsibility	3 896 720	1 000	–	(8 005)	603	(6 402)	3 890 318
Total	6 166 200	1 000	–	–	4 799	5 799	6 171 999
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 777 081	1 000	–	(618)	6 700	7 082	1 784 163
Compensation of employees	255 401	–	–	9 000	6 700	15 700	271 101
Goods and services	1 521 680	1 000	–	(9 618)	–	(8 618)	1 513 062
Transfers and subsidies	4 385 069	–	–	1 060	(1 901)	(841)	4 384 228
Provinces and municipalities	3 931 371	–	–	–	–	–	3 931 371
Departmental agencies and accounts	441 491	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	442 491
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 157	–	–	–	(1 901)	(1 901)	10 256
Non-profit institutions	50	–	–	–	–	–	50
Households	–	–	–	60	–	60	60

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Payments for capital assets	4 050	–	–	(442)	–	(442)	3 608
Machinery and equipment	4 045	–	–	(632)	–	(632)	3 413
Software and other intangible assets	5	–	–	190	–	190	195
Total	6 166 200	1 000	–	–	4 799	5 799	6 171 999

Programme 1: Administration

2010/11							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Minister	1 816	–	–	184	–	184	2 000
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	289	–	289	1 785
Management	57 508	–	–	7 076	(836)	6 240	63 748
Corporate Services	58 188	–	–	2 368	744	3 112	61 300
National and Provincial Coordination and Administration	7 063	–	–	2 709	201	2 910	9 973
Office Accommodation	126 742	–	–	–	–	–	126 742
Total	252 813	–	–	12 626	109	12 735	265 548
Economic classification							
Current payments	239 913	–	–	11 791	2 010	13 801	253 714
Compensation of employees	70 227	–	–	9 336	2 010	11 346	81 573
Goods and services	169 686	–	–	2 455	–	2 455	172 141
Transfers and subsidies	12 248	–	–	–	(1 901)	(1 901)	10 347
Departmental agencies and accounts	141	–	–	–	–	–	141
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 057	–	–	–	(1 901)	(1 901)	10 156
Non-profit institutions	50	–	–	–	–	–	50
Payments for capital assets	652	–	–	835	–	835	1 487
Machinery and equipment	647	–	–	753	–	753	1 400
Software and other intangible assets	5	–	–	82	–	82	87
Total	252 813	–	–	12 626	109	12 735	265 548

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

2010/11							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Curriculum Implementation and Monitoring	119 874	–	–	(13 012)	546	(12 466)	107 408
National Curriculum Institute	3 951	–	–	(2 681)	13	(2 668)	1 283
Curriculum and Quality Enhancement Programmes	762 278	–	–	11 388	561	11 949	774 227
Kha Ri Gude Literacy Project	468 149	–	–	–	153	153	468 302
Total	1 354 252	–	–	(4 305)	1 273	(3 032)	1 351 220

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring (continued)

Programme 27: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring (continued)

2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 273 680	–	–	(4 911)	1 273	(3 638)	1 270 042
Compensation of employees	47 261	–	–	2 147	1 273	3 420	50 681
Goods and services	1 226 419	–	–	(7 058)	–	(7 058)	1 219 361
Transfers and subsidies	80 100	–	–	–	–	–	80 100
Provinces and municipalities	80 000	–	–	–	–	–	80 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Payments for capital assets	472	–	–	606	–	606	1 078
Machinery and equipment	472	–	–	536	–	536	1 008
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	70	–	70	70
Total	1 354 252	–	–	(4 305)	1 273	(3 032)	1 351 220

Programme 3: Teachers and Education Human Resources Development and Management

Programme of Teachers and Education Human Resources Development and Management							
Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Education Human Resources Management	65 152	–	–	(11 336)	912	(10 424)	54 728
Institutional Development	15 616	–	–	(1 985)	294	(1 691)	13 925
Teacher Education	432 949	–	–	1 926	134	2 060	435 009
Total	513 717	–	–	(11 395)	1 340	(10 055)	503 662
Economic classification							
Current payments	88 532	–	–	(11 798)	1 340	(10 458)	78 074
Compensation of employees	58 239	–	–	(4 740)	1 340	(3 400)	54 839
Goods and services	30 293	–	–	(7 058)	–	(7 058)	23 235
Transfers and subsidies	424 000	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	425 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	424 000	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	425 000
Payments for capital assets	1 185	–	–	(597)	–	(597)	588
Machinery and equipment	1 185	–	–	(597)	–	(597)	588
Total	513 717	–	–	(11 395)	1 340	(10 055)	503 662

Programme 4: Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation

Programme Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation							
Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Information Monitoring and Evaluation	42 169	–	–	(8 342)	251	(8 091)	34 078
Financial and Physical Planning and Analysis	11 301	–	–	(132)	266	134	11 435
Educational Measurement, Assessment and Public Examinations	95 228	–	–	19 553	957	20 510	115 738
Total	148 698	–	–	11 079	1 474	12 553	161 251
Economic classification							
Current payments	130 411	–	–	11 815	1 474	13 289	143 700
Compensation of employees	54 264	–	–	2 835	1 474	4 309	58 573
Goods and services	76 147	–	–	8 980	–	8 980	85 127

Programme 4: Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation (continued)**Subprogramme**

2010/11

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Transfers and subsidies	17 350	–	–	60	–	60	17 410
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 350	–	–	–	–	–	17 350
Households	–	–	–	60	–	60	60
Payments for capital assets	937	–	–	(796)	–	(796)	141
Machinery and equipment	937	–	–	(796)	–	(796)	141
Total	148 698	–	–	11 079	1 474	12 553	161 251

Programme 5: Social Responsibility**Subprogramme**

2010/11

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Social Inclusion in Education	15 997	–	–	(5 850)	157	(5 693)	10 304
Equity in Education	7 785	–	–	1 292	169	1 461	9 246
Health in Education	3 872 938	1 000	–	(3 447)	277	(2 170)	3 870 768
Total	3 896 720	1 000	–	(8 005)	603	(6 402)	3 890 318
Economic classification							
Current payments	44 545	1 000	–	(7 515)	603	(5 912)	38 633
Compensation of employees	25 410	–	–	(578)	603	25	25 435
Goods and services	19 135	1 000	–	(6 937)	–	(5 937)	13 198
Transfers and subsidies	3 851 371	–	–	–	–	–	3 851 371
Provinces and municipalities	3 851 371	–	–	–	–	–	3 851 371
Payments for capital assets	804	–	–	(490)	–	(490)	314
Machinery and equipment	804	–	–	(528)	–	(528)	276
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	38	–	38	38
Total	3 896 720	1 000	–	(8 005)	603	(6 402)	3 890 318

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R1 million**

Programme 5: Social Responsibility

R1 million has been rolled over for the national school nutrition programme's awards ceremony.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring
3. Teachers and Education Human Resources Development and Management
4. Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation
5. Social Responsibility

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 786)	Programme 1		178
Goods and services	Reduction on administrative fees and fleet services due to reprioritisation	(96)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	96
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(82)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licences	82
			Programme 2		793
	Reduction on State Information Technology Agency data lines due to efficiency savings	(793)	Goods and services	For monitoring the technical secondary school project	793
	Reduction on travel and subsistence due to efficiency savings	(772)	Programme 5		772
			Goods and services	For a shortfall on stationery and printing	772
			Programme 1		43
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(43)	Goods and services	For stationery and printing	43
Percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Programme 2		(20 041)	Programme 1		9 951
Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(8 651)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	8 651
Goods and services	Reduction mainly in agency and support services mainly due to efficiency savings	(1 300)	Goods and services	For computer services and telephones	1 300
	Funds were initially budgeted for the development of workbooks under operating expenditure, but the department will now develop, translate and quality assure the workbooks themselves	(9 000)	Programme 2		9 070
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(70)	Compensation of employees	To appoint curriculum experts for the development of workbooks ¹	9 000
	Reduction on agency and support services due to efficiency savings ¹	(1 000)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for software licences	70
			Programme 3		1 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	To the South African Council for Educators for the continuing professional teacher development system	1 000
			Programme 2		20
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(20)	Goods and services	For stationery and printing	20
Percentage of programme budget		1.5%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(13 154)	Programme 1		107
Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(107)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	107
		(1 798)	Programme 2		1 798
			Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	1 798
		(2 835)	Programme 4		2 835
			Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	2 835
			Programme 1		2 013
Goods and services	Reduction mainly in agency and support services mainly due to efficiency savings	(2 013)	Goods and services	For maintenance and repairs	2 013
		(3 499)	Programme 2		3 766
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated		Goods and services	For subject advisor training and Thutong portal projects	3 499
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(267)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for computer hardware and audio visual equipment	267
			Programme 3		85
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(85)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	85
			Programme 4		1 868
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(1 868)	Goods and services	For stationery and printing	1 868
			Programme 2		8
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(8)	Machinery and equipment	For audio-visual equipment	8
			Programme 3		674
		(674)	Goods and services	For stationery and printing	674
Percentage of programme budget		2.6%			
Programme 4		(856)	Programme 4		60
Goods and services	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(60)	Households	For leave gratuity paid to an employee at level 8, for 80.5 days capped leave	60
		(400)	Programme 1		400
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated		Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware	400
		(114)	Programme 2		114
	Reduction on computer hardware due to reprioritisation		Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	114
		(282)	Programme 4		282
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated		Goods and services	For stationery and printing	282
Percentage of programme budget		0.6%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(8 898)	Programme 1		1 420
Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(578)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	578
Goods and services		(842)	Goods and services	For consultants and advisory services for building social cohesion in schools and communities project	842
		(6 890)	Programme 4		6 890
			Goods and services	For travel and subsistence, stationery and printing, the integrated examination computer system and other examination services	6 890
			Programme 5		30
	Reduction on consultant and special services	(30)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware	30
			Programme 1		300
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(300)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and audio visual equipment	300
		(167)	Programme 2		167
			Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and audio visual equipment	167
		(53)	Programme 5		91
		(38)	Goods and services	For stationery and printing	53
			Software and other intangible assets	For software licences	38
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(44 735)			44 735

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained

Other adjustments – R4.799 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R6.7 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.01 million

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

R1.273 million

Programme 3: Teachers and Education Human Resources Development and Management

R1.34 million

Programme 4: Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation

R1.474 million

Programme 5: Social Responsibility

R603 000

Function shifts**Programme 1: Administration**

R1.901 million will be transferred to the Department of Higher Education and Training for the annual contribution to the Commonwealth of Learning.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	159 342	77 061	48.4	157 323	98.7	265 548	114 126	43.0
2. Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 070 419	151 359	14.1	564 228	52.7	1 351 220	214 113	15.8
3. Teachers and Education Human Resources Development and Management	498 610	37 373	7.5	497 507	99.8	503 662	450 474	89.4
4. Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation	133 630	67 946	50.8	144 340	108.0	161 251	54 082	33.5
5. Social Responsibility	2 612 436	1 342 362	51.4	2 608 023	99.8	3 890 318	2 000 864	51.4
Total	4 474 437	1 676 101	37.5	3 971 421	88.8	6 171 999	2 833 659	45.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 455 989	325 672	22.4	944 957	64.9	1 784 163	384 186	21.5
Compensation of employees	229 915	106 343	46.3	225 193	97.9	271 101	113 116	41.7
Goods and services	1 226 074	219 329	17.9	719 764	58.7	1 513 062	271 070	17.9
Transfers and subsidies	3 009 663	1 343 875	44.7	3 012 647	100.1	4 384 228	2 446 775	55.8
Provinces and municipalities	2 575 403	1 327 547	51.5	2 575 403	100.0	3 931 371	2 013 898	51.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	418 115	9 931	2.4	419 557	100.3	442 491	432 817	97.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	11 502	1 818	15.8	12 871	111.9	10 256	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	50	50	100.0	50	100.0	50	–	0.0
Households	4 593	4 529	98.6	4 766	103.8	60	60	100.0
Payments for capital assets	8 785	6 457	73.5	13 613	155.0	3 608	2 698	74.8
Machinery and equipment	8 529	5 005	58.7	11 992	140.6	3 413	1 658	48.6
Software and other intangible assets	256	1 452	567.2	1 621	633.2	195	1 040	533.3
Payments for financial assets	–	97	–	204	–	–	–	–
Total	4 474 437	1 676 101	37.5	3 971 421	88.8	6 171 999	2 833 659	45.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 88.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R2.8 billion, or 45.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.2 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R1.7 billion, or 37.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R1.2 billion or 69.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to additional funds that were allocated for property payments for the department's new office building, the introduction of the technical secondary school recapitalisation conditional grant and the extension of the national school nutrition programme to quintile 2 secondary schools.

Departmental receipts

	Adjusted estimate	2009/10				2010/11			
		Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	904	348	38.5	705	78.0	1 097	1 170	690	59.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	459	303	66.0	457	99.6	552	762	683	89.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	90	5	5.6	21	23.3	62	25	–	–
Transfers received	–	15	–	15	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	30	4	13.3	6	20.0	158	158	1	0.6
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	325	21	6.5	201	61.8	325	225	6	2.7
Total	904	348	38.5	705	78.0	1 097	1 170	690	59.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R690 000 or 59 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.2 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R348 000 or 38.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R342 000 or 98.3 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is because no projections were made for income from parking in the department's new building, but most staff have been renting parking in the new building from April 2010.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
1. Administration							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	1 901	–	–	–	(1 901)	(1 901)	–
Commonwealth of Learning	1 901	–	–	–	(1 901)	(1 901)	–
3. Teachers and Education Human Resources Development and Management							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000
South African Council for Educators	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
4. Planning, Quality Assessment and Monitoring and Evaluation Households Social benefits							
Current	-	-	-	60	-	60	60
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	60	-	60	60

Vote 15

Health

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	21 496 985	21 661 512	–	164 527
of which:				
Current payments	1 062 999	1 173 323	–	110 324
Transfers and subsidies	20 403 271	20 443 271	–	40 000
Payments for capital assets	30 715	44 918	–	14 203
Executive authority	Minister of Health			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Health			
Website address	www.doh.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Health is to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system based on the primary health care approach.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Percentage of national immunisation coverage	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	90%	92.2%	–
Total number of health districts with more than 90% full immunisation coverage	Strategic Health Programmes ¹	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	90%	23% ²	–
Percentage of primary health care facilities saturated with integrated management of childhood illness health workers (saturated = 60% of health workers who manage children have been trained in integrated management)	Strategic Health Programmes ¹	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	75%	74%	–
Tuberculosis cure rate	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	70%	65%	–
Tuberculosis treatment defaulter rate	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	7.5%	6%	–
Percentage of multi-drug resistant tuberculosis among new tuberculosis patients	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	<1%	– ³	–
Percentage of extensively drug resistant cases among all multi-drug resistant tuberculosis patients	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2%	– ³	–
Number of malaria cases diagnosed and treated per year	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	6 639	1 513	–
Malaria case fatality rate	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	0.7%	– ³	–
Toxicology backlog	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	3 500	15 869	–
Alcohol blood test backlog	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	4 000	19 178	–
Food testing backlog	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	200	1 252	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Percentage of facilities (public and private) with initial assessment based on national core standards	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	15% (600/4 029)	0.07% (3/4 029)	–
Percentage of health facilities reporting a lack (stock out) antiretroviral drugs	Strategic Health Programmes	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	0%	4.5%	–

1. Error in 2010 ENE corrected

2. Does not include additional coverage through campaign conducted in first quarter

3. Data only available annually

Severe staff shortages in forensic chemistry laboratories have led to backlog targets not being met.

The number of malaria cases diagnosed and treated in the first half of 2010/11 reflects as significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because malaria is a seasonal disease and there are not many cases reported in the winter and spring.

Delays in filling posts in the national Department of Health have slowed the facilities accreditation process. However audit tools have been completed and piloted.

Mid-year progress

The child mortality rate has been decreased through the national immunisation programme, which has achieved 92.2 per cent coverage. The percentage of public health care facilities saturated with integrated management of childhood illness health workers increased to 74 per cent, further decreasing the child mortality rate. All these contribute to the achievement of a long and healthy life for all South Africans (outcome 2) through output 2 (decreasing maternal and child mortality rates). The tuberculosis cure rate increased to 65 per cent, decreasing the rate of the burden of disease (output 3 of outcome 2).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	264 834	11 000	–	3 600	2 700	17 300	282 134
2. Strategic Health Programmes	7 294 902	5 624	100 000	–	1 100	106 724	7 401 626
3. Health Planning and Monitoring	406 933	3 203	–	1 000	3 500	7 703	414 636
4. Health Human Resources Management and Development	1 897 051	–	–	–	500	500	1 897 551
5. Health Services	11 528 757	30 000	–	(3 600)	1 900	28 300	11 557 057
6. International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation	104 508	–	5 000	(1 000)	–	4 000	108 508
Total	21 496 985	49 827	105 000	–	9 700	164 527	21 661 512
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 062 999	35 624	65 000	–	9 700	110 324	1 173 323
Compensation of employees	369 704	–	3 500	1 500	9 700	14 700	384 404
Goods and services	693 295	35 624	61 500	(1 500)	–	95 624	788 919
Transfers and subsidies	20 403 271	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	20 443 271
Provinces and municipalities	19 852 773	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	19 892 773
Departmental agencies and accounts	355 616	–	–	–	–	–	355 616
Universities and technikons	1 060	–	–	–	–	–	1 060
Non-profit institutions	193 822	–	–	–	–	–	193 822
Payments for capital assets	30 715	14 203	–	–	–	14 203	44 918
Machinery and equipment	30 715	14 203	–	–	–	14 203	44 918
Total	21 496 985	49 827	105 000	–	9 700	164 527	21 661 512

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	28 948	–	–	–	–	–	28 948
Corporate Services	181 013	11 000	–	3 600	2 700	17 300	198 313
Office Accommodation	51 561	–	–	–	–	–	51 561
Total	264 834	11 000	–	3 600	2 700	17 300	282 134
Economic classification							
Current payments	257 677	–	–	3 600	2 700	6 300	263 977
Compensation of employees	111 709	–	–	–	2 700	2 700	114 409
Goods and services	145 968	–	–	3 600	–	3 600	149 568
Transfers and subsidies	370	–	–	–	–	–	370
Departmental agencies and accounts	370	–	–	–	–	–	370
Payments for capital assets	6 787	11 000	–	–	–	11 000	17 787
Machinery and equipment	6 787	11 000	–	–	–	11 000	17 787
Total	264 834	11 000	–	3 600	2 700	17 300	282 134

Programme 2: Strategic Health Programmes

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Maternal, Child and Women's Health	57 307	–	–	–	600	600	57 907
HIV and AIDS and STIs	6 489 300	–	100 000	–	–	100 000	6 589 300
Communicable Diseases	52 722	4 424	–	–	500	4 924	57 646
Non-Communicable Diseases	665 352	–	–	–	–	–	665 352
TB Control and Management	30 221	1 200	–	–	–	1 200	31 421
Total	7 294 902	5 624	100 000	–	1 100	106 724	7 401 626
Economic classification							
Current payments	441 323	5 624	60 000	–	1 100	66 724	508 047
Compensation of employees	89 483	–	–	–	1 100	1 100	90 583
Goods and services	351 840	5 624	60 000	–	–	65 624	417 464
Transfers and subsidies	6 837 256	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	6 877 256
Provinces and municipalities	6 568 719	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	6 608 719
Departmental agencies and accounts	77 709	–	–	–	–	–	77 709
Universities and technikons	1 060	–	–	–	–	–	1 060
Non-profit institutions	189 768	–	–	–	–	–	189 768
Payments for capital assets	16 323	–	–	–	–	–	16 323
Machinery and equipment	16 323	–	–	–	–	–	16 323
Total	7 294 902	5 624	100 000	–	1 100	106 724	7 401 626

Programme 3: Health Planning and Monitoring

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Health Information Research and Evaluation	304 044	–	–	–	–	–	304 044
Financial Planning and Health Economics	36 373	3 203	–	1 000	3 200	7 403	43 776
Pharmaceutical Policy and Planning	15 526	–	–	–	300	300	15 826
Office of Standards Compliance	50 990	–	–	–	–	–	50 990
Total	406 933	3 203	–	1 000	3 500	7 703	414 636
Economic classification							
Current payments	126 027	–	–	1 000	3 500	4 500	130 527
Compensation of employees	64 647	–	–	1 500	3 500	5 000	69 647
Goods and services	61 380	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	60 880
Transfers and subsidies	277 839	–	–	–	–	–	277 839
Departmental agencies and accounts	274 917	–	–	–	–	–	274 917
Non-profit institutions	2 922	–	–	–	–	–	2 922
Payments for capital assets	3 067	3 203	–	–	–	3 203	6 270
Machinery and equipment	3 067	3 203	–	–	–	3 203	6 270
Total	406 933	3 203	–	1 000	3 500	7 703	414 636

Programme 4: Health Human Resources Management and Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Human Resources Policy, Research and Planning	8 856	–	–	–	–	–	8 856
Sector Labour Relations and Planning	3 533	–	–	–	500	500	4 033
Human Resources Development and Management	1 884 662	–	–	–	–	–	1 884 662
Total	1 897 051	–	–	–	500	500	1 897 551
Economic classification							
Current payments	31 137	–	–	–	500	500	31 637
Compensation of employees	17 211	–	–	–	500	500	17 711
Goods and services	13 926	–	–	–	–	–	13 926
Transfers and subsidies	1 865 387	–	–	–	–	–	1 865 387
Provinces and municipalities	1 865 387	–	–	–	–	–	1 865 387
Payments for capital assets	527	–	–	–	–	–	527
Machinery and equipment	527	–	–	–	–	–	527
Total	1 897 051	–	–	–	500	500	1 897 551

Programme 5: Health Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
District Health Services	34 718	13 000	–	(1 700)	400	11 700	46 418
Environmental Health Promotion and Nutrition	20 185	–	–	–	–	–	20 185
Occupational Health	32 451	–	–	(900)	300	(600)	31 851
Hospitals and Health Facilities Management	11 441 403	17 000	–	(1 000)	1 200	17 200	11 458 603
Total	11 528 757	30 000	–	(3 600)	1 900	28 300	11 557 057
Economic classification							
Current payments	103 103	30 000	–	(3 600)	1 900	28 300	131 403
Compensation of employees	43 900	–	–	–	1 900	1 900	45 800
Goods and services	59 203	30 000	–	(3 600)	–	26 400	85 603
Transfers and subsidies	11 422 419	–	–	–	–	–	11 422 419
Provinces and municipalities	11 418 667	–	–	–	–	–	11 418 667
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 620	–	–	–	–	–	2 620
Non-profit institutions	1 132	–	–	–	–	–	1 132
Payments for capital assets	3 235	–	–	–	–	–	3 235
Machinery and equipment	3 235	–	–	–	–	–	3 235
Total	11 528 757	30 000	–	(3 600)	1 900	28 300	11 557 057

Programme 6: International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Multilateral Relations	50 736	–	–	–	–	–	50 736
Food Control and Non-medical Health Product Regulation	7 174	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	6 174
Pharmaceutical and Related Product Regulation and Management	46 598	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	51 598
Total	104 508	–	5 000	(1 000)	–	4 000	108 508
Economic classification							
Current payments	103 732	–	5 000	(1 000)	–	4 000	107 732
Compensation of employees	42 754	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	46 254
Goods and services	60 978	–	1 500	(1 000)	–	500	61 478
Payments for capital assets	776	–	–	–	–	–	776
Machinery and equipment	776	–	–	–	–	–	776
Total	104 508	–	5 000	(1 000)	–	4 000	108 508

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R49.827 million****Programme 1: Administration**

R11 million has been rolled over for IT infrastructure for the Civitas building.

Programme 2: Strategic Health Programmes

R1.2 million has been rolled over for the World Tuberculosis Day event.

R4.424 million has been rolled over for H1N1 influenza vaccines.

Programme 3: Health Planning and Monitoring

R3.203 million has been rolled over for the 2010 FIFA World Cup emergency medical services unit.

Programme 5: Health Services

R12 million has been rolled over for improved programme management and R5 million for health technology and management audits for hospital revitalisation.

R5 million has been rolled over for the audit of primary health care facilities.

R8 million has been rolled over on district health information systems for the audit of primary health care facilities.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R105 million

Programme 2: Strategic Health Programmes

An additional R60 million is allocated for condoms, and R40 million for the comprehensive HIV and AIDS conditional grant: for male circumcision.

Programme 6: International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation

An additional R5 million is allocated for the Medicines Control Council: for its turnaround and to address the backlog in medicines registration.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Strategic Health Programmes
3. Health Planning and Monitoring
4. Health Human Resources Management and Development
5. Health Services
6. International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(1 500)	Programme 3		1 500
Goods and services	Reduction on consultant and special services in the 2010 FIFA World Cup unit	(1 500)	Compensation of employees	For overtime during the 2010 FIFA World Cup	1 500
Percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 5		(3 600)	Programme 1		2 600
Goods and services	Reduction on consultant and special services in the district and development cluster	(2 600)	Goods and services	For audit costs and skills development	2 600
	Reduction on consultants in hospital services	(1 000)	Programme 3		1 000
Goods and services			Goods and services	For the hospital reimbursement tool	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(1 000)	Programme 1		1 000
Goods and services	Reduction on operating expenditure in the food control unit	(1 000)	Goods and services	For audit costs	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		1.0%			
Total		(6 100)			6 100

Other adjustments – R9.7 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R9.7 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.7 million

Programme 2: Strategic Health Programmes

R1.1 million

Programme 3: Health Planning and Monitoring

R3.5 million

Programme 4: Human Resource Management and Development

R500 000

Programme 5: Health Services

R1.9 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1.Administration	260 437	133 779	51.4	269 923	103.6	282 134	108 779	38.6
2.Strategic Health Programmes	5 791 253	2 402 712	41.5	5 752 199	99.3	7 401 626	3 501 707	47.3
3.Health Planning and Monitoring	396 449	177 471	44.8	403 265	101.7	414 636	184 100	44.4
4.Health Human Resources Management and Development	1 798 974	891 002	49.5	1 793 990	99.7	1 897 551	970 041	51.1
5.Health Services	10 086 099	5 206 603	51.6	9 671 358	95.9	11 557 057	5 806 780	50.2
6.International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation	90 247	45 370	50.3	75 475	83.6	108 508	27 646	25.5
Total	18 423 459	8 856 937	48.1	17 966 210	97.5	21 661 512	10 599 053	48.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 149 674	453 636	39.5	1 089 694	94.8	1 173 323	409 086	34.9
Compensation of employees	329 132	160 342	48.7	333 023	101.2	384 404	166 214	43.2
Goods and services	820 542	293 294	35.7	756 671	92.2	788 919	242 872	30.8
Transfers and subsidies	17 247 364	8 397 583	48.7	16 863 440	97.8	20 443 271	10 180 153	49.8
Provinces and municipalities	16 702 499	8 124 892	48.6	16 321 348	97.7	19 892 773	9 968 143	50.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	335 850	167 913	50.0	335 850	100.0	355 616	177 095	49.8
Universities and technikons	1 000	500	50.0	500	50.0	1 060	530	50.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	37	0.0	–	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	206 015	104 054	50.5	202 781	98.4	193 822	33 825	17.5
Households	2 000	224	11.2	2 924	146.2	–	560	0.0

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Payments for capital assets	26 421	5 712	21.6	13 046	49.4	44 918	9 495	21.1
Machinery and equipment	26 421	5 605	21.2	11 730	44.4	44 918	9 495	21.1
Software and other intangible assets	–	107	0.0	1 316	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	6	–	30	–	–	319	–
Total	18 423 459	8 856 937	48.1	17 966 210	97.5	21 661 512	10 599 053	48.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was R18 billion or 97.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R10.6 billion, or 48.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R21.7 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R8.9 billion, or 48.1 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R1.7 billion or 19.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to increased conditional grant spending.

Departmental receipts

	Adjusted estimate	2009/10 Audited outcome				2010/11 Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	33 730	6 805	20.2	45 190	134.0	31 457	31 457	12 547	39.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	28 534	2 235	7.8	38 355	134.4	30 451	30 451	12 188	40.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	80	–	–	57	71.3	84	84	34	40.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	246	37	15.0	1 012	411.4	252	252	105	41.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	4 870	4 533	93.1	5 766	118.4	670	670	220	32.8
Total	33 730	6 805	20.2	45 190	134.0	31 457	31 457	12 547	39.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R12.5 million, or 39.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R31.5 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R6.8 million, or 20.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R5.7 million or 84.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due mainly to monthly instead of annual administrative fees and interest received from the Medicines Control Council.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
2. Strategic Health Programmes							
Provinces and municipalities							
Provinces							
Provincial Revenue Funds							
Current	6 011 757	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	6 051 757
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant	6 011 757	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	6 051 757

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
2. Strategic Health Programmes	6 568 719	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	6 608 719
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	6 011 757	–	40 000	–	–	40 000	6 051 757

Vote 16

Higher Education and Training

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	23 720 698	23 776 202	–	55 504
of which:				
Current payments	382 424	403 233	–	20 809
Transfers and subsidies	23 328 441	23 361 900	–	33 459
Payments for capital assets	9 833	11 069	–	1 236
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	8 424 228	8 424 228	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Higher Education and Training			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Higher Education and Training			
Website address	www.education.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Higher Education and Training is to develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector, and promote access to higher and vocational education and skills development training opportunities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of students enrolled in higher education institutions per year	University Education	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	816 400	843 000 ¹	–
Proportion of higher education enrolments in science, engineering and technology: business: humanities	University Education	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	30:33:37	28:29:43 ²	–
Number of higher education graduates per year	University Education	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	141 900	–	–
Number of new artisans registered for training by sector education and training authorities	Skills Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	– ²	3 331	–
Number of trained artisans participating in trade tests at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, Employment Skills and Labour Assessments per year	Skills Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	– ²	4 137	–
Percentage pass rate of participants in trade tests per year	Skills Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	50%	–	–

1. As submitted by institutions for the year. Unaudited and will be confirmed in April 2011.

2. Subject to revised national skills development strategy targets, which will be finalised in April 2011.

The number of students enrolled in higher education institutions in 2010/11 is higher than estimated because institutions have done a new round of enrolment planning since the ministerial statement of October 2007 on which the initial target was based. For the same reason, the proportion of higher education enrolments in 2010/11 is different to the target proportions.

Mid-year progress

University enrolment and graduation contribute directly to achieving a skilled and capable workforce by increasing access to high level occupationally directed programmes (output 4). University graduates represent high level skills, and the department aims to increase enrolment and graduation specifically in technology, science and engineering, areas that are critical for the economic growth that South Africa seeks. Overall enrolment at this level is higher than initially projected in the 2007 enrolment planning exercise, but the actual proportion of science, engineering and technology enrolment is lower. These areas will continue to be prioritised over the period ahead.

Artisans registered for training their participation and success in their tests contributes to increasing access to occupationally directed programmes to expand the availability of intermediate level skills (output 3). Targets for artisan training will only be finalised when the revised national skills development strategy is finalised in 2011.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	100 545	–	–	26 050	1 259	27 309	127 854
2. Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	26 004	–	–	(3 796)	2 504	(1 292)	24 712
3. University Education	19 534 688	–	–	3 481	585	4 066	19 538 754
4. Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	3 891 183	8 806	–	727	31 961	41 494	3 932 677
5. Skills Development	168 278	7 500	–	(26 462)	2 889	(16 073)	152 205
Total	23 720 698	16 306	–	–	39 198	55 504	23 776 202
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	8 424 228	–	–	–	–	–	8 424 228
Sector education and training authorities	6 739 382	–	–	–	–	–	6 739 382
National Skills Fund	1 684 846	–	–	–	–	–	1 684 846
Total	32 144 926	16 306	–	–	39 198	55 504	32 200 430
Economic classification							
Current payments	382 424	15 906	–	(1 097)	6 000	20 809	403 233
Compensation of employees	228 901	8 806	–	7 918	6 000	22 724	251 625
Goods and services	153 523	7 100	–	(9 015)	–	(1 915)	151 608
Transfers and subsidies	31 752 669	–	–	261	33 198	33 459	31 786 128
Provinces and municipalities	3 772 661	–	–	–	31 297	31 297	3 803 958
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 462 840	–	–	–	–	–	10 462 840
Universities and technikons	17 516 740	–	–	–	–	–	17 516 740
Foreign governments and international organisations	428	–	–	–	1 901	1 901	2 329
Households	–	–	–	261	–	261	261
Payments for capital assets	9 833	400	–	836	–	1 236	11 069
Machinery and equipment	9 778	400	–	816	–	1 216	10 994
Software and other intangible assets	55	–	–	20	–	20	75
Total	32 144 926	16 306	–	–	39 198	55 504	32 200 430

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Management	25 358	–	–	9 267	479	9 746	35 104
Corporate Services	47 820	–	–	16 783	780	17 563	65 383
Office Accommodation	25 551	–	–	–	–	–	25 551
Total	100 545	–	–	26 050	1 259	27 309	127 854
Economic classification							
Current payments	99 928	–	–	24 217	1 259	25 476	125 404
Compensation of employees	39 341	–	–	17 053	1 259	18 312	57 653
Goods and services	60 587	–	–	7 164	–	7 164	67 751
Transfers and subsidies	141	–	–	258	–	258	399
Departmental agencies and accounts	141	–	–	–	–	–	141
Households	–	–	–	258	–	258	258
Payments for capital assets	476	–	–	1 575	–	1 575	2 051
Machinery and equipment	476	–	–	1 575	–	1 575	2 051
Total	100 545	–	–	26 050	1 259	27 309	127 854

Programme 2: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Human Resource Development, Strategic Planning and Coordination	5 756	–	–	92	173	265	6 021
Planning, Information, Monitoring and Evaluation Coordination	5 167	–	–	(154)	143	(11)	5 156
International Relations	6 268	–	–	(865)	2 024	1 159	7 427
Legal and Legislative Services	3 721	–	–	40	106	146	3 867
Social Inclusion in Higher Education and Training	5 092	–	–	(2 909)	58	(2 851)	2 241
Total	26 004	–	–	(3 796)	2 504	(1 292)	24 712
Economic classification							
Current payments	25 233	–	–	(3 689)	603	(3 086)	22 147
Compensation of employees	19 373	–	–	(2 645)	603	(2 042)	17 331
Goods and services	5 860	–	–	(1 044)	–	(1 044)	4 816
Transfers and subsidies	428	–	–	–	1 901	1 901	2 329
Foreign governments and international organisations	428	–	–	–	1 901	1 901	2 329
Payments for capital assets	343	–	–	(107)	–	(107)	236
Machinery and equipment	338	–	–	(177)	–	(177)	161
Software and other intangible assets	5	–	–	70	–	70	75
Total	26 004	–	–	(3 796)	2 504	(1 292)	24 712

Programme 3: University Education

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
University - Academic Planning and Management	1 998 175	–	–	973	205	1 178	1 999 353
University - Financial Planning and Information Systems	6 861	–	–	(2 064)	70	(1 994)	4 867
University - Policy and Development	11 220	–	–	763	207	970	12 190
Teacher Education	1 692	–	–	3 809	103	3 912	5 604
University Subsidies	17 516 740	–	–	–	–	–	17 516 740
Total	19 534 688	–	–	3 481	585	4 066	19 538 754
Economic classification							
Current payments	30 785	–	–	3 743	585	4 328	35 113
Compensation of employees	22 889	–	–	4 321	585	4 906	27 795
Goods and services	7 896	–	–	(578)	–	(578)	7 318
Transfers and subsidies	19 503 480	–	–	–	–	–	19 503 480
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 986 740	–	–	–	–	–	1 986 740
Universities and technikons	17 516 740	–	–	–	–	–	17 516 740
Payments for capital assets	423	–	–	(262)	–	(262)	161
Machinery and equipment	423	–	–	(262)	–	(262)	161
Total	19 534 688	–	–	3 481	585	4 066	19 538 754

Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Planning and Institutional Support	3 787 149	–	–	(1 837)	31 447	29 610	3 816 759
Programmes and Qualifications	104 034	8 806	–	2 564	514	11 884	115 918
Total	3 891 183	8 806	–	727	31 961	41 494	3 932 677
Economic classification							
Current payments	118 113	8 806	–	802	664	10 272	128 385
Compensation of employees	74 554	8 806	–	(1 192)	664	8 278	82 832
Goods and services	43 559	–	–	1 994	–	1 994	45 553
Transfers and subsidies	3 772 661	–	–	–	31 297	31 297	3 803 958
Provinces and municipalities	3 772 661	–	–	–	31 297	31 297	3 803 958
Payments for capital assets	409	–	–	(75)	–	(75)	334
Machinery and equipment	409	–	–	(75)	–	(75)	334
Total	3 891 183	8 806	–	727	31 961	41 494	3 932 677

Programme 5: Skills Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
SETA Coordination	75 995	–	–	(7 846)	2 175	(5 671)	70 324
National Skills Development Services	72 998	–	–	(11 152)	294	(10 858)	62 140
Quality Development and Promotion	19 285	7 500	–	(7 464)	420	456	19 741
Total	168 278	7 500	–	(26 462)	2 889	(16 073)	152 205
Economic classification							
Current payments	108 365	7 100	–	(26 170)	2 889	(16 181)	92 184
Compensation of employees	72 744	–	–	(9 619)	2 889	(6 730)	66 014
Goods and services	35 621	7 100	–	(16 551)	–	(9 451)	26 170
Transfers and subsidies	51 731	–	–	3	–	3	51 734
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 731	–	–	–	–	–	51 731
Households	–	–	–	3	–	3	3
Payments for capital assets	8 182	400	–	(295)	–	105	8 287
Machinery and equipment	8 132	400	–	(245)	–	155	8 287
Software and other intangible assets	50	–	–	(50)	–	(50)	–
Total	168 278	7 500	–	(26 462)	2 889	(16 073)	152 205

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R16.306 million**

Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

R8.806 million has been rolled over for shortfalls arising from the establishment of the new department and for the compensation of examiners and moderators.

Programme 5: Skills Development

R7.5 million has been rolled over for the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination					
3. University Education					
4. Vocational and Continuing Education and Training					
5. Skills Development					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(258)	Programme 1		258
Goods and services	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process for administrative fees and computer services have now been more specifically allocated	(258)	Households	For leave gratuity for the former Director-General	258
Percentage of programme budget		0.3%			

2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(5 225)	Programme 1		3 797
Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(3 797)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	3 797
		(39)	Programme 2		39
			Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	39
		(1 151)	Programme 1		1 151
Goods and services	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process for consultants and travel and subsistence have now been more specifically allocated		Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	1 151
		(30)	Programme 2		238
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process for consultants have now been more specifically allocated		Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated ¹	30
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process for travel and subsistence have now been more specifically allocated	(31)	Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	31
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(9)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated ¹	9
		(168)	Goods and services	For computer services	168
Percentage of programme budget		20.1%²			
Programme 3		(2 576)	Programme 3		2 576
Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(737)	Goods and services	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated ¹	737
Goods and services	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process for consultant services and agency and support services have now been more specifically allocated	(1 577)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated ¹	1 577
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(262)	Goods and services	For computer services and travel and subsistence	262
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(5 799)	Programme 1		2 624
Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(2 624)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	2 624
		(3 100)	Programme 3		3 100
			Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	3 100
			Programme 4		75
Machinery and equipment	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(75)	Goods and services	For computer services	75
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 5		(26 653)	Programme 1		8 086
Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	(8 086)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally during the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	8 086
		(1 152)	Programme 2		1 152
			Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally during the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	1 152
		(381)	Programme 3		381
			Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally during the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	381
			Programme 1		10 288
Goods and services	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated ¹	(2 546)	Compensation of employees	Funds budgeted provisionally during the ENE process have now been more specifically allocated	2 546
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process for computer services, travel and subsistence, agency and support services, audit fees, and training have now been more specifically allocated	(7 422)	Goods and services	For increased audit fees and travel and subsistence for stakeholder out reach and Mandela Day	7 422
	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE process for computer services have now been more specifically allocated	(320)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment for new staff and the department's call centre	320
		(4 532)	Programme 4		6 451
	Reduction in agency services, contractors, and travel and subsistence due to efficiency savings		Compensation of employees	For examiners and moderators ¹	4 532
		(1 919)	Goods and services	For examination services	1 919
		(104)	Programme 1		104
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office furniture and computer equipment due mainly to efficiency savings		Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment for the department's storage area network	104
		(138)	Programme 5		191
		(3)	Goods and services	For inventory and consultant services	138
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction due to efficiency savings	(50)	Households	For leave gratuity	3
			Goods and services	For inventory and consultant services	50
Percentage of programme budget		15.8%²			
Total		(40 511)			

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R39.198 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R37.297 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.259 million

Programme 2: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination

R603 000

Programme 3: University Education

R585 000

Programme 4: Vocational Training and Continuing Education and Training

R31.961 million

Programme 5: Skills Development

R2.889 million

Function shifts

Programme 2: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination

R1.901 million will be received from the Department of Basic Education for the annual contribution to the Commonwealth of Learning.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	104 278	50 232	48.2	107 744	103.3	127 854	35 745	28.0
2. Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	29 156	11 987	41.1	26 753	91.8	24 712	9 355	37.9
3. University Education	17 149 095	14 568 701	85.0	17 149 968	100.0	19 538 754	15 147 507	77.5
4. Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	3 260 231	1 865 837	57.2	3 260 600	100.0	3 932 677	2 029 113	51.6
5. Skills Development	153 824	60 011	39.0	137 518	89.4	152 205	70 662	46.4
Subtotal	20 696 584	16 556 768	80.0	20 682 583	99.9	23 776 202	17 292 382	72.7
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	7 749 980	3 770 494	48.7	7 815 556	100.8	8 424 228	3 884 267	46.1
Sector education and training authorities	6 199 984	3 016 396	48.7	7 815 556	126.1	6 739 382	3 107 413	46.1
National Skills Fund	1 549 996	754 098	48.7	–	0.0	1 684 846	776 854	46.1
Total	28 446 564	20 327 262	71.5	28 498 139	100.2	32 200 430	21 176 649	65.8

R thousand	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	343 399	160 902	46.9	332 654	96.9	403 233	157 372	39.0
Compensation of employees	203 339	97 324	47.9	201 753	99.2	251 625	121 905	48.4
Goods and services	140 060	63 542	45.4	130 901	93.5	151 608	35 467	23.4
Interest and rent on land	–	36	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	28 092 091	20 159 686	71.8	28 144 749	100.2	31 786 128	21 018 307	66.1
Provinces and municipalities	3 168 340	4 993 042	157.6	3 155 276	99.6	3 803 958	1 966 951	51.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 624 414	2 431 371	25.3	9 690 123	100.7	10 462 840	5 469 089	52.3
Universities and technikons	15 297 196	–	0.0	15 297 180	100.0	17 516 740	13 581 999	77.5
Foreign governments and international organisations	410	–	0.0	365	89.0	2 329	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	12 733 478	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Households	1 731	1 795	103.7	1 805	104.3	261	268	102.7
Payments for capital assets	11 074	6 674	60.3	20 736	187.2	11 069	970	8.8
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 000	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	171	0.0
Machinery and equipment	8 003	2 737	34.2	16 719	208.9	10 994	799	7.3
Software and other intangible assets	71	3 937	5545.1	4 017	5657.7	75	–	0.0
Total	28 446 564	20 327 262	71.5	28 498 139	100.2	32 200 430	21 176 649	65.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 100.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R21.2 billion, or 65.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R32.2 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R20.3 billion, or 71.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R849.4 million or 4.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to the additional allocation made to higher education institutions, the National Student Financial Aid Scheme, the further education and training colleges conditional grant, and funds received for the establishment of the new department.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	6 522	3 167	48.6	6 720	103.0	6 890	7 894	4 350	55.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	530	481	90.8	1 229	231.9	849	2 540	1 673	65.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	60	1	1.7	14	23.3	40	14	7	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 162	1 892	45.5	3 744	90.0	4 118	3 606	1 803	50.0
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 770	793	44.8	1 730	97.7	1 883	1 734	867	50.0
Total	6 522	3 167	48.6	6 720	103.0	6 890	7 894	4 350	55.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collected in the first six months of 2010/11 was R4.4 million, or 55.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R7.9 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R3.2 million, or 48.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R1.2 million or 37.4 per cent compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is mainly because of more revenue collected from examination fees due to an increase in enrolment at further education and training colleges.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	—	—	—	258	—	258	258
Employee social benefits	—	—	—	258	—	258	258
2. Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	—	—	—	—	1 901	1 901	1 901
Commonwealth of Learning	—	—	—	—	1 901	1 901	1 901

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
4. Vocational and Continuing Education and Training Provinces and municipalities							
Provincial Revenue Funds							
Current	3 772 661	–	–	–	31 297	31 297	3 803 958
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	3 772 661	–	–	–	31 297	31 297	3 803 958
5. Skills Development Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	3	–	3	3
Resignation packages	–	–	–	3	–	3	3

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
4. Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	3 772 661	–	–	–	31 297	31 297	3 803 958
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	3 772 661	–	–	–	31 297	31 297	3 803 958

Vote 17

Labour

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 783 889	1 835 823	–	51 934
of which:				
Current payments	1 259 947	1 285 402	–	25 455
Transfers and subsidies	515 165	537 299	–	22 134
Payments for capital assets	8 777	13 122	–	4 345
Executive authority	Minister of Labour			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Labour			
Website address	www.labour.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Labour is to reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality, through policies and programmes developed in consultation with social partners, which are aimed at: improved economic efficiency and productivity; skills development and employment creation; sound labour relations; eliminating inequality and discrimination in the workplace; alleviating poverty in employment; enhancing occupational health and safety awareness and compliance in the workplace; as well as nurturing the culture of acceptance that worker rights are human rights.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of new jobs registered on the employment services database	Public Employment Services	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	7 000	16 682	–
Percentage of registered work seekers placed in permanent employment	Public Employment Services	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	70%	31.2% (30 450/97 596)	–
Number of JSE Securities Exchange listed companies assessed for employment equity per year	Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	60	30	–
Number of reported occupational health and safety incidents investigated per year	Inspection and Enforcement Services	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	2 000	1 024	–

The number of new jobs registered on the employment services database in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly higher than the estimate for the year as a whole, due to the performance of the private sector. The target will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

The percentage of registered work seekers placed in permanent employment in the first half of 2010/11 is less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because registered work seekers often do not meet job requirements and employers then recruit externally. The target will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

Mid-year progress

Investigating reported occupational health and safety incidents contributes to decent work by improving the quality of employment. However, the number of occupational health and safety incidents investigated is dependent upon the number of incidents reported as well as the number of qualified inspectors. Some incidents could be and are prevented by ensuring work place safety, which is enhanced through regular work place inspections.

Assessing JSE listed companies for employment equity contributes to transforming the economy and creating decent employment for all by promoting equal employment opportunities.

Registering jobs and workers on the employment services database facilitates access to employment for the unemployed and the under employed, thus contributing to economic growth and improved livelihoods.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	649 997	–	–	(4 077)	10 400	6 323	656 320
2. Inspection and Enforcement Services	356 603	–	–	–	10 039	10 039	366 642
3. Public Employment Services	280 420	–	–	–	(2 518)	(2 518)	277 902
4. Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes	496 869	4 434	28 200	4 077	1 379	38 090	534 959
Total	1 783 889	4 434	28 200	–	19 300	51 934	1 835 823
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 259 947	4 434	–	(4 501)	25 522	25 455	1 285 402
Compensation of employees	738 405	–	–	(12 897)	19 300	6 403	744 808
Goods and services	521 542	4 434	–	8 396	6 222	19 052	540 594
Transfers and subsidies	515 165	–	28 200	156	(6 222)	22 134	537 299
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	39	–	39	39
Departmental agencies and accounts	429 790	–	28 200	–	–	28 200	457 990
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 633	–	–	–	–	–	9 633
Non-profit institutions	75 502	–	–	–	(6 222)	(6 222)	69 280
Households	240	–	–	117	–	117	357
Payments for capital assets	8 777	–	–	4 345	–	4 345	13 122
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 771	–	–	–	–	–	3 771
Machinery and equipment	5 006	–	–	4 345	–	4 345	9 351
Total	1 783 889	4 434	28 200	–	19 300	51 934	1 835 823

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Management	412 061	–	–	(4 077)	(6 040)	(10 117)	401 944
Corporate Services	44 402	–	–	–	104	104	44 506
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	69 311	–	–	–	952	952	70 263
Office Accommodation	122 407	–	–	–	15 384	15 384	137 791
Total	649 997	–	–	(4 077)	10 400	6 323	656 320
Economic classification							
Current payments	641 114	–	–	(4 428)	10 400	5 972	647 086
Compensation of employees	258 227	–	–	(2 429)	5 144	2 715	260 942
Goods and services	382 887	–	–	(1 999)	5 256	3 257	386 144
Transfers and subsidies	159	–	–	43	–	43	202
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	39	–	39	39
Households	159	–	–	4	–	4	163
Payments for capital assets	8 724	–	–	308	–	308	9 032
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 771	–	–	–	–	–	3 771
Machinery and equipment	4 953	–	–	308	–	308	5 261
Total	649 997	–	–	(4 077)	10 400	6 323	656 320

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Management and Support Services:	10 011	–	–	3 693	2 571	6 264	16 275
Inspection and Enforcement Services							
Occupational Health and Safety	13 334	–	–	761	183	944	14 278
Registration: Inspection and Enforcement Services	74 106	–	–	(5 259)	1 551	(3 708)	70 398
Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement	254 711	–	–	1 572	5 586	7 158	261 869
Training of Staff: Inspection and Enforcement Services	4 441	–	–	(767)	148	(619)	3 822
Total	356 603	–	–	–	10 039	10 039	366 642
Economic classification							
Current payments	356 553	–	–	(120)	10 039	9 919	366 472
Compensation of employees	285 709	–	–	(9 742)	9 073	(669)	285 040
Goods and services	70 844	–	–	9 622	966	10 588	81 432
Transfers and subsidies	50	–	–	113	–	113	163
Households	50	–	–	113	–	113	163
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	7	–	7	7
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	7	–	7	7
Total	356 603	–	–	–	10 039	10 039	366 642

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management and Support Services:	30 250	–	–	–	(14 308)	(14 308)	15 942
Public Employment Services							
Employer Services	122 162	–	–	(460)	2 499	2 039	124 201
Registration and Placement Services:	23 401	–	–	360	15 468	15 828	39 229
Public Employment Services							
Designated Groups Special Services	681	–	–	–	–	–	681
Sheltered Employment Factories and Subsidies to Designated Workshops	62 559	–	–	–	(6 177)	(6 177)	56 382
Productivity South Africa	31 155	–	–	–	–	–	31 155
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Compensation Fund	8 949	–	–	–	–	–	8 949
Training of Staff: Public Employment Services	1 262	–	–	100	–	100	1 362
Total	280 420	–	–	–	(2 518)	(2 518)	277 902
Economic classification							
Current payments	179 161	–	–	(4 045)	3 704	(341)	178 820
Compensation of employees	141 704	–	–	(4 545)	3 704	(841)	140 863
Goods and services	37 457	–	–	500	–	500	37 957
Transfers and subsidies	101 259	–	–	–	(6 222)	(6 222)	95 037
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 105	–	–	–	–	–	40 105
Non-profit institutions	61 123	–	–	–	(6 222)	(6 222)	54 901
Households	31	–	–	–	–	–	31
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	4 045	–	4 045	4 045
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	4 045	–	4 045	4 045
Total	280 420	–	–	–	(2 518)	(2 518)	277 902

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management and Support Services: LP and LMP	8 975	–	–	58	167	225	9 200
Strengthen Civil Society	14 379	–	–	–	–	–	14 379
Collective Bargaining	9 862	–	–	570	228	798	10 660
Employment Equity and Standards	19 143	–	–	(562)	257	(305)	18 838
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	373 817	–	28 200	–	–	28 200	402 017
Research, Policy and Planning	12 772	4 434	–	735	119	5 288	18 060
Labour Market Information and Statistics	24 512	–	–	3 413	459	3 872	28 384
International Labour Matters	17 052	–	–	(136)	137	1	17 053
National Economic Development and Labour Council	16 357	–	–	(1)	12	11	16 368
Total	496 869	4 434	28 200	4 077	1 379	38 090	534 959
Economic classification							
Current payments	83 119	4 434	–	4 092	1 379	9 905	93 024
Compensation of employees	52 765	–	–	3 819	1 379	5 198	57 963
Goods and services	30 354	4 434	–	273	–	4 707	35 061
Transfers and subsidies	413 697	–	28 200	–	–	28 200	441 897
Departmental agencies and accounts	389 685	–	28 200	–	–	28 200	417 885
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 633	–	–	–	–	–	9 633
Non-profit institutions	14 379	–	–	–	–	–	14 379
Payments for capital assets	53	–	–	(15)	–	(15)	38
Machinery and equipment	53	–	–	(15)	–	(15)	38
Total	496 869	4 434	28 200	4 077	1 379	38 090	534 959

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R4.434 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes

R4.434 million has been rolled over for research monitoring and evaluation.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R28.2 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes

An additional R28.2 million is allocated for the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration to meet the increased demand for services.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Inspection and Enforcement Services
3. Public Employment Services
4. Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(6 906)	Programme 1		2 829
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to delays in filling vacant posts	(2 278)	Goods and services	For office furniture for the new De Doorns office in Cape Town, and for the risk management unit	2 278
	Reduction due to delays in filling vacant posts	(308)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture for the chief operating officer and the risk management unit	308
	Reduction due to delays in filling vacant posts	(4)	Households	For leave gratuity	4
	Reduction due to delays in filling vacant posts ¹	(39)	Provinces and municipalities	For motor vehicle licenses for inspectors cars	39
	Reduction on travel due to sharing costs with the Unemployment Insurance Fund and the Compensation Fund	(200)	Compensation of employees	For new management and support services staff in the Free State office	200
	Reduction due to stopping some projects	(3 797)	Programme 4		4 077
Goods and services	Reduction due to stopping some projects	(280)	Compensation of employees	Following the transfer of labour market information and statistics staff from the provinces	3 797
			Goods and services	For committed research costs	280
Percentage of programme budget		1.1%			
Programme 2		(9 755)	Programme 2		9 755
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to withdrawal of subsidised vehicles and delays in filling vacant posts	(9 622)	Goods and services	For increased transport costs for inspectors and equipment needed for inspections	9 622
	Reductions due to withdrawal of subsidised vehicles and delays in filling vacant posts	(7)	Machinery and equipment	For furniture for inspectors	7
	Reductions due to withdrawal of subsidised vehicles and delays in filling vacant posts	(113)	Households	For retirement requirements	113
	Reductions due to withdrawal of subsidised vehicles and delays in filling vacant posts	(13)	Households (Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement subprogramme)	For retirement requirements	13
Households (Registration: Inspection and Enforcement Services subprogramme)					
Percentage of programme budget		2.7%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(4 545)	Programme 3		4 545
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to delays in filling vacant posts	(500)	Goods and services	For office furniture for resource centres	500
	Reduction due to delays in filling vacant posts	(4 045)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture for the deputy director-general and staff, and for resource centres	4 045
Percentage of programme budget		1.6%			
Programme 4		(49)	Programme 4		49
Goods and services	Reduction due to efficiency savings on travel and subsistence, among others	(22)	Compensation of employees	For reallocating compensation of employees budgets across subprogrammes, following general budget cuts	22
	Reduction due to efficiency savings on travel and subsistence, among others	(6)	Machinery and equipment	For a fax machine for the LMIS office in the Northern Cape	6
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in anticipated costs of office furniture	(21)	Goods and services	For committed research costs	21
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(21 255)			21 255

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R19.3 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R19.3 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R6.749 million

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

R7.468 million

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

R3.704 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes

R1.379 million

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a function shift within the same vote

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

R2.571 million has been received from programme 1 following the shift of the office of the deputy director-general of inspection and enforcement services.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10			Apr 10 - Sep 10	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	670 093	284 755	42.5	669 149	99.9	656 320	320 739	48.9
2. Inspection and Enforcement Services	319 474	124 966	39.1	290 050	90.8	366 642	147 440	40.2
3. Public Employment Services	258 856	121 840	47.1	264 831	102.3	277 902	134 795	48.5
4. Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes	460 787	342 118	74.2	474 660	103.0	534 959	247 930	46.3
Total	1 709 210	873 679	51.1	1 698 690	99.4	1 835 823	850 904	46.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 208 194	511 134	42.3	1 164 958	96.4	1 285 402	584 737	45.5
Compensation of employees	632 627	265 227	41.9	576 457	91.1	744 808	315 033	42.3
Goods and services	575 567	245 907	42.7	588 501	102.2	540 594	269 704	49.9
Transfers and subsidies	463 130	360 596	77.9	516 291	111.5	537 299	263 173	49.0
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	0.0	1	0.0	39	39	100.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	377 449	322 572	85.5	425 280	112.7	457 990	215 803	47.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 295	–	0.0	8 617	92.7	9 633	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	561	0.0	575	0.0	–	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	74 317	35 817	48.2	78 317	105.4	69 280	45 950	66.3
Households	2 069	1 646	79.6	3 501	169.2	357	1 381	386.8
Payments for capital assets	37 886	1 879	5.0	16 924	44.7	13 122	2 977	22.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 363	203	0.7	225	0.8	3 771	1 459	38.7
Machinery and equipment	8 523	1 676	19.7	16 694	195.9	9 351	1 518	16.2
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	5	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	70	–	517	–	–	17	–
Total	1 709 210	873 679	51.1	1 698 690	99.4	1 835 823	850 904	46.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 99.4 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R850.9 million, or 46.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.8 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R873.7 million, or 51.1 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R22.8 million or 2.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to a decrease in transfers and subsidies because the full payment to the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration was made in the first half of the 2009/10. Fewer claims were also received from the Compensation Fund for injuries sustained on duty at 30 September 2010 compared to the same period in 2009/10.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	12 926	6 276	48.6	12 916	99.9	16 113	16 113	6 120	38.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	7 330	2 757	37.6	5 247	71.6	9 150	9 150	1 316	14.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	18	–	43	–	100	100	7	7.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	481	271	56.3	537	111.6	558	558	306	54.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 061	400	19.4	821	39.8	2 701	2 701	266	9.8
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	331	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 054	2 830	92.7	5 937	194.4	3 604	3 604	4 225	117.2
Total	12 926	6 276	48.6	12 916	99.9	16 113	16 113	6 120	38.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R6.1 million, or 38 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R16.1 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R6.3 million, or 48.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R156 000 or 2.5 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to increased debt recovery.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
1. Administration							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	–	–	–	39	–	39	39
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	39	–	39	39
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	4	–	4	4
Resignation packages	–	–	–	4	–	4	4

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
2. Inspection and Enforcement Services							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	50	–	–	113	–	113	163
Resignation packages	50	–	–	113	–	113	163
3. Public Employment Services							
Non-profit institutions							
Current	52 246	–	–	–	(6 222)	(6 222)	46 024
Subsidised Work-Centres for the Disabled	52 246	–	–	–	(6 222)	(6 222)	46 024
4. Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	373 817	–	28 200	–	–	28 200	402 017
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	373 817	–	28 200	–	–	28 200	402 017

Vote 18

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	95 929 061	95 941 061	–	12 000
of which:				
Current payments	542 964	549 101	–	6 137
Transfers and subsidies	95 375 950	95 381 813	–	5 863
Payments for capital assets	10 147	10 147	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Social Development			
Website address	www.dsd.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Social Development is to ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	Improved socioeconomic status for households	2.7 million	2.6 million	–
Total number of war veterans grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	Improved socioeconomic status for households	1 048	1 022	–
Total number of disability grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	Improved socioeconomic status for households	1.3 million	1.2 million	–
Total number of child support grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	Improved socioeconomic status for households	10.4 million	9.9 million	–
Total number of foster care grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	Improved socioeconomic status for households	626 137	515 358	–
Total number of care dependency grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	Improved socioeconomic status for households	124 080	109 490	–
Total number of social assistance backlog appeals cases adjudicated	Comprehensive Social Security	Improved socioeconomic status for households	40 000	20 161	–
Total number of new appeals cases adjudicated	Comprehensive Social Security	Improved socioeconomic status for households	15 000	1 318	–
Total number of social work scholarships awarded	Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services	Delivery of equitable developmental welfare services	5 625	5 574	–

The number of new appeals cases adjudicated in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, mainly due to operational delays. Priority will be given to this matter.

Mid-year progress

The provision of old age grants to 2.6 million beneficiaries, child support grants to 9.9 million beneficiaries and foster care grants to 515 358 beneficiaries in the first six months of 2010/11 contributes positively to the achievement of the departmental outcome of improving the socioeconomic status of households.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration	180 766	–	–	18 605	2 306	20 911	201 677
2. Comprehensive Social Security	95 136 497	5 600	–	(2 666)	725	3 659	95 140 156
3. Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services	346 047	–	–	(1 623)	1 367	(256)	345 791
4. Community Development	194 390	–	–	(8 821)	965	(7 856)	186 534
5. Strategy and Governance	71 361	–	–	(5 495)	1 037	(4 458)	66 903
Total	95 929 061	5 600	–	–	6 400	12 000	95 941 061
Economic classification							
Current payments	542 964	–	–	(263)	6 400	6 137	549 101
Compensation of employees	245 138	–	–	3 401	6 400	9 801	254 939
Goods and services	297 826	–	–	(3 664)	–	(3 664)	294 162
Transfers and subsidies	95 375 950	5 600	–	263	–	5 863	95 381 813
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 940 856	–	–	–	–	–	5 940 856
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 735	–	–	263	–	263	1 998
Non-profit institutions	65 208	–	–	–	–	–	65 208
Households	89 368 151	5 600	–	–	–	5 600	89 373 751
Payments for capital assets	10 147	–	–	–	–	–	10 147
Machinery and equipment	9 602	–	–	–	–	–	9 602
Software and other intangible assets	545	–	–	–	–	–	545
Total	95 929 061	5 600	–	–	6 400	12 000	95 941 061

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	7 135	–	–	(926)	103	(823)	6 312
Corporate Services	146 954	–	–	17 531	2 203	19 734	166 688
Office Accommodation	23 317	–	–	–	–	–	23 317
Government Motor Transport	48	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	2 048
Total	180 766	–	–	18 605	2 306	20 911	201 677
Economic classification							
Current payments	176 667	–	–	18 013	2 306	20 319	196 986
Compensation of employees	90 426	–	–	(1 700)	2 306	606	91 032
Goods and services	86 241	–	–	19 713	–	19 713	105 954
Payments for capital assets	4 099	–	–	592	–	592	4 691
Machinery and equipment	3 749	–	–	592	–	592	4 341
Software and other intangible assets	350	–	–	–	–	–	350
Total	180 766	–	–	18 605	2 306	20 911	201 677

Programme 2: Comprehensive Social Security

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Social Assistance	20 170	5 600	–	(3 794)	254	2 060	22 230
Social Insurance	35 153	–	–	(162)	128	(34)	35 119
Appeals Tribunal	72 455	–	–	–	248	248	72 703
Social Assistance Transfers	89 368 151	–	–	–	–	–	89 368 151
SASSA	5 611 387	–	–	–	–	–	5 611 387
SASSA (MIS)	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	20 000
International Social Security	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Social Security Administration	8 181	–	–	1 290	95	1 385	9 566
Total	95 136 497	5 600	–	(2 666)	725	3 659	95 140 156
Economic classification							
Current payments	135 072	–	–	(4 273)	725	(3 548)	131 524
Compensation of employees	27 411	–	–	5 100	725	5 825	33 236
Goods and services	107 661	–	–	(9 373)	–	(9 373)	98 288
Transfers and subsidies	95 000 538	5 600	–	–	–	5 600	95 006 138
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 631 387	–	–	–	–	–	5 631 387
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	89 368 151	5 600	–	–	–	5 600	89 373 751
Payments for capital assets	887	–	–	1 607	–	1 607	2 494
Machinery and equipment	866	–	–	1 607	–	1 607	2 473
Software and other intangible assets	21	–	–	–	–	–	21
Total	95 136 497	5 600	–	(2 666)	725	3 659	95 140 156

Programme 3: Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Service Standards	239 190	–	–	915	100	1 015	240 205
Substance Abuse and Central Drug Authority	12 932	–	–	(1 421)	116	(1 305)	11 627
Older Persons	7 592	–	–	(1 051)	79	(972)	6 620
People with Disabilities	5 096	–	–	12	71	83	5 179
Children	26 402	–	–	(5)	442	437	26 839
Families	6 531	–	–	(1 009)	95	(914)	5 617
Victim Empowerment	6 470	–	–	118	104	222	6 692
Social Crime Prevention	7 623	–	–	(536)	112	(424)	7 199
Service Provider Support and Management	23 525	–	–	(669)	97	(572)	22 953
Contributions and Affiliations to other bodies	202	–	–	(6)	–	(6)	196
Welfare Administration	10 484	–	–	2 029	151	2 180	12 664
Total	346 047	–	–	(1 623)	1 367	(256)	345 791

Programme 3: Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	99 079	–	–	(319)	1 367	1 048	100 127
Compensation of employees	51 656	–	–	4 420	1 367	5 787	57 443
Goods and services	47 423	–	–	(4 739)	–	(4 739)	42 684
Transfers and subsidies	244 290	–	–	195	–	195	244 485
Departmental agencies and accounts	226 000	–	–	–	–	–	226 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	202	–	–	195	–	195	397
Non-profit institutions	18 088	–	–	–	–	–	18 088
Payments for capital assets	2 678	–	–	(1 499)	–	(1 499)	1 179
Machinery and equipment	2 606	–	–	(1 499)	–	(1 499)	1 107
Software and other intangible assets	72	–	–	–	–	–	72
Total	346 047	–	–	(1 623)	1 367	(256)	345 791

Programme 4: Community Development

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Sustainable Livelihood	8 409	–	–	(600)	96	(504)	7 905
Community Development Service Standards	8 134	–	–	(1 531)	102	(1 429)	6 705
Registration and Institutional Capacity Building of NPOs	17 013	–	–	(3 440)	298	(3 142)	13 871
Youth	5 747	–	–	(769)	64	(705)	5 042
HIV and Aids	64 764	–	–	(2 662)	280	(2 382)	62 382
National Development Agency	83 469	–	–	–	–	–	83 469
Community Development Administration	6 854	–	–	181	125	306	7 160
Total	194 390	–	–	(8 821)	965	(7 856)	186 534
Economic classification							
Current payments	63 530	–	–	(8 221)	965	(7 256)	56 274
Compensation of employees	36 471	–	–	(2 880)	965	(1 915)	34 556
Goods and services	27 059	–	–	(5 341)	–	(5 341)	21 718
Transfers and subsidies	129 589	–	–	–	–	–	129 589
Departmental agencies and accounts	83 469	–	–	–	–	–	83 469
Non-profit institutions	46 120	–	–	–	–	–	46 120
Payments for capital assets	1 271	–	–	(600)	–	(600)	671
Machinery and equipment	1 271	–	–	(600)	–	(600)	671
Total	194 390	–	–	(8 821)	965	(7 856)	186 534

Programme 5: Strategy and Governance

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Strategy Management and Development	13 652	–	–	(813)	182	(631)	13 021
Monitoring and Evaluation	12 904	–	–	752	180	932	13 836
Entity Oversight	9 345	–	–	(2 951)	76	(2 875)	6 470
Social Policy Coordination	4 378	–	–	(1 438)	44	(1 394)	2 984
Special Projects Coordination	6 897	–	–	331	101	432	7 329
Population Research	19 798	–	–	(794)	381	(413)	19 385
Contributions and Affiliations to other bodies	533	–	–	(32)	–	(32)	501
Strategy Administration	3 854	–	–	(550)	73	(477)	3 377
Total	71 361	–	–	(5 495)	1 037	(4 458)	66 903
Economic classification							
Current payments	68 616	–	–	(5 463)	1 037	(4 426)	64 190
Compensation of employees	39 174	–	–	(1 539)	1 037	(502)	38 672
Goods and services	29 442	–	–	(3 924)	–	(3 924)	25 518
Transfers and subsidies	1 533	–	–	68	–	68	1 601
Foreign governments and international organisations	533	–	–	68	–	68	601
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Payments for capital assets	1 212	–	–	(100)	–	(100)	1 112
Machinery and equipment	1 110	–	–	(100)	–	(100)	1 010
Software and other intangible assets	102	–	–	–	–	–	102
Total	71 361	–	–	(5 495)	1 037	(4 458)	66 903

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R5.6 million**

Programme 2: Comprehensive Social Security

R5.6 million has been rolled over for social relief of distress commitments.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Comprehensive Social Security					
3. Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services					
4. Community Development					
5. Strategy and Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 700)	Programme 1		1 700
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and seconded personnel	(1 108)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	1 108
		(592)	Machinery and equipment	For purchase of official vehicles	592
Percentage of programme budget		0.9%			

2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(9 505)	Programme 1		2 534
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence, and venues	(2 534)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	2 534
		(5 100)	Programme 2		6 839
		(1 739)	Compensation of employees	Towards the establishment of the Appeals Tribunal	5 100
			Machinery and equipment	Towards the establishment of the Appeals Tribunal	1 739
			Programme 1		132
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on furniture and office equipment	(132)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	132
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(6 800)	Programme 1		973
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence and venues.	(973)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	973
		(4 121)	Programme 3		4 322
		(201)	Compensation of employees	For the upgrading of social workers posts	4 121
			Foreign governments and international organisations	For social welfare payments in terms of the Walvis Bay agreement	201
			Programme 1		650
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on furniture and office equipment	(650)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	650
		(299)	Programme 3		855
		(550)	Compensation of employees	For outstanding payments for IT services	299
			Goods and services	For increased operational costs	550
Foreign governments and international organisations	Transfer to the International Council for Alcohol and Addiction withdrawn	(6)	Goods and services	For operational costs	6
Percentage of programme budget		2.0%			
Programme 4		(8 871)	Programme 1		2 830
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 830)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	2 830
		(50)	Programme 4		50
			Goods and services	For operational costs	50
			Programme 1		5 991
Goods and services	Reduction in consultants, travel and subsistence and venues	(5 391)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	5 391
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in furniture and office equipment	(600)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	600
Percentage of programme budget		4.6%			
Programme 5		(5 627)	Programme 1		5 395
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 539)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	1 539
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, travel and subsistence and venues	(3 856)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	3 856
		(100)	Programme 5		100
			Foreign governments and international organisations	For United Nations Research Institute for Social Development membership ¹	100
			Programme 1		100
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on furniture and office equipment	(100)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for IT services	100
		(32)	Programme 5		32
Foreign governments and international organisations	Reduction due to currency fluctuations	(32)	Goods and services	For operational costs	32
Percentage of programme budget		7.9%			
Total		(32 503)			
					32 503

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R6.4 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R6.4 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.306 million

Programme 2: Comprehensive Social Security

R725 000

Programme 3: Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services

R1.367 million

Programme 4: Community Development

R965 000

Programme 5: Strategy and Governance

R1.037 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	168 651	94 403	56.0	177 820	105.4	201 677	82 468	40.9
2.Comprehensive Social Security	85 691 003	44 954 927	52.5	84 465 729	98.6	95 140 156	49 264 731	51.8
3.Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services	330 384	257 167	77.8	315 890	95.6	345 791	173 149	50.1
4.Community Development	248 875	110 607	44.4	238 954	96.0	186 534	62 076	33.3
5.Strategy and Governance	69 274	42 708	61.7	119 767	172.9	66 903	26 314	39.3
Total	86 508 187	45 459 812	52.5	85 318 160	98.6	95 941 061	49 608 738	51.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	462 149	249 046	53.9	464 902	100.6	549 101	197 128	35.9
Compensation of employees	225 390	102 654	45.5	220 123	97.7	254 939	116 338	45.6
Goods and services	236 759	146 392	61.8	244 685	103.3	294 162	80 785	27.5
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	94	0.0	–	5	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	86 036 280	45 208 516	52.5	84 849 441	98.6	95 381 813	49 410 396	51.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 523 678	2 775 661	50.3	5 523 678	100.0	5 940 856	2 919 184	49.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 811	292	16.1	1 860	102.7	1 998	1 274	63.8
Non-profit institutions	63 073	11 350	18.0	61 106	96.9	65 208	–	0.0
Households	80 447 718	42 421 213	52.7	79 262 797	98.5	89 373 751	46 489 938	52.0
Payments for capital assets	9 758	2 250	23.1	3 811	39.1	10 147	1 212	11.9
Machinery and equipment	9 195	2 250	24.5	3 811	41.4	9 602	1 212	12.6
Software and other intangible assets	563	–	0.0	–	0.0	545	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	6	–	–	2	–
Total	86 508 187	45 459 812	52.5	85 318 160	98.6	95 941 061	49 608 738	51.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 98.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R49.6 billion, or 51.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R95.9 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R45.5 billion, or 52.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R4.1 billion or 9.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to the increased take up of social assistance grants and salary increases.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2009/10 Audited outcome				2010/11 Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate			Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	163	2 503	1 535.6	30 617	18 783.4	510 173	218 251	283	0.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	28	34	121.4	–	–	30	140	77	55.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	30	2 256	7 520.0	17 591	58 636.7	10 032	18 000	53	0.3
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	105	213	202.9	12 921	12 305.7	500 111	200 111	153	0.1
Total	163	2 503	1 535.6	30 617	18 783.4	510 173	218 251	283	0.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R283 000 or 0.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R218.3 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, the mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R2.5 million, or 1 535.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R2.2 million or 88.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease is due to lower recoveries on dormant accounts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers per programme

Summary of changes to transfers per programme							
	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
2. Comprehensive Social Security Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	5 600	–	–	–	5 600	5 600
Social Relief Fund	–	5 600	–	–	–	5 600	5 600
3. Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	31	–	–	195	–	195	226
International Council on Alcohol and Addiction	20	–	–	(20)	–	(20)	–
United Nations International Drug Control Programme	11	–	–	14	–	14	25
Walvisbay	–	–	–	201	–	201	201
5. Strategy and Governance							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	342	–	–	68	–	68	410
Partners in Population and Development	342	–	–	(32)	–	(32)	310
United Nations Research Institute for Social Development	–	–	–	100	–	100	100

Vote 19

Sport and Recreation South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 245 589	1 255 489	–	9 900
of which:				
Current payments	192 896	187 796	(5 100)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 047 578	1 062 578	–	15 000
Payments for capital assets	5 115	5 115	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Website address	www.srsa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of Sport and Recreation South Africa is to maximise access, development and excellence at all levels of participation in sport and recreation to improve social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant) ¹	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of sport and recreation bodies receiving financial support per year	Sport Support Services	Sport development	66	3 ²	–
Number of South Africans who are registered members of identified sports federations per year	Sport Support Services	Sport development	2 700 000	6 216 ²	–
Number of sub-elite athletes receiving support per year	Sport Support Services	Sport support system Sport development	1 607	465	–
Number of national school sport competitions receiving financial support per year	Mass Participation	Sport development	4	4	–
Number of participants in sport promotion projects managed by Sport and Recreation South Africa per year	Mass Participation	Mass participation	20 000	17 459	–
Number of 2010 legacy projects implemented per year	Mass Participation	Mass participation	6	5	–
Number of major international events receiving intra-governmental support per year	International Liaison and Events	Sport support system	4	6	–
Number of municipalities lobbied to build sport and recreation facilities per year	Facilities Coordination	Sport support system	100	47	–
Number of 2010 FIFA World Cup service level agreements managed per year	2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	2010 spin-offs	10	10	–
Number of 2010 FIFA World Cup guarantees on target with FIFA deadlines per year	2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	2010 spin-offs	17	17	–

1. Departmental outcomes

2. Some data outstanding

The number of sub-elite athletes receiving support is significantly lower in the first half of 2010/11 than the estimate for the year as a whole, because many training camps were postponed due to the 2010 FIFA World Cup and the public service strikes. There will be more support to these athletes in the second half of the year to ensure that the target is achieved.

The number of major international events receiving intra-governmental support in the first half of 2010/11 exceeded the target for the year as a whole, because four Confederation of School Sport Associations of Southern Africa events were awarded to South Africa at short notice.

Mid-year progress

The indicators above mainly relate to three outcomes in the department's strategic plan: sport development; mass participation; and sport support systems.

Giving financial support to sport and recreation bodies and registering South Africans as members of identified sports federations both attempt to develop sports in areas where opportunities were previously lacking and thus increase the number of participants in sport and recreation activities. Increasing the number of participants at a basic level also addresses the mass participation outcome (indicators 5 and 6 on sport promotion and legacy projects). These activities are on track to meet their targets for the year.

The sport support system outcome refers to the support provided by the department to various elements, including for raising sub-elite athletes to the elite level, international events, and the provision of sport facilities. The department is confident that targets will be achieved. By ensuring that there are facilities, high level competition and scientific and other support for talented young athletes, participation opportunities will be increased and performance improved.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	87 844	1 100	–	1 900	1 433	4 433	92 277
2. Sport Support Services	102 097	2 131	–	(2 000)	140	271	102 368
3. Mass Participation	467 018	4 669	–	–	153	4 822	471 840
4. International Liaison and Events	23 298	–	–	(1 171)	71	(1 100)	22 198
5. Facilities Coordination	6 645	–	–	–	56	56	6 701
6. 2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	558 687	–	–	1 271	147	1 418	560 105
Total	1 245 589	7 900	–	–	2 000	9 900	1 255 489
Economic classification							
Current payments	192 896	7 900	–	(15 000)	2 000	(5 100)	187 796
Compensation of employees	75 276	–	–	(1 471)	2 000	529	75 805
Goods and services	117 620	7 900	–	(13 529)	–	(5 629)	111 991
Transfers and subsidies	1 047 578	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	1 062 578
Provinces and municipalities	938 951	–	–	–	–	–	938 951
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 310	–	–	–	–	–	12 310
Foreign governments and international organisations	40 000	–	–	–	–	–	40 000
Non-profit institutions	56 317	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	71 317
Payments for capital assets	5 115	–	–	–	–	–	5 115
Machinery and equipment	5 115	–	–	–	–	–	5 115
Total	1 245 589	7 900	–	–	2 000	9 900	1 255 489

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	14 781	–	–	(711)	297	(414)	14 367
Strategic and Executive Support	18 915	1 100	–	(465)	578	1 213	20 128
Corporate Services	36 464	–	–	(257)	278	21	36 485
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	12 667	–	–	1 333	280	1 613	14 280
Office Accommodation	1 705	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	3 705
Total	87 844	1 100	–	1 900	1 433	4 433	92 277
Economic classification							
Current payments	85 884	1 100	–	1 900	1 433	4 433	90 317
Compensation of employees	54 141	–	–	(1 300)	1 433	133	54 274
Goods and services	31 743	1 100	–	3 200	–	4 300	36 043
Transfers and subsidies	60	–	–	–	–	–	60
Departmental agencies and accounts	60	–	–	–	–	–	60
Payments for capital assets	1 900	–	–	–	–	–	1 900
Machinery and equipment	1 900	–	–	–	–	–	1 900
Total	87 844	1 100	–	1 900	1 433	4 433	92 277

Programme 2: Sport Support Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Sport and Recreation Service Providers	74 536	–	–	–	110	110	74 646
Club Development Programme	5 310	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	3 310
Education and Training	3 074	–	–	–	–	–	3 074
Scientific Support	19 177	2 131	–	–	30	2 161	21 338
Total	102 097	2 131	–	(2 000)	140	271	102 368
Economic classification							
Current payments	33 530	2 131	–	(2 000)	140	271	33 801
Compensation of employees	5 181	–	–	–	140	140	5 321
Goods and services	28 349	2 131	–	(2 000)	–	131	28 480
Transfers and subsidies	68 567	–	–	–	–	–	68 567
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 250	–	–	–	–	–	12 250
Non-profit institutions	56 317	–	–	–	–	–	56 317
Total	102 097	2 131	–	(2 000)	140	271	102 368

Programme 3: Mass Participation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Community Mass Participation	445 128	–	–	–	77	77	445 205
School Sport	21 890	4 669	–	–	76	4 745	26 635
Total	467 018	4 669	–	–	153	4 822	471 840

Programme 3: Mass Participation (continued)

		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
Main appropriation		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	40 633	4 669	–	(15 000)	153	(10 178)	30 455
Compensation of employees	5 669	–	–	–	153	153	5 822
Goods and services	34 964	4 669	–	(15 000)	–	(10 331)	24 633
Transfers and subsidies	426 385	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	441 385
Provinces and municipalities	426 385	–	–	–	–	–	426 385
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	15 000
Total	467 018	4 669	–	–	153	4 822	471 840

Programme 4: International Liaison and Events

Programme 4. International Liaison and Events							
Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
International Liaison	4 932	–	–	(1 171)	71	(1 100)	3 832
Major Events	18 366	–	–	–	–	–	18 366
Total	23 298	–	–	(1 171)	71	(1 100)	22 198
Economic classification							
Current payments	23 298	–	–	(1 171)	71	(1 100)	22 198
Compensation of employees	2 787	–	–	(171)	71	(100)	2 687
Goods and services	20 511	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	19 511
Total	23 298	–	–	(1 171)	71	(1 100)	22 198

Programme 5: Facilities Coordination

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Planning and Advocacy	2 531	–	–	–	56	56	2 587
Technical Support	4 114	–	–	–	–	–	4 114
Total	6 645	–	–	–	56	56	6 701
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 430	–	–	–	56	56	3 486
Compensation of employees	2 086	–	–	–	56	56	2 142
Goods and services	1 344	–	–	–	–	–	1 344
Payments for capital assets	3 215	–	–	–	–	–	3 215
Machinery and equipment	3 215	–	–	–	–	–	3 215
Total	6 645	–	–	–	56	56	6 701

Programme 6: 2010 FIFA World Cup Unit

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2010/11 Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Technical	512 566	–	–	–	–	–	512 566
Non-Technical	46 121	–	–	1 271	147	1 418	47 539
Total	558 687	–	–	1 271	147	1 418	560 105
Economic classification							
Current payments	6 121	–	–	1 271	147	1 418	7 539
Compensation of employees	5 412	–	–	–	147	147	5 559
Goods and services	709	–	–	1 271	–	1 271	1 980
Transfers and subsidies	552 566	–	–	–	–	–	552 566
Provinces and municipalities	512 566	–	–	–	–	–	512 566
Foreign governments and international organisations	40 000	–	–	–	–	–	40 000
Total	558 687	–	–	1 271	147	1 418	560 105

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R7.9 million****Programme 1: Administration**

R1.1 million has been rolled over for elements of the department's internal audit function that were outsourced.

Programme 2: Sport Support Services

R2.131 million has been rolled over for the residential and medical intervention programme and training camps.

Programme 3: Mass Participation

R4.669 million has been rolled over for the My 2010 School Adventure national schools football campaign (accommodation, transport, meals and branding).

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sport Support Services					
3. Mass Participation					
4. International Liaison and Events					
5. Facilities Coordination					
6. 2010 FIFA World Cup Unit					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 300)	Programme 1		1 200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts (including chief director, chief of staff in the ministry, director and administrative posts)	(1 200)	Goods and services	For audit fees	1 200
	Vacant post (personal assistant to the director-general)	(100)	Programme 6		100
			Goods and services	For the 2010 FIFA World Cup and outstanding payments for advertisements	100
Percentage of programme budget		1.5%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(2 000)	Programme 1		2 000
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence due to delays in club development projects	(2 000)	Goods and services	For outstanding payments for office accommodation	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		2.0%			
Programme 3		(15 000)	Programme 3		15 000
Goods and services	Funds initially allocated for national school sport events reallocated to national sport federations for the same purpose ¹	(15 000)	Non-profit institutions	For national sport federations to organise and manage national school sport events ¹	15 000
Percentage of programme budget		3.2%			
Programme 4		(1 171)	Programme 6		1 171
Compensation of employees	Vacant post (deputy director)	(171)	Goods and services	For the 2010 FIFA World Cup and outstanding payments for advertisements	171
Goods and services	Reductions because an exchange programme did not take place	(1 000)	Goods and services	For the 2010 FIFA World Cup and outstanding payments for advertisements	1 000
Percentage of programme budget		5.0%			
Total		(19 471)			19 471

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R2 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.433 million

Programme 2: Sport Support Services

R140 000

Programme 3: Mass Participation

R153 000

Programme 4: International Liaison and Events

R71 000

Programme 5: Facilities and Coordination

R56 000

Programme 6: 2010 FIFA World Cup Unit

R147 000

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	84 537	36 029	42.6	81 987	97.0	92 277	46 210	50.1
2. Sport Support Services	124 171	25 468	20.5	121 311	97.7	102 368	15 617	15.3
3. Mass Participation	460 138	256 717	55.8	451 830	98.2	471 840	284 273	60.2
4. International Liaison and Events	9 197	1 625	17.7	7 557	82.2	22 198	3 441	15.5
5. Facilities Coordination	6 392	1 475	23.1	5 862	91.7	6 701	1 615	24.1
6. 2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	2 199 473	1 419 849	64.6	2 197 883	99.9	560 105	556 870	99.4
Total	2 883 908	1 741 163	60.4	2 866 430	99.4	1 255 489	908 026	72.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	226 002	85 950	38.0	208 392	92.2	187 796	76 202	40.6
Compensation of employees	67 581	27 287	40.4	61 303	90.7	75 805	33 428	44.1
Goods and services	158 421	58 663	37.0	147 005	92.8	111 991	42 753	38.2
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	84	0.0	–	21	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	2 654 173	1 654 379	62.3	2 653 144	100.0	1 062 578	830 878	78.2
Provinces and municipalities	2 570 914	1 650 362	64.2	2 570 914	100.0	938 951	785 813	83.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 857	4 017	40.8	9 860	100.0	12 310	5 055	41.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	15 000	–	0.0	15 000	100.0	40 000	40 000	100.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	34	0.0	–	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	58 402	–	0.0	29 879	51.2	71 317	–	0.0
Households	–	–	0.0	27 457	0.0	–	10	0.0
Payments for capital assets	3 733	834	22.3	4 818	129.1	5 115	941	18.4
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	150	0.0	–	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	3 733	829	22.2	4 653	124.6	5 115	582	11.4
Software and other intangible assets	–	5	0.0	15	0.0	–	359	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	76	–	–	5	–
Total	2 883 908	1 741 163	60.4	2 866 430	99.4	1 255 489	908 026	72.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 99.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R908 million, or 72.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.3 billion for the year as a whole. (R512 million of total expenditure thus far is from the conditional grants for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.) In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R1.7 billion, or 60.4 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R833.1 million or 47.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease is because most of the construction and upgrading of stadiums was completed in 2009/10 and this accounted for 69 per cent of total expenditure in the first half of 2009/10.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	555	5 599	1 008.8	6 086	1 096.6	346	346	214	61.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	40	27	67.5	53	132.5	63	63	28	44.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers received	–	5 270	–	5 900	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	501	11	2.2	13	2.6	15	15	2	13.3
Sales of capital assets	2	54	2 700.0	54	2 700.0	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	12	237	1 975.0	64	533.3	268	268	184	68.7
Total	555	5 599	1 008.8	6 086	1 096.6	346	346	214	61.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R214 000, or 61.8 per cent of the total revenue estimated for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R5.6 million, or 1 008.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R5.4 million or 96.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is because 2009/10 revenue included South Africa's refunded 2008 Zone IV participation fees.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
3. Mass Participation Non-profit institutions Current	–	–	–	15 000	–	15 000
Sport federations	–	–	–	15 000	–	15 000

Vote 20

Correctional Services

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	15 129 043	15 427 465	–	298 422
of which:				
Current payments	14 007 717	14 425 397	–	417 680
Transfers and subsidies	13 063	29 974	–	16 911
Payments for capital assets	1 108 263	972 094	(136 169)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of Correctional Services			
Website address	www.dcs.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Correctional Services is to contribute to maintaining and protecting a just, peaceful and safe society by enforcing court imposed sentences, detaining inmates in safe custody while maintaining their human dignity and developing their sense of social responsibility, and promoting the general development of all inmates and persons subject to community corrections.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of escapes from correctional and remand detention facilities (per 10 000 inmates) per year	Security	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	4	4.1	–
Number of assaults in correctional and remand detention facilities (per 10 000 inmates) per year	Security	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	74	138	–
Percentage of overcrowding in correctional and remand detention facilities	Corrections	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	38% (48 216)	36.1% (42 601)	–
Percentage of incarcerated offenders with sentences longer than 24 months with correctional sentence plans (calculated against the projected average of 41 828 offenders with sentences longer than 24 months without correctional sentence plans)	Corrections	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	20.1% (8 400)	27.9% (11 695)	–
Number of offenders on antiretroviral treatment per year	Care	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	5 700	8 576	–
Number of offenders participating in literacy programmes per year	Development	Improved quality of basic education	2 394	2 570	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Percentage of offenders participating in skills development programmes (calculated against the total number of offenders eligible for skills development programmes) in terms of their correctional services plans	Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	28.9% (48 186)	18.04% (39 008)	–
Percentage of parole violations (per 10 000 parolees)	Social Reintegration	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	25.1% (10 354/ 41 370)	16.6% (7 200/ 43 344)	–
Number of new bed spaces created	Facilities	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	946	2 880	–

The number of offenders on antiretroviral treatment in the first half of 2010/11 exceeded the target for the year as a whole, mainly due to additional accredited sites for the provision of the treatment.

The number of new bed spaces created in the first half of 2010/11 exceeded the target for the year as a whole, mainly due to the completion of the Kimberly correctional facility.

Mid-year progress

Offenders with correctional sentence plans and participating in literacy and skills development programmes contribute to the achievement of an effective, efficient and integrated criminal justice system (output 2 of the justice, crime prevention and security cluster delivery agreement), which will in turn ensure that all people in South Africa are and feel safe (outcome 3). New bed spaces reduce the rate of overcrowding and this facilitates effective rehabilitation of offenders, also contributing towards an effective, efficient and integrated criminal justice system. This in turn is also linked to outcome 3.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation						
1. Administration	3 985 868	–	–	(17 386)	88 433	71 047	4 056 915
2. Security	5 141 490	–	–	(102 443)	140 441	37 998	5 179 488
3. Corrections	1 583 103	–	–	(126 649)	986	(125 663)	1 457 440
4. Care	1 503 974	–	–	232 557	20 425	252 982	1 756 956
5. Development	526 444	–	–	23 589	8 977	32 566	559 010
6. Social Reintegration	574 696	–	–	(45 946)	13 828	(32 118)	542 578
7. Facilities	1 813 468	22 532	–	36 278	2 800	61 610	1 875 078
Total	15 129 043	22 532	–	–	275 890	298 422	15 427 465
Economic classification							
Current payments	14 007 717	–	–	142 776	274 904	417 680	14 425 397
Compensation of employees	10 483 812	–	–	(510 972)	274 700	(236 272)	10 247 540
Goods and services	3 523 905	–	–	653 748	204	653 952	4 177 857
Transfers and subsidies	13 063	–	–	15 925	986	16 911	29 974
Provinces and municipalities	323	–	–	2 995	–	2 995	3 318
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 198	–	–	–	–	–	5 198
Households	7 542	–	–	12 930	986	13 916	21 458
Payments for capital assets	1 108 263	22 532	–	(158 701)	–	(136 169)	972 094
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 108 263	22 532	–	(179 856)	–	(157 324)	950 939
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	21 155	–	21 155	21 155
Total	15 129 043	22 532	–	–	275 890	298 422	15 427 465

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	403 802	–	–	48 742	10 341	59 083	462 885
Corporate Services	1 122 639	–	–	66 287	63 417	129 704	1 252 343
Finance	863 197	–	–	(118 375)	12 481	(105 894)	757 303
Central Services	448 517	–	–	(30 123)	2 194	(27 929)	420 588
Office Accommodation	1 124 693	–	–	16 083	–	16 083	1 140 776
Staff Accommodation	19 708	–	–	–	–	–	19 708
Total	3 985 868	–	–	(17 386)	88 433	71 047	4 056 915
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 979 739	–	–	(24 939)	88 433	63 494	4 043 233
Compensation of employees	2 071 636	–	–	(61 646)	88 229	26 583	2 098 219
Goods and services	1 908 103	–	–	36 707	204	36 911	1 945 014
Transfers and subsidies	6 129	–	–	6 247	–	6 247	12 376
Provinces and municipalities	323	–	–	2 995	–	2 995	3 318
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 198	–	–	–	–	–	5 198
Households	608	–	–	3 252	–	3 252	3 860
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	1 306	–	1 306	1 306
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 306	–	1 306	1 306
Total	3 985 868	–	–	(17 386)	88 433	71 047	4 056 915

Programme 2: Security

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Security	5 141 490	–	–	(102 443)	140 441	37 998	5 179 488
Total	5 141 490	–	–	(102 443)	140 441	37 998	5 179 488
Economic classification							
Current payments	5 141 490	–	–	(104 737)	140 441	35 704	5 177 194
Compensation of employees	5 042 035	–	–	(131 488)	140 441	8 953	5 050 988
Goods and services	99 455	–	–	26 751	–	26 751	126 206
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	1 064	–	1 064	1 064
Households	–	–	–	1 064	–	1 064	1 064
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	1 230	–	1 230	1 230
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 230	–	1 230	1 230
Total	5 141 490	–	–	(102 443)	140 441	37 998	5 179 488

Programme 3: Corrections

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Personal Corrections	1 583 103	–	–	(126 649)	986	(125 663)	1 457 440
Total	1 583 103	–	–	(126 649)	986	(125 663)	1 457 440

Programme 3: Corrections (continued)

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 576 169	–	–	(133 993)	–	(133 993)	1 442 176
Compensation of employees	1 565 232	–	–	(157 340)	–	(157 340)	1 407 892
Goods and services	10 937	–	–	23 347	–	23 347	34 284
Transfers and subsidies	6 934	–	–	6 751	986	7 737	14 671
Households	6 934	–	–	6 751	986	7 737	14 671
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	593	–	593	593
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	593	–	593	593
Total	1 583 103	–	–	(126 649)	986	(125 663)	1 457 440

Programme 4: Care

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 503 974	–	–	230 522	20 425	250 947	1 754 921
Compensation of employees	704 095	–	–	60 636	20 425	81 061	785 156
Goods and services	799 879	–	–	169 886	–	169 886	969 765
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	2 035	–	2 035	2 035
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	2 035	–	2 035	2 035
Total	1 503 974	–	–	232 557	20 425	252 982	1 756 956

Programme 5: Development

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	526 444	–	–	8 000	8 977	16 977	543 421
Compensation of employees	415 793	–	–	(102 097)	8 977	(93 120)	322 673
Goods and services	110 651	–	–	110 097	–	110 097	220 748
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	15 589	–	15 589	15 589
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	15 589	–	15 589	15 589
Total	526 444	–	–	23 589	8 977	32 566	559 010

Programme 6: Social Reintegration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Community Liaison	574 696	–	–	(45 946)	13 828	(32 118)	542 578
Total	574 696	–	–	(45 946)	13 828	(32 118)	542 578
Economic classification							
Current payments	574 696	–	–	(46 189)	13 828	(32 361)	542 335
Compensation of employees	555 140	–	–	(72 000)	13 828	(58 172)	496 968
Goods and services	19 556	–	–	25 811	–	25 811	45 367
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	67	–	67	67
Households	–	–	–	67	–	67	67
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	176	–	176	176
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	176	–	176	176
Total	574 696	–	–	(45 946)	13 828	(32 118)	542 578

Programme 7: Facilities

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Prisons	727 597	22 532	–	45 527	73	68 132	795 729
Facilities Planning	913 529	–	–	3 604	95	3 699	917 228
Building and Maintenance	172 342	–	–	(12 853)	2 632	(10 221)	162 121
Total	1 813 468	22 532	–	36 278	2 800	61 610	1 875 078
Economic classification							
Current payments	705 205	–	–	214 112	2 800	216 912	922 117
Compensation of employees	129 881	–	–	(47 037)	2 800	(44 237)	85 644
Goods and services	575 324	–	–	261 149	–	261 149	836 473
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	1 796	–	1 796	1 796
Households	–	–	–	1 796	–	1 796	1 796
Payments for capital assets	1 108 263	22 532	–	(179 630)	–	(157 098)	951 165
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 108 263	22 532	–	(179 856)	–	(157 324)	950 939
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	226	–	226	226
Total	1 813 468	22 532	–	36 278	2 800	61 610	1 875 078

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R22.532 million**

Programme 7: Facilities

R22.532 million has been rolled over for developing a new hybrid public-private partnership financial model and doing a mini-feasibility study.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Security
3. Corrections
4. Care
5. Development
6. Social Reintegration
7. Facilities

FROM:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(107 268)
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(60 613)
	Vacant posts	(899)
	Vacant posts	(134)
Goods and services	Funds for bulk stores reallocated	(45 355)
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(166)
Provinces and municipalities	Reduction on vehicle licences	(101)
Percentage of programme budget		2.7%
Programme 2		(131 488)
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 200)
	Vacant posts	(26 751)
	Vacant posts	(1 064)
	Vacant posts	(1 230)
	Vacant posts	(48 595)
	Vacant posts	(48 648)
Percentage of programme budget		2.6%

TO:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		61 646
Goods and services	For communication and travel and subsistence for parliamentary and reporting obligations, and for resettlement and recruitment, and administration costs	60 613
Households	For exit packages	899
Machinery and equipment	To replace equipment	134
Programme 4		45 355
Goods and services	For nutritional services, medical services and care items for offenders	45 355
Programme 1		267
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	166
Households	For exit packages	101
Programme 1		5 200
Goods and services	For audit fees and a feasibility study on vehicles	5 200
Programme 2		29 045
Goods and services	For communication and inmate transport in KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape	26 751
Households	For exit packages	1 064
Machinery and equipment	For security cameras in Western Cape	1 230
Programme 4		97 243
Compensation of employees	For underbudgeting	48 595
Goods and services	For catering services, medical supplies and services, coordinator transport, and travel and subsistence	48 648

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(157 340)	Programme 1		22 769
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(16 083)	Goods and services	For lease contracts	16 083
	Vacant posts	(2 252)	Households	For exit packages	2 252
	Vacant posts	(1 338)	Machinery and equipment	To replace equipment	1 338
	Vacant posts	(3 096)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	3 096
			Programme 3		30 691
	Vacant posts	(23 347)	Goods and services	For communication and official transport	23 347
	Vacant posts	(6 751)	Households	For exit packages and skills-based remuneration for inmates	6 751
	Vacant posts	(593)	Machinery and equipment	To replace equipment	593
			Programme 4		56 118
	Vacant posts	(12 041)	Compensation of employees	For underbudgeting	12 041
	Vacant posts	(42 042)	Goods and services	For catering services, medical supplies and services, coordinator transport, and travel and subsistence	42 042
	Vacant posts	(2 035)	Machinery and equipment	To replace equipment	2 035
			Programme 5		47 762
	Vacant posts	(32 173)	Goods and services	Mainly for minor agricultural and workshop machinery and equipment as well as maintenance material	32 173
	Vacant posts	(15 589)	Machinery and equipment	For agricultural and industrial equipment, such as irrigation equipment and welders	15 589
Percentage of programme budget		9.9%			
Programme 5		(102 097)	Programme 4		24 173
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(24 173)	Goods and services	For catering services, medical supplies and services, coordinator transport, and travel and subsistence	24 173
			Programme 5		77 924
	Vacant posts	(77 924)	Goods and services	For offender training and development materials, and for livestock and fodder	77 924
Percentage of programme budget		19.4%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(72 000)	Programme 4		9 668
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(9 668)	Goods and services	For catering services, medical supplies and services, coordinator transport, and travel and subsistence	9 668
			Programme 6		26 054
	Vacant posts	(25 811)	Goods and services	For new community corrections procedures in the regions, and for transport for monitoring	25 811
	Vacant posts	(67)	Households	For inmate indigent gratuities	67
	Vacant posts	(176)	Machinery and equipment	To replace equipment	176
	Vacant posts	(31 236)	Programme 7		36 278
			Goods and services	Mainly for repairs of equipment in Eastern Cape and Western Cape, and coal for boilers at Johannesburg prison	31 236
	Vacant posts	(1 796)	Households	For exit packages	1 796
	Vacant posts	(226)	Machinery and equipment	To replace equipment	226
	Vacant posts	(3 020)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For prefabricated classrooms, a computer room and toilets at the new Cradock school	3 020
Percentage of programme budget		12.5%¹			
Programme 7		(229 913)	Programme 7		229 913
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(47 037)	Goods and services	Mainly for consumer price index linked contractual obligations on operating leases at head offices for the PPP correctional centres	47 037
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified ¹	(182 876)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	182 876
Percentage of programme budget		12.7%¹			
Total		(800 106)			800 106

¹ National Treasury approval has been obtained

Other adjustments – R275.89 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R274.7 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R88.229 million

Programme 2: Security

R140.441 million

Programme 4: Care

R20.425 million

Programme 5: Development

R8.977 million

Programme 6: Social Reintegration

R13.828 million

Programme 7: Facilities

R2.8 million

Self-financing expenditure R1.19 million

Programme 1: Administration

R204 000 has been received from the Open Society Foundation for South Africa for the development of an electronic tool for monitoring implementation of the Correctional Services Act (1998). The funds have been surrendered into the National Revenue Fund.

Programme 3: Corrections

Departmental revenue of R2.958 million is projected to be collected from hiring out offender labour. R986 000, or one third, will be used to supplement the budget for offender gratuities.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	
1. Administration	3 476 281	1 742 329	50.1	3 517 059	101.2	4 056 915	1 603 636	39.5
2. Security	4 959 992	2 411 051	48.6	4 828 407	97.3	5 179 488	2 362 331	45.6
3. Corrections	1 242 833	585 229	47.1	1 252 812	100.8	1 457 440	651 749	44.7
4. Care	1 584 058	688 198	43.4	1 548 739	97.8	1 756 956	753 490	42.9
5. Development	438 024	196 648	44.9	436 685	99.7	559 010	222 926	39.9
6. Social Reintegration	474 689	225 381	47.5	469 858	99.0	542 578	239 400	44.1
7. Facilities	1 658 668	690 248	41.6	1 633 783	98.5	1 875 078	670 586	35.8
Total	13 834 545	6 539 084	47.3	13 687 343	98.9	15 427 465	6 504 118	42.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	12 689 643	6 104 243	48.1	12 654 734	99.7	14 425 397	6 178 282	42.8
Compensation of employees	9 312 966	4 399 880	47.2	9 077 004	97.5	10 247 540	4 495 913	43.9
Goods and services	3 376 620	1 704 363	50.5	3 577 730	106.0	4 177 857	1 682 369	40.3
Interest and rent on land	57	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	—	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	38 407	18 821	49.0	47 386	123.4	29 974	28 054	93.6
Provinces and municipalities	6 021	953	15.8	2 241	37.2	3 318	877	26.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 715	—	0.0	240	5.1	5 198	4 500	86.6
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	146	0.0	—	0.0	—	—	0.0
Households	27 671	17 722	64.0	44 905	162.3	21 458	22 677	105.7

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Payments for capital assets	1 106 495	415 213	37.5	974 073	88.0	972 094	297 782	30.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 012 463	363 747	35.9	894 191	88.3	950 939	294 305	30.9
Machinery and equipment	94 032	51 316	54.6	44 189	47.0	21 155	3 477	16.4
Biological assets	–	–	0.0	160	0.0	–	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	–	150	0.0	35 533	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	807	–	11 150	–	–	–	–
Total	13 834 545	6 539 084	47.3	13 687 343	98.9	15 427 465	6 504 118	42.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 98.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R6.5 billion, or 42.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R15.4 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R6.5 billion, or 47.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R35 million or 0.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is a result of a moratorium on filling vacant posts.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	131 154	48 844	37.2	108 478	82.7	143 402	143 402	59 064	41.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	49 825	17 799	35.7	40 769	81.8	63 775	63 775	19 974	31.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	8 028	587	7.3	1 791	22.3	8 510	8 510	908	10.7
Transfers received	7 720	–	–	143	1.9	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	19 984	7 611	38.1	15 694	78.5	22 030	22 030	8 069	36.6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	289	186	64.4	753	260.6	318	318	136	42.8
Sales of capital assets	1 069	213	19.9	1 402	131.2	1	1	579	57 900.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	44 239	22 448	50.7	47 926	108.3	48 768	48 768	29 398	60.3
Total	131 154	48 844	37.2	108 478	82.7	143 402	143 402	59 064	41.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R59.1 million, or 41.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R143.4 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R48.8 million, or 37.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R10.2 million or 20.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to recovery of state debt.

Change to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	323	–	–	2 995	–	2 995	3 318
Vehicle Licences	323	–	–	2 995	–	2 995	3 318
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	608	–	–	3 252	–	3 252	3 860
Employee Social Benefit	608	–	–	3 252	–	3 252	3 860
2. Security							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	1 064	–	1 064	1 064
Employees Social Benefit	–	–	–	1 064	–	1 064	1 064
3. Corrections							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	6 934	–	–	6 751	–	6 751	13 685
Employee Social Benefit	6 934	–	–	6 751	–	6 751	13 685
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	–	986	986	986
Cash Payment	–	–	–	–	986	986	986
Gratuity							
Earnings							
6. Social Reintegration							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	67	–	67	67
Cash Payment	–	–	–	67	–	67	67
Indigence Grant							
7. Facilities							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	1 796	–	1 796	1 796
Employee Social Benefit	–	–	–	1 796	–	1 796	1 796

Vote 21

Defence and Military Veterans

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	30 715 333	30 442 591	(272 742)	–
of which:				
Current payments	23 099 001	25 745 925	–	2 646 924
Transfers and subsidies	6 830 147	3 946 083	(2 884 064)	–
Payments for capital assets	786 185	750 583	(35 602)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Secretary for Defence			
	Director-General of Military Veterans			
Website address	www.dod.mil.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Defence is to defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Total number of active Reserves	Landward Defence	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	31 500	11 083	13 500
Number of external operations per year	Force Employment	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	12	4	–
Average number of personnel deployed daily in external operations	Force Employment	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	2 102	2 041	–
Number of internal operations in support of other government departments per year	Force Employment	All people in South Africa are and feel safe Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	5	5	–
Number of person days used during internal operations	Force Employment	All people in South Africa are and feel safe Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	515 516	433 468	–
Number of joint, interdepartmental and military exercises conducted per year	Force Employment	All people in South Africa are and feel safe Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	9	4	–
Number of military skills development system members in the system per year	Landward Defence ¹	A skilled and capable workforce	11 140	8 662	–

Indicator As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of force employment hours flown per year ²	Air Defence	All people in South Africa are and feel safe Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	9 500	8 279	–
Number of sea hours on patrol in South African maritime zones per year	Maritime Defence	All people in South Africa are and feel safe Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	10 000	8 286	–
Number of health care activities per year	Military Health Support	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2 400 000	1 138 873	–

1. The majority of military skills development system members are in the Landward Defence programme, but some are accommodated in the Air Defence, Maritime Defence and Military Health Support programmes.

2. Error in 2010 ENE corrected

The estimate of 31 500 active Reserves is the projected number of Reserves on the department's database. However, the indicator reflects the number of Reserves to be called up during the year. The indicator and estimates will be changed in the 2011 ENE process.

Flying and sea hours are largely demand driven. A significant number of the hours spent in the first half of 2010/11 were during the 2010 FIFA World Cup, hence the projected targets for the year as a whole may be exceeded.

Mid-year progress

The performance of the Department of Defence is on track and in line with the projected targets for 2010/11.

Although twelve external operations were planned, only four were needed. External operations are all related to creating a better South Africa and contributing to a better and safer Africa and world (outcome 11).

All five planned internal operations were conducted, mainly in cooperation with the South African Police Service during the 2010 FIFA World Cup and to provide medical support to the Department of Health during the public service strikes. Border safeguarding continued along the Zimbabwe and Mozambique borders, safety and security support was provided at various events, and four search and rescue operations and one disaster aid operation were conducted. These operations are all related to creating a better South Africa and contributing to a better and safer Africa and world (outcome 11) as well as to ensuring that all people in South Africa are and feel safe (outcome 3) and ensuring that environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (outcome 10).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
1. Administration	3 247 080	—	—	141 960	28 172	170 132	3 417 212
2. Force Employment	1 908 870	—	225 000	128 294	20 032	373 326	2 282 196
3. Landward Defence	9 982 892	—	—	(1 097 198)	123 872	(973 326)	9 009 566
4. Air Defence	6 059 126	—	—	292 895	(815 604)	(522 709)	5 536 417
5. Maritime Defence	2 179 822	—	—	147 425	31 054	178 479	2 358 301
6. Military Health Support	2 770 215	—	—	235 600	43 754	279 354	3 049 569
7. Defence Intelligence	631 149	—	—	21 124	4 340	25 464	656 613
8. General Support	3 936 179	—	—	129 900	66 638	196 538	4 132 717
Total	30 715 333	—	225 000	—	(497 742)	(272 742)	30 442 591
Economic classification							
Current payments	23 099 001	—	225 000	2 082 033	339 891	2 646 924	25 745 925
Compensation of employees	13 450 429	—	208 776	2 213 000	339 891	2 761 667	16 212 096
Goods and services	9 648 572	—	16 224	(130 967)	—	(114 743)	9 533 829

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Transfers and subsidies	6 830 147	–	–	(2 046 431)	(837 633)	(2 884 064)	3 946 083
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 968 570	–	–	(2 049 000)	(846 043)	(2 895 043)	3 073 527
Public corporations and private enterprises	721 184	–	–	1 916	8 410	10 326	731 510
Non-profit institutions	4 754	–	–	653	–	653	5 407
Households	135 639	–	–	–	–	–	135 639
Payments for capital assets	786 185	–	–	(35 602)	–	(35 602)	750 583
Buildings and other fixed structures	484 268	–	–	(1 644)	–	(1 644)	482 624
Machinery and equipment	281 944	–	–	(33 958)	–	(33 958)	247 986
Specialised military assets	19 556	–	–	–	–	–	19 556
Biological assets	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Software and other intangible assets	317	–	–	–	–	–	317
Total	30 715 333	–	225 000	–	(497 742)	(272 742)	30 442 591

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 193 947	–	–	141 307	24 073	165 380	3 359 327
Compensation of employees	1 074 228	–	–	112 757	24 073	136 830	1 211 058
Goods and services	2 119 719	–	–	28 550	–	28 550	2 148 269
Transfers and subsidies	34 157	–	–	653	4 099	4 752	38 909
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 108	–	–	–	4 099	4 099	13 207
Non-profit institutions	4 174	–	–	653	–	653	4 827
Households	20 875	–	–	–	–	–	20 875
Payments for capital assets	18 976	–	–	–	–	–	18 976
Machinery and equipment	18 962	–	–	–	–	–	18 962
Software and other intangible assets	14	–	–	–	–	–	14
Total	3 247 080	–	–	141 960	28 172	170 132	3 417 212

Programme 2: Force Employment

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Strategic Direction	80 693	–	–	9 236	1 837	11 073	91 766
Operational Direction	217 530	–	–	27 665	3 679	31 344	248 874
Special Operations	446 575	–	–	36 478	5 737	42 215	488 790
Regional Security	1 031 195	–	–	54 915	8 014	62 929	1 094 124
Support to the People	113 876	–	225 000	–	745	225 745	339 621
Defence Capability Management	19 001	–	–	–	20	20	19 021
Total	1 908 870	–	225 000	128 294	20 032	373 326	2 282 196
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 700 817	–	225 000	128 294	20 032	373 326	2 074 143
Compensation of employees	776 166	–	208 776	190 947	20 032	419 755	1 195 921
Goods and services	924 651	–	16 224	(62 653)	–	(46 429)	878 222
Transfers and subsidies	145 354	–	–	–	–	–	145 354
Departmental agencies and accounts	129 354	–	–	–	–	–	129 354
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 975	–	–	–	–	–	3 975
Households	12 025	–	–	–	–	–	12 025
Payments for capital assets	62 699	–	–	–	–	–	62 699
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 574	–	–	–	–	–	12 574
Machinery and equipment	47 772	–	–	–	–	–	47 772
Specialised military assets	2 353	–	–	–	–	–	2 353
Total	1 908 870	–	225 000	128 294	20 032	373 326	2 282 196

Programme 3: Landward Defence

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Strategic Direction	342 810	–	–	24 255	6 353	30 608	373 418
Infantry Capability	3 042 193	–	–	209 952	68 468	278 420	3 320 613
Armour Capability	249 851	–	–	38 796	5 972	44 768	294 619
Artillery Capability	273 461	–	–	25 232	6 409	31 641	305 102
Air Defence Artillery Capability	633 524	–	–	(629 834)	4 276	(625 558)	7 966
Engineering Capability	436 852	–	–	63 419	9 727	73 146	509 998
Operational Intelligence	241 190	–	–	31 900	3 133	35 033	276 223
Command and Control Capability	111 753	–	–	17 171	2 430	19 601	131 354
Support Capability	3 666 201	–	–	(1 021 773)	(5 204)	(1 026 977)	2 639 224
General Training Capability	325 397	–	–	45 515	6 123	51 638	377 035
Signal Capability	659 660	–	–	98 169	16 185	114 354	774 014
Total	9 982 892	–	–	(1 097 198)	123 872	(973 326)	9 009 566
Economic classification							
Current payments	7 409 334	–	–	940 802	110 646	1 051 448	8 460 782
Compensation of employees	5 674 660	–	–	974 731	149 412	1 124 143	6 798 803
Goods and services	1 734 674	–	–	(33 929)	(38 766)	(72 695)	1 661 979
Transfers and subsidies	2 519 184	–	–	(2 038 000)	13 396	(2 024 604)	494 580
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 438 966	–	–	(2 038 000)	13 396	(2 024 604)	414 362
Public corporations and private enterprises	39 000	–	–	–	–	–	39 000
Households	41 218	–	–	–	–	–	41 218
Payments for capital assets	54 374	–	–	–	(170)	(170)	54 204
Buildings and other fixed structures	67	–	–	–	–	–	67
Machinery and equipment	54 210	–	–	–	(170)	(170)	54 040
Specialised military assets	51	–	–	–	–	–	51
Software and other intangible assets	46	–	–	–	–	–	46
Total	9 982 892	–	–	(1 097 198)	123 872	(973 326)	9 009 566

Programme 4: Air Defence

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Strategic Direction	15 622	–	–	1 549	183	1 732	17 354
Operational Direction	90 826	–	–	11 688	–	11 688	102 514
Helicopter Capability	928 315	–	–	23 170	(17 057)	6 113	934 428
Transport and Maritime Capability	438 799	–	–	(28 679)	137 646	108 967	547 766
Air Combat Capability	1 756 455	–	–	7 777	(978 817)	(971 040)	785 415
Operational Support and Intelligence Capability	211 759	–	–	27 816	3 953	31 769	243 528
Command and Control Capability	258 449	–	–	16 602	2 357	18 959	277 408
Base Support Capability	1 163 782	–	–	136 478	23 152	159 630	1 323 412
Command Post	39 973	–	–	4 704	668	5 372	45 345
Training Capability	552 139	–	–	45 446	6 546	51 992	604 131
Technical Support Services	603 007	–	–	46 344	5 765	52 109	655 116
Total	6 059 126	–	–	292 895	(815 604)	(522 709)	5 536 417
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 713 777	–	–	325 566	49 199	374 765	4 088 542
Compensation of employees	2 035 852	–	–	331 895	49 199	381 094	2 416 946
Goods and services	1 677 925	–	–	(6 329)	–	(6 329)	1 671 596
Transfers and subsidies	2 287 687	–	–	–	(864 803)	(864 803)	1 422 884
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 272 161	–	–	–	(864 803)	(864 803)	1 407 358
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 090	–	–	–	–	–	2 090
Households	13 436	–	–	–	–	–	13 436
Payments for capital assets	57 662	–	–	(32 671)	–	(32 671)	24 991
Machinery and equipment	53 108	–	–	(32 671)	–	(32 671)	20 437
Specialised military assets	4 554	–	–	–	–	–	4 554
Total	6 059 126	–	–	292 895	(815 604)	(522 709)	5 536 417

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Maritime Direction	374 480	–	–	37 900	5 416	43 316	417 796
Maritime Combat Capability	500 028	–	–	15 246	7 074	22 320	522 348
Maritime Logistic Support Capability	564 460	–	–	18 800	3 561	22 361	586 821
Maritime Human Resource and Training Capability	238 733	–	–	28 651	6 040	34 691	273 424
Base Support Capability	502 121	–	–	46 828	8 963	55 791	557 912
Total	2 179 822	–	–	147 425	31 054	178 479	2 358 301
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 706 479	–	–	159 440	28 299	187 739	1 894 218
Compensation of employees	1 096 121	–	–	185 509	28 299	213 808	1 309 929
Goods and services	610 358	–	–	(26 069)	–	(26 069)	584 289
Transfers and subsidies	421 194	–	–	(9 084)	2 755	(6 329)	414 865
Departmental agencies and accounts	259 214	–	–	(11 000)	1 265	(9 735)	249 479
Public corporations and private enterprises	138 971	–	–	1 916	1 490	3 406	142 377
Households	23 009	–	–	–	–	–	23 009
Payments for capital assets	52 149	–	–	(2 931)	–	(2 931)	49 218
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 500	–	–	(1 644)	–	(1 644)	29 856
Machinery and equipment	19 289	–	–	(1 287)	–	(1 287)	18 002
Specialised military assets	1 160	–	–	–	–	–	1 160
Software and other intangible assets	200	–	–	–	–	–	200
Total	2 179 822	–	–	147 425	31 054	178 479	2 358 301

Programme 6: Military Health Support

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Strategic Direction	181 471	–	–	14 194	2 365	16 559	198 030
Mobile Military Health Support	119 078	–	–	12 540	1 672	14 212	133 290
Area Military Health Service	886 802	–	–	90 727	15 242	105 969	992 771
Specialist / Tertiary Health Service	877 345	–	–	71 215	14 226	85 441	962 786
Military Health Product Support Capability	210 419	–	–	4 615	690	5 305	215 724
Military Health Maintenance Capability	192 861	–	–	12 466	2 936	15 402	208 263
Military Health Training Capability	302 239	–	–	29 843	6 623	36 466	338 705
Total	2 770 215	–	–	235 600	43 754	279 354	3 049 569
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 685 113	–	–	235 600	43 754	279 354	2 964 467
Compensation of employees	1 798 225	–	–	239 600	43 754	283 354	2 081 579
Goods and services	886 888	–	–	(4 000)	–	(4 000)	882 888
Transfers and subsidies	35 756	–	–	–	–	–	35 756
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 700	–	–	–	–	–	24 700
Non-profit institutions	580	–	–	–	–	–	580
Households	10 476	–	–	–	–	–	10 476
Payments for capital assets	49 346	–	–	–	–	–	49 346
Buildings and other fixed structures	101	–	–	–	–	–	101
Machinery and equipment	48 534	–	–	–	–	–	48 534
Specialised military assets	554	–	–	–	–	–	554
Biological assets	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Software and other intangible assets	57	–	–	–	–	–	57
Total	2 770 215	–	–	235 600	43 754	279 354	3 049 569

Programme 7: Defence Intelligence

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Strategic Direction	1 488	–	–	–	–	–	1 488
Operations	398 116	–	–	–	–	–	398 116
Defence Intelligence Support Services	231 545	–	–	21 124	4 340	25 464	257 009
Total	631 149	–	–	21 124	4 340	25 464	656 613
Economic classification							
Current payments	226 642	–	–	21 124	4 340	25 464	252 106
Compensation of employees	204 393	–	–	21 195	4 340	25 535	229 928
Goods and services	22 249	–	–	(71)	–	(71)	22 178
Transfers and subsidies	401 060	–	–	–	–	–	401 060
Departmental agencies and accounts	396 779	–	–	–	–	–	396 779
Households	4 281	–	–	–	–	–	4 281
Payments for capital assets	3 447	–	–	–	–	–	3 447
Machinery and equipment	3 447	–	–	–	–	–	3 447
Total	631 149	–	–	21 124	4 340	25 464	656 613

Programme 8: General Support

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Joint Logistic Services	1 758 352	–	–	73 512	50 854	124 366	1 882 718
Command and Management Information Systems	852 815	–	–	6 881	1 048	7 929	860 744
Military Police	343 439	–	–	55 973	7 816	63 789	407 228
Technology Development	357 768	–	–	–	–	–	357 768
Departmental Support	615 874	–	–	(6 466)	6 920	454	616 328
British Peace Support and Training Team	7 931	–	–	–	–	–	7 931
Total	3 936 179	–	–	129 900	66 638	196 538	4 132 717
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 462 892	–	–	129 900	59 548	189 448	2 652 340
Compensation of employees	790 784	–	–	156 366	20 782	177 148	967 932
Goods and services	1 672 108	–	–	(26 466)	38 766	12 300	1 684 408
Transfers and subsidies	985 755	–	–	–	6 920	6 920	992 675
Departmental agencies and accounts	438 288	–	–	–	–	–	438 288
Public corporations and private enterprises	537 148	–	–	–	6 920	6 920	544 068
Households	10 319	–	–	–	–	–	10 319
Payments for capital assets	487 532	–	–	–	170	170	487 702
Buildings and other fixed structures	440 026	–	–	–	–	–	440 026
Machinery and equipment	36 622	–	–	–	170	170	36 792
Specialised military assets	10 884	–	–	–	–	–	10 884
Total	3 936 179	–	–	129 900	66 638	196 538	4 132 717

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R225 million****Programme 2: Force Employment**

An additional R200 million is allocated for the South African National Defence Force for the support provided to the South African Police Service during the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

An additional R25 million is allocated for support provided during the 2010 public service strike.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Force Employment
3. Landward Defence
4. Air Defence
5. Maritime Defence
6. Military Health Support
7. Defence Intelligence
8. General Support

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(62 653)	Programme 1		653
Goods and services	Reduction on special advisory team to the Democratic Republic of the Congo ¹	(653)	Non-profit institutions	For the Reserve Force Council	653
	Reduction on contractors	(62 000)	Programme 2		62 000
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	62 000
Percentage of programme budget		3.3%			
Programme 3		(2 076 000)	Programme 8		4 000
Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly budgeted in this programme for the military skills development system programme	(4 000)	Compensation of employees	For the military skills development system programme provided by the Military Police	4 000
			Programme 1		4 000
Goods and services	Funds budgeted for services to be provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	(4 000)	Goods and services	For services provided by the Centre for Conflict simulation	4 000
	Reduction on food and food supplies	(20 000)	Programme 3		20 000
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	20 000
	Reduction on food and food supplies	(10 000)	Programme 8		10 000
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	10 000
			Programme 1		112 757
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(112 757)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	112 757
			Programme 2		128 947
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(128 947)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	128 947

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3			Programme 8		951 785
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(951 785)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	951 785
			Programme 4		312 895
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(312 895)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	312 895
			Programme 5		145 509
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(145 509)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	145 509
			Programme 6		239 600
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(239 600)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	239 600
			Programme 7		28 141
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(28 141)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	28 141
			Programme 8		118 366
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(118 366)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	118 366
Percentage of programme budget		20.8%²			
Programme 4		(69 700)	Programme 1		20 000
Goods and services	Reduction on stationery and printing	(20 000)	Goods and services	For subsistence and travel and a multimedia campaign	20 000
			Programme 4		49 700
	Reduction on stationery and printing	(17 029)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	17 029

2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on operating budget	(1 971)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	1 971
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE have been reclassified	(30 700)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE have been reclassified for personal locator beams for pilots	30 700
Percentage of programme budget		1.2%			
Programme 5		(51 000)	Programme 5		51 000
Goods and services	Reduction on contractors, fuel, and agency and outsourced services	(37 069)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	37 069
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on operating budget	(1 287)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	1 287
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account	(11 000)	Goods and services	For additional dockyard work and the statement of work for the submarine SAS MANTHATISI	11 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reduction due to slow performing capital projects	(1 644)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	1 644
Percentage of programme budget		2.3%			
Programme 6		(4 000)	Programme 8		4 000
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly budgeted in this programme for the military skills development system programme	(4 000)	Goods and services	For the military skills development system programme provided by the Military Police	4 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 7		(7 017)	Programme 3		7 017
Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly budgeted in this programme for guard services	(6 946)	Compensation of employees	For guard services at Fontana Mill Base	6 946
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly budgeted in this programme for guard services	(71)	Goods and services	For guard services at Fontana Mill Base	71
Percentage of programme budget		1.1%			
Programme 8		(30 466)	Programme 1		4 550
Goods and services	Reduction on advisory services	(4 550)	Goods and services	For local and international travel	4 550
	Reduction on advisory services	(1 916)	Programme 5		1 916
	Mainly funds rescheduled within the repairs and maintenance programme	(24 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For post-employment medical continuation fund following the transfer of the naval dockyard function to Amscor	1 916
			Programme 8		24 000
			Compensation of employees	Mainly for shortfall in salaries and wages due to the implementation of the new South African National Defence Force salary grading system	24 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.8%			
Total		(2 300 836)			2 300 836

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R497.742 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R352.4 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R28.172 million

Programme 2: Force Employment

R20.032 million

Programme 3: Landward Defence

R149.412 million

Programme 4: Air Defence

R49.199 million

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

R29.789 million

Programme 6: Military Health Support

R43.754 million

Programme 7: Defence Intelligence

R4.340 million

Programme 8: General Support

R27.702 million

Self-financing expenditure

Departmental revenue of R149.858 million from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special Defence Account will be used for special defence activities as follows:

Programme 3: Landward Defence

R13.396 million

Programme 4: Air Defence

R135.197 million

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

R1.265 million

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a function shift within the same vote

Programme 8: General Support

R38.936 million has been received from programme 3 following the shift of the migration of the Works Regiment.

Declared savings

Programme 4: Air Defence

Savings of R1 billion due to delays in the strategic defence procurement programme have been declared.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1.Administration	2 880 637	1 272 700	44.2	2 914 090	101.2	3 417 212	1 522 420	44.6
2.Force Employment	1 924 471	902 342	46.9	1 886 540	98.0	2 282 196	854 563	37.4
3.Landward Defence	8 909 095	3 679 937	41.3	9 042 226	101.5	9 009 566	5 078 429	56.4
4.Air Defence	9 056 428	3 516 148	38.8	8 643 761	95.4	5 536 417	2 162 461	39.1
5.Maritime Defence	2 011 314	905 445	45.0	1 997 454	99.3	2 358 301	1 084 183	46.0
6.Military Health Support	2 482 797	1 164 420	46.9	2 608 129	105.0	3 049 569	1 449 960	47.5
7.Defence Intelligence	599 564	120 175	20.0	594 704	99.2	656 613	300 663	45.8
8.General Support	3 460 950	1 635 683	47.3	3 637 343	105.1	4 132 717	1 810 115	43.8
Total	31 325 256	13 196 850	42.1	31 324 247	100.0	30 442 591	14 262 794	46.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	20 737 570	8 968 806	43.2	20 774 911	100.2	25 745 925	11 778 391	45.7
Compensation of employees	12 223 157	5 478 673	44.8	12 705 579	103.9	16 212 096	7 958 999	49.1
Goods and services	8 514 413	3 490 133	41.0	8 069 332	94.8	9 533 829	3 819 392	40.1
Transfers and subsidies	9 844 874	3 682 971	37.4	9 363 428	95.1	3 946 083	2 197 516	55.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 075 021	3 292 434	36.3	8 629 128	95.1	3 073 527	1 603 336	52.2
Public corporations and private enterprises	603 608	308 316	51.1	603 608	100.0	731 510	533 781	73.0
Non-profit institutions	4 402	3 502	79.6	4 342	98.6	5 407	3 000	55.5
Households	161 843	78 719	48.6	126 350	78.1	135 639	57 399	42.3
Payments for capital assets	742 812	531 454	71.5	1 136 349	153.0	750 583	270 779	36.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	451 981	357 702	79.1	599 094	132.5	482 624	156 638	32.5
Machinery and equipment	262 993	151 879	57.8	454 014	172.6	247 986	79 909	32.2
Specialised military assets	27 585	21 802	79.0	83 091	301.2	19 556	34 213	174.9
Biological assets	–	10	0.0	10	0.0	100	19	19.0
Software and other intangible assets	253	61	24.1	140	55.3	317	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	13 619	–	49 559	–	–	16 108	–
Total	31 325 256	13 196 850	42.1	31 324 247	100.0	30 442 591	14 262 794	46.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 100 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R14.3 billion, or 46.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R30.4 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R13.2 billion, or 42.1 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R1.1 billion or 8.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to the higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	676 749	427 100	63.1	699 949	103.4	702 466	902 466	454 150	50.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	252 265	88 561	35.1	189 720	75.2	181 638	281 638	124 836	44.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	26 920	–	15 196	–	17 859	17 859	5 566	31.2
Transfers received	158 122	81 580	51.6	228 291	144.4	195 682	195 682	161 974	82.8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 547	1 691	66.4	3 482	136.7	3 615	3 615	1 904	52.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 667	1 079	64.7	2 750	165.0	2 473	2 473	1 357	54.9
Sales of capital assets	19 285	–	–	24 413	126.6	52 684	52 684	35 048	66.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	242 863	227 269	93.6	236 097	97.2	248 515	348 515	123 465	35.4
Total	676 749	427 100	63.1	699 949	103.4	702 466	902 466	454 150	50.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R454.2 million, or 50.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R902.5 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R427.1 million, or 63.1 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R27.1 million or 6.3 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to a more effective revenue collection system and increased sales of goods.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	9 108	–	–	–	4 099	4 099	13 207
Safety and Security	9 108	–	–	–	4 099	4 099	13 207
Sector Education and Training Authority							
Non-profit institutions							
Current	4 174	–	–	653	–	653	4 827
Reserve Force Council	4 174	–	–	653	–	653	4 827

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
3. Landward Defence Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	2 438 966	–	–	(2 038 000)	13 396	(2 024 604)	414 362
Special Defence Account	2 438 966	–	–	(2 038 000)	13 396	(2 024 604)	414 362
4. Air Defence Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	1 153 729	–	–	–	(864 803)	(864 803)	288 926
Special Defence Account	1 153 729	–	–	–	(864 803)	(864 803)	288 926
5. Maritime Defence Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	259 214	–	–	(11 000)	1 265	(9 735)	249 479
Special Defence Account	158 619	–	–	(11 000)	–	(11 000)	147 619
Special Defence Account	100 595	–	–	–	1 265	1 265	101 860
Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations Other transfers							
Current	138 971	–	–	1 916	1 490	3 406	142 377
Armaments Corporation of South Africa	138 971	–	–	1 916	1 490	3 406	142 377
8. General Support Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations Other transfers							
Current	537 148	–	–	–	6 920	6 920	544 068
Armaments Corporation of South Africa	537 148	–	–	–	6 920	6 920	544 068

Vote 22

Independent Complaints Directorate

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	129 335	131 435	–	2 100
of which:				
Current payments	125 984	128 084	–	2 100
Transfers and subsidies	74	74	–	–
Payments for capital assets	3 277	3 277	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Executive Director of the Independent Complaints Directorate			
Website address	www.icd.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Independent Complaints Directorate is to provide an accessible complaints processing mechanism and efficient and effective investigation of complaints of deaths, misconduct and criminality allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and Municipal Police Services, and make appropriate recommendation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Percentage of complaints registered and allocated within 48 hours	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	100% 5 450	96% 2 823	–
Percentage of investigations of deaths in custody and as a result of police action finalised	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	65% 470	65% 580	–
Percentage of investigations of complaints of criminality finalised	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	55% 1 100	65% 1 355	–
Number of police stations audited for compliance with the Domestic Violence Act (1998)	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	108	182	–
Percentage of applications for exemptions in terms of the Domestic Violence Act (1998) completed within 30 days	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	100% 50	83% 12	–
Number of community awareness programmes launched	Information Management and Research	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	250	155	–

The number of police stations audited for compliance with the Domestic Violence Act (1998) in the first half of 2010/11 exceeded the estimate for the year as a whole, because of an increased focus on addressing complaints from community members. Communities gained knowledge of the activities of the Independent Complaints Directorate during community outreaches and imbizos. The target will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1.Administration	50 132	–	–	–	705	705	50 837
2.Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	63 433	–	–	–	1 168	1 168	64 601
3.Information Management and Research	15 770	–	–	–	227	227	15 997
Total	129 335	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	131 435
Economic classification							
Current payments	125 984	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	128 084
Compensation of employees	74 079	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	76 179
Goods and services	51 905	–	–	–	–	–	51 905
Transfers and subsidies	74	–	–	–	–	–	74
Departmental agencies and accounts	74	–	–	–	–	–	74
Payments for capital assets	3 277	–	–	–	–	–	3 277
Machinery and equipment	3 277	–	–	–	–	–	3 277
Total	129 335	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	131 435

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	9 922	–	–	–	166	166	10 088
Corporate Services	32 085	–	–	–	539	539	32 624
Office Accommodation	8 125	–	–	–	–	–	8 125
Total	50 132	–	–	–	705	705	50 837
Economic classification							
Current payments	49 251	–	–	–	705	705	49 956
Compensation of employees	24 883	–	–	–	705	705	25 588
Goods and services	24 368	–	–	–	–	–	24 368
Transfers and subsidies	74	–	–	–	–	–	74
Departmental agencies and accounts	74	–	–	–	–	–	74
Payments for capital assets	807	–	–	–	–	–	807
Machinery and equipment	807	–	–	–	–	–	807
Total	50 132	–	–	–	705	705	50 837

Programme 2: Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	61 751	–	–	–	993	993	62 744
Legal Services	1 682	–	–	–	175	175	1 857
Total	63 433	–	–	–	1 168	1 168	64 601

Programme 2: Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation (continued)

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	61 767	–	–	–	1 168	1 168	62 935
Compensation of employees	41 196	–	–	–	1 168	1 168	42 364
Goods and services	20 571	–	–	–	–	–	20 571
Payments for capital assets	1 666	–	–	–	–	–	1 666
Machinery and equipment	1 666	–	–	–	–	–	1 666
Total	63 433	–	–	–	1 168	1 168	64 601

Programme 3: Information Management and Research

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Research	1 622	–	–	–	23	23	1 645
Information Management System	14 148	–	–	–	204	204	14 352
Total	15 770	–	–	–	227	227	15 997
Economic classification							
Current payments	14 966	–	–	–	227	227	15 193
Compensation of employees	8 000	–	–	–	227	227	8 227
Goods and services	6 966	–	–	–	–	–	6 966
Payments for capital assets	804	–	–	–	–	–	804
Machinery and equipment	804	–	–	–	–	–	804
Total	15 770	–	–	–	227	227	15 997

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Other adjustments – R2.1 million*****Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events***

An additional R2.1 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R705 000

Programme 2: Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation

R1.168 million

Programme 3: Information Management and Research

R227 000

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	44 373	18 179	41.0	39 527	89.1	50 837	19 223	37.8
2.Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	55 991	25 457	45.5	56 172	100.3	64 601	24 753	38.3
3.Information Management and Research	16 103	4 567	28.4	10 547	65.5	15 997	4 141	25.9
Total	116 467	48 203	41.4	106 246	91.2	131 435	48 117	36.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	114 240	46 031	40.3	101 964	89.3	128 084	47 072	36.8
Compensation of employees	66 529	30 730	46.2	65 061	97.8	76 179	32 853	43.1
Goods and services	47 711	15 301	32.1	36 903	77.3	51 905	14 219	27.4
Transfers and subsidies	65	–	0.0	65	100.0	74	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	65	–	0.0	65	100.0	74	–	0.0
Payments for capital assets	2 162	2 165	100.1	4 016	185.8	3 277	1 045	31.9
Machinery and equipment	2 162	2 165	100.1	4 016	185.8	3 277	1 045	31.9
Payments for financial assets	–	7	–	201	–	–	–	–
Total	116 467	48 203	41.4	106 246	91.2	131 435	48 117	36.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 91.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R48.1 million, or 36.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R131.4 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R48.2 million, or 41.4 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R86 000 or 0.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is because annual salary adjustments have not been finalised and implemented. In addition, payments for the relocation of the national office in September 2010 will only be processed in October 2010. Problems linking the transversal systems contributed to claims and payments only beginning in October 2010.

Departmental receipts

	Adjusted estimate	2009/10				2010/11			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	105	72	68.6	154	146.7	123	165	93	56.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	55	34	61.8	69	125.5	69	63	42	66.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10	7	70.0	24	240.0	11	2	1	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	40	31	77.5	61	152.5	43	100	50	50.0
Total	105	72	68.6	154	146.7	123	165	93	56.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R93 000, or 56.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R165 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R72 000, or 68.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R21 000 or 29.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to advertising new tenders and subsequently selling tender documents, as well as clearing of suspense accounts.

Vote 23

Justice and Constitutional Development

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	10 250 483	10 787 345	–	536 862
of which:				
Current payments	8 137 191	8 479 407	–	342 216
Transfers and subsidies	1 485 637	1 623 828	–	138 191
Payments for capital assets	627 655	683 650	–	55 995
Payments for financial assets	–	460	–	460
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 929 870	1 929 870	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Website address	www.doj.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development is to uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2010/11 (April to August) ¹	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Outstanding court roll at end of each financial year	Court Services	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	232 243	209 650	–
Number of cases finalised ² :	National Prosecuting Authority	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	412 313	195 413	482 491
– including alternative dispute resolution mechanisms			324 030	141 921	357 928
– excluding alternative dispute resolution mechanisms					
Conviction rate:	National Prosecuting Authority	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	87%	88%	–
– high courts			74%	73%	–
– regional courts			87%	91%	–
– district courts			66%	68%	–
– sexual offences courts			94%	91%	–
– specialised commercial crime unit					
Asset forfeiture unit:	National Prosecuting Authority	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	300	136	–
– number of new completed forfeiture cases			310	175	–
– number of new freezing orders			R400m	R374m	R450m
– value of new freezing orders			86%	96%	90%
– success rate					

1. Six months data only available after publication of AENE, this data are for five months.

2. The indicator "Number of new cases finalised" has been corrected to "Number of cases finalised", because it is not only new cases that are being finalised within the reporting period, but all cases on the court roll.

The estimates for the number of cases finalised, the value of new freezing orders (asset forfeiture unit) and the success rate (asset forfeiture unit) have been revised to align with targets set in the National Prosecuting Authority's 2010–15 strategic plan.

Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2010/11, high and lower courts finalised 195 413 cases, including 53 492 by alternative dispute resolution mechanisms (comprising mainly diversions and informal mediations), with an average conviction rate of 83.9 per cent. Sexual offences courts have finalised 1 534 cases, with a conviction rate of 67.7 per cent, while the specialised commercial crime unit has disposed of 1 581 cases, with a conviction rate of 90.5 per cent. The asset forfeiture unit completed 136 new cases, obtained 175 new freezing orders to the value of R374 million, and achieved an overall success rate of 96 per cent. This will contribute in the improvement of investors' perception, trust and willingness to invest in South Africa (output 5 of outcome 3).

Although slightly below target on certain indicators at the end of August 2010, the department expects all targets to be achieved by March 2011, due to continued improvements in case flow management and efficiency at courts, the prioritised use of restorative justice and alternative dispute resolution mechanisms, and strengthened governance and monitoring.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration	1 472 940	–	–	(55 121)	8 955	(46 166)	1 426 774
2. Court Services	3 871 934	–	26 000	9 319	86 914	122 233	3 994 167
3. State Legal Services	644 102	–	21 900	40 570	15 488	77 958	722 060
4. National Prosecuting Authority	2 439 624	–	198 000	(21 092)	67 731	244 639	2 684 263
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services	1 821 883	–	96 000	26 324	15 874	138 198	1 960 081
Total	10 250 483	–	341 900	–	194 962	536 862	10 787 345
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 929 870	–	–	–	–	–	1 929 870
Judges' salaries	465 479	–	–	–	–	–	465 479
Magistrates' salaries	1 464 391	–	–	–	–	–	1 464 391
Total	12 180 353	–	341 900	–	194 962	536 862	12 717 215
Economic classification							
Current payments	9 984 818	–	245 900	(82 784)	179 100	342 216	10 327 034
Compensation of employees	6 834 706	–	228 000	21 100	179 100	428 200	7 262 906
Goods and services	3 149 513	–	17 900	(107 732)	–	(89 832)	3 059 681
Interest and rent on land	599	–	–	3 848	–	3 848	4 447
Transfers and subsidies	1 567 880	–	96 000	26 329	15 862	138 191	1 706 071
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 448 389	–	96 000	26 329	15 862	138 191	1 586 580
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 719	–	–	–	–	–	4 719
Households	114 772	–	–	–	–	–	114 772
Payments for capital assets	627 655	–	–	55 995	–	55 995	683 650
Buildings and other fixed structures	479 765	–	–	15 070	–	15 070	494 835
Machinery and equipment	147 822	–	–	40 925	–	40 925	188 747
Software and other intangible assets	68	–	–	–	–	–	68
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	460	–	460	460
Total	12 180 353	–	341 900	–	194 962	536 862	12 717 215

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	55 364	–	–	16 929	758	17 687	73 051
Corporate Services	905 644	–	–	(72 050)	8 197	(63 853)	841 791
Office Accommodation	508 620	–	–	–	–	–	508 620
Total	1 472 940	–	–	(55 121)	8 955	(46 166)	1 426 774
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 398 121	–	–	(54 471)	8 955	(45 516)	1 352 605
Compensation of employees	328 174	–	–	(19 089)	8 955	(10 134)	318 040
Goods and services	1 069 947	–	–	(35 382)	–	(35 382)	1 034 565
Transfers and subsidies	9 786	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	9 776
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 841	–	–	–	–	–	4 841
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 719	–	–	–	–	–	4 719
Households	226	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	216
Payments for capital assets	65 033	–	–	(640)	–	(640)	64 393
Machinery and equipment	64 995	–	–	(640)	–	(640)	64 355
Software and other intangible assets	38	–	–	–	–	–	38
Total	1 472 940	–	–	(55 121)	8 955	(46 166)	1 426 774

Programme 2: Court Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Constitutional Court	89 687	–	–	12 000	753	12 753	102 440
Supreme Court of Appeal	14 054	–	–	–	169	169	14 223
High Courts	267 479	–	–	(143)	6 838	6 695	274 174
Specialised Courts	29 587	–	–	–	789	789	30 376
Lower Courts	2 385 599	–	26 000	(15 588)	65 059	75 471	2 461 070
Family Advocate	95 063	–	–	6 000	3 495	9 495	104 558
Magistrate's Commission	10 076	–	–	–	198	198	10 274
Government Motor Transport	35 397	–	–	–	–	–	35 397
Facilities Management	631 535	–	–	(100)	–	(100)	631 435
Administration of Courts	313 457	–	–	7 150	9 613	16 763	330 220
Total	3 871 934	–	26 000	9 319	86 914	122 233	3 994 167
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 320 553	–	26 000	3 254	86 914	116 168	3 436 721
Compensation of employees	2 303 195	–	26 000	5 068	86 914	117 982	2 421 177
Goods and services	1 017 358	–	–	(1 814)	–	(1 814)	1 015 544
Transfers and subsidies	23 119	–	–	–	–	–	23 119
Households	23 119	–	–	–	–	–	23 119
Payments for capital assets	528 262	–	–	6 065	–	6 065	534 327
Buildings and other fixed structures	479 765	–	–	–	–	–	479 765
Machinery and equipment	48 467	–	–	6 065	–	6 065	54 532
Software and other intangible assets	30	–	–	–	–	–	30
Total	3 871 934	–	26 000	9 319	86 914	122 233	3 994 167

Programme 3: State Legal Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
State Law Advisors	39 893	–	–	(244)	7 200	6 956	46 849
Litigation and Legal Services	238 487	–	–	(3 754)	4 492	738	239 225
Legislative Development and Law Reform	47 678	–	–	4 382	1 060	5 442	53 120
Master of the High Court	318 044	–	–	(2 405)	1 736	(669)	317 375
Constitutional Development	–	–	21 900	42 591	1 000	65 491	65 491
Total	644 102	–	21 900	40 570	15 488	77 958	722 060
Economic classification							
Current payments	638 560	–	21 900	36 674	15 488	74 062	712 622
Compensation of employees	528 892	–	4 000	28 681	15 488	48 169	577 061
Goods and services	109 668	–	17 900	7 993	–	25 893	135 561
Transfers and subsidies	1 050	–	–	10	–	10	1 060
Households	1 050	–	–	10	–	10	1 060
Payments for capital assets	4 492	–	–	3 886	–	3 886	8 378
Machinery and equipment	4 492	–	–	3 886	–	3 886	8 378
Total	644 102	–	21 900	40 570	15 488	77 958	722 060

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Public Prosecutions	1 748 206	–	190 140	(24 556)	58 881	224 465	1 972 671
Office for Witness Protection	127 835	–	–	910	2 000	2 910	130 745
Asset Forfeiture Unit	81 795	–	7 860	13 934	3 000	24 794	106 589
Support Services	481 788	–	–	(11 380)	3 850	(7 530)	474 258
Total	2 439 624	–	198 000	(21 092)	67 731	244 639	2 684 263
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 420 025	–	198 000	(68 236)	67 731	197 495	2 617 520
Compensation of employees	1 826 310	–	198 000	6 440	67 731	272 171	2 098 481
Goods and services	593 116	–	–	(78 524)	–	(78 524)	514 592
Interest and rent on land	599	–	–	3 848	–	3 848	4 447
Transfers and subsidies	9 599	–	–	–	–	–	9 599
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 465	–	–	–	–	–	1 465
Households	8 134	–	–	–	–	–	8 134
Payments for capital assets	10 000	–	–	46 684	–	46 684	56 684
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	15 070	–	15 070	15 070
Machinery and equipment	10 000	–	–	31 614	–	31 614	41 614
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	460	–	460	460
Total	2 439 624	–	198 000	(21 092)	67 731	244 639	2 684 263

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Office for the Control of Interception and Monitoring of Communication	603	–	–	(5)	12	7	610
South African Human Rights Commission	73 474	–	–	–	894	894	74 368
Special Investigating Unit	165 802	–	–	2 129	3 158	5 287	171 089
Legal Aid South Africa	991 895	–	96 000	24 200	10 544	130 744	1 122 639
Office of the Public Protector	112 816	–	–	–	1 266	1 266	114 082
Justice Modernisation	379 197	–	–	–	–	–	379 197
President's Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Represented Political Parties Fund	98 095	–	–	–	–	–	98 095
Total	1 821 883	–	96 000	26 324	15 874	138 198	1 960 081
Economic classification							
Current payments	359 932	–	–	(5)	12	7	359 939
Compensation of employees	508	–	–	–	12	12	520
Goods and services	359 424	–	–	(5)	–	(5)	359 419
Transfers and subsidies	1 442 083	–	96 000	26 329	15 862	138 191	1 580 274
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 442 083	–	96 000	26 329	15 862	138 191	1 580 274
Payments for capital assets	19 868	–	–	–	–	–	19 868
Machinery and equipment	19 868	–	–	–	–	–	19 868
Total	1 821 883	–	96 000	26 324	15 874	138 198	1 960 081

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R341.9 million****Programme 2: Court Services**

An additional R26 million is allocated for phase 2 of the occupation specific dispensation for legally qualified professionals.

Programme 3: State Legal Services

An additional R21.9 million is allocated for the presidential project: United in Diversity.

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

An additional R198 million is allocated for phase 2 of the occupation specific dispensation for legally qualified professionals.

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

An additional R96 million is allocated for phase 2 of the occupation specific dispensation for legally qualified professionals at Legal Aid South Africa.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Court Services
3. State Legal Services
4. National Prosecuting Authority
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(59 714)	Programme 1		3 493
Compensation of employees	Reduction on salaries and wages	(3 493)	Goods and services	For communication services	3 493
			Programme 2		11 292
	Reduction on salaries and wages	(11 292)	Compensation of employees	For capacitating the Office of the Chief Justice	11 292
			Programme 3		5 404
	Reduction on salaries and wages	(5 404)	Compensation of employees	For capacitating a new subprogramme	5 404
			Programme 2		9 309
	Reduction on agency and support services	(6 600)	Compensation of employees	For job evaluations in the regions	6 600
Goods and services	Reduction on advertising	(2 709)	Goods and services	For communication services	2 709
			Programme 3		29 566
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(14 294)	Compensation of employees	For capacitating a new subprogramme	14 294
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(14 233)	Goods and services	For operating expenditure in a new subprogramme	14 233
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on operating expenditure	(1 039)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and printers in a new subprogramme	1 039
			Programme 2		220
	Reduction on office furniture	(220)	Machinery and equipment	For furniture in the Office of the Chief Justice	220
			Programme 3		430
Households	Reduction on computers and printers	(420)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and printers in a new subprogramme	420
	Reduction on employee social benefits	(10)	Households	For employee social benefits in a new subprogramme	10
Percentage of programme budget		4.1%			
Programme 2		(55 817)	Programme 1		1 100
Compensation of employees	Reduction on salaries and wages	(1 100)	Compensation of employees	For posts at the Justice College for the civil jurisdiction project	1 100
			Programme 2		6 402
	Reduction on salaries and wages	(5 748)	Goods and services	For operating expenditure at 2010 FIFA World Cup dedicated courts, and for case backlogs	5 748
	Reduction on social contributions	(654)	Machinery and equipment	For x-ray scanners and metal detectors at 2010 FIFA World Cup dedicated courts	654

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Reduction on social contributions	(462)	Programme 3		462
			Machinery and equipment	For start-up costs for the state attorney at Polokwane	462
	Reduction on social contributions	(143)	Programme 4		143
			Compensation of employees	For overtime payments to prosecutors at 2010 FIFA World Cup dedicated courts	143
	Reduction on salaries and wages	(13 000)	Programme 5		13 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For Legal Aid South Africa activities at 2010 FIFA World Cup dedicated courts	13 000
	Reduction on inventories	(8 283)	Programme 2		13 492
			Compensation of employees	For overtime payments to court personnel at 2010 FIFA World Cup dedicated courts	8 283
	Reduction on inventories	(5 209)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture	5 209
	Reduction on advertising	(8 000)	Programme 4		10 000
Machinery and equipment			Compensation of employees	For posts in the National Prosecuting Authority	8 000
	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold	(2 000)	Goods and services	For assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 000
	Reduction on stationery and printing	(11 200)	Programme 5		11 200
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For Legal Aid South Africa activities at 2010 FIFA World Cup dedicated courts	11 200
	Reduction on office equipment	(18)	Programme 2		18
			Goods and services	For operating expenditure at 2010 FIFA World Cup dedicated courts	18
Percentage of programme budget		1.4%			
Programme 3		(13 018)	Programme 2		2 000
Goods and services	Reduction on inventories	(2 000)	Goods and services	For facility management	2 000
	Reduction on agency and support services	(8 983)	Programme 3		11 018
	Reduction on operating expenditure	(2 000)	Compensation of employees	For capacitating a new subprogramme	8 983
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer hardware and systems	(35)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment in a new subprogramme	2 000
			Goods and services	For assets less than the capitalisation threshold in a new subprogramme	35
Percentage of programme budget		2.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(88 536)	Programme 5		1 703
Compensation of employees	Reduction on salaries and wages	(1 703)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the transfer of investigators from the former Directorate of Special Operations to the Special Investigating Unit	1 703
Goods and services	Reduction on operating expenditure	(20 904)	Programme 2		20 904
			Goods and services	For filing and document management	20 904
	Reduction on agency and support services	(6 703)	Programme 3		6 703
			Goods and services	For the presidential project: United in Diversity	6 703
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(35 164)	Programme 4		54 896
			Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	35 164
	Reduction on stationery and printing	(353)	Households	For employee social benefits	353
	Reduction on contractors	(460)	Payments for financial assets	For payment of approved debts	460
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(3 849)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on finance lease agreements	3 849
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(15 070)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	15 070
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on operating expenditure	(426)	Programme 5		426
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For the transfer of investigators from the former Directorate of Special Operations to the Special Investigating Unit	426
	Reduction on office furniture	(1 499)	Programme 2		1 499
			Goods and services	For assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 499
	Reduction on computer equipment	(2 051)	Programme 4		2 405
			Goods and services	For property payments	2 051
	Reduction on employee social benefits	(353)	Goods and services	For property payments	353
			Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	1
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(1)			
Percentage of programme budget		3.6%			
Programme 5		(5)	Programme 3		5
Goods and services	Reduction on administrative fees	(5)	Goods and services	For operating expenditure in a new subprogramme	5
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(217 090)	217 090		

Other adjustments – R194.962 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R194.962 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R8.955 million

Programme 2: Court Services

R86.914 million

Programme 3: State Legal Services

R15.488 million

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

R67.731 million

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R15.874 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Adjusted appropriation		
1. Administration	1 436 840	435 366	30.3	1 031 487	71.8	1 426 774	557 209	39.1
2. Court Services	3 524 604	1 908 007	54.1	4 087 100	116.0	3 994 167	1 840 057	46.1
3. State Legal Services	595 093	252 724	42.5	548 564	92.2	722 060	274 560	38.0
4. National Prosecuting Authority	2 382 238	1 057 706	44.4	1 847 289	77.5	2 684 263	1 104 750	41.2
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services	1 782 244	814 062	45.7	2 139 098	120.0	1 960 081	855 531	43.6
Subtotal	9 721 019	4 467 865	46.0	9 653 538	99.3	10 787 345	4 632 107	42.9
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 669 689	839 630	50.3	1 774 871	106.3	1 929 870	934 880	48.4
Judges' salaries	503 731	267 779	53.2	1 601 726	318.0	465 479	313 429	67.3
Magistrates' salaries	1 165 958	571 851	49.0	173 145	14.9	1 464 391	621 451	42.4
Total	11 390 708	5 307 495	46.6	11 428 409	100.3	12 717 215	5 566 987	43.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 424 430	4 377 467	46.4	9 193 675	97.6	10 327 034	4 475 813	43.3
Compensation of employees	6 277 140	2 842 646	45.3	6 063 696	96.6	7 262 906	3 222 253	44.4
Goods and services	3 147 290	1 534 781	48.8	3 100 237	98.5	3 059 681	1 250 322	40.9
Interest and rent on land	–	40	0.0	29 742	0.0	4 447	3 238	72.8
Transfers and subsidies	1 382 135	662 966	48.0	1 473 329	106.6	1 706 071	769 716	45.1
Provinces and municipalities	–	30	0.0	80	0.0	–	14	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 280 974	628 117	49.0	1 349 403	105.3	1 586 580	717 918	45.2
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 494	642	14.3	13 126	292.1	4 719	599	12.7
Non-profit institutions	2 651	–	0.0	1 754	66.2	–	–	0.0
Households	94 016	34 177	36.4	108 966	115.9	114 772	51 185	44.6
Payments for capital assets	583 575	265 751	45.5	759 144	130.1	683 650	307 156	44.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	445 844	236 500	53.0	642 718	144.2	494 835	294 120	59.4
Machinery and equipment	135 785	29 182	21.5	112 463	82.8	188 747	13 036	6.9
Software and other intangible assets	1 946	69	3.5	3 963	203.6	68	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	568	1 311	231	2 261	398.1	460	14 302	3 109.1
Total	11 390 708	5 307 495	46.6	11 428 409	100.3	12 717 215	5 566 987	43.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 100.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R5.6 billion, or 43.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R12.7 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R5.3 billion, or 46.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R259.5 million or 4.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2009/10 are due to increased salaries, normal inflation related adjustments in transfer payments to constitutional institutions and public entities, increased leave gratuity payments to retired judges, the earlier payment of claims by the Department of Public Works for capital works, and the writing off of old debts approved by the accounting officer.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2009/10				2010/11			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	358 888	165 000	46.0	382 853	106.7	377 649	377 649	169 570	44.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	16 541	8 113	49.0	44 837	271.1	14 245	14 245	13 690	96.1
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	17	–	–	–	9	–
Transfers received	800	406	50.8	817	102.1	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	296 273	135 792	45.8	296 410	100.0	315 234	315 234	129 872	41.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	27 043	11 944	44.2	17 074	63.1	28 773	28 773	7 938	27.6
Sales of capital assets	135	128	94.8	264	195.6	143	143	80	55.9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	18 096	8 617	47.6	23 434	129.5	19 254	19 254	17 981	93.4
Total	358 888	165 000	46.0	382 853	106.7	377 649	377 649	169 570	44.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R169.6 million, or 44.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R377.6 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R165 million, or 46 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R4.6 million or 2.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increases compared to 2009/10 are due to increased photocopy charges and master's fees, as well as increased debt collection.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2010/11 Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	134	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	124
Employee Social Benefit	134	–	–	(10)	–	(10)	124
3. State Legal Services							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	600	–	–	10	–	10	610
Employee Social Benefit	600	–	–	10	–	10	610
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	1 343 987	–	96 000	26 329	15 862	138 191	1 482 178
Legal Aid South Africa	991 895	–	96 000	24 200	10 544	130 744	1 122 639
Office of the Public Protector	112 816	–	–	–	1 266	1 266	114 082
South African Human Rights Commission	73 474	–	–	–	894	894	74 368
Special Investigating Unit	165 802	–	–	2 129	3 158	5 287	171 089

Police

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	52 556 440	53 529 740	–	973 300
of which:				
Current payments	49 336 380	50 329 567	–	993 187
Transfers and subsidies	438 400	438 400	–	–
Payments for capital assets	2 781 660	2 761 773	(19 887)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of the South African Police Service			
Website address	www.saps.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Police is to prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The following changes are due to a change in the annual performance plan.

Programme 3: Detective Services

Changed objectives and measures:

Contribute to the successful prosecution of crime by:

- increasing the detection rate for contact crimes, contact related crimes, property-related crime, crimes dependent on police action for detection, and other serious crime from 42.86 per cent to between 43 per cent and 60 per cent in 2010/11
- increasing the detection rate for commercial crime charges from 30 per cent to 40 per cent in 2010/11.

Gather and analyse evidence to contribute to the successful prosecution of crime by:

- generating 76 per cent of offenders' previous conviction reports within 30 days in 2010/2011
- analysing 92 per cent of reported exhibits within 35 days from 2010/11.

Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

Changed objectives and measures:

Minimise security violations by:

- maintaining 100 per cent protection provided without security breaches in 2010/11
- ensuring 100 per cent safe delivery of valuable cargo in 2010/11.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Detection rate for contact crimes, contact-related crimes, property related crimes, crimes dependent on police action for detection and other serious crimes ¹	Detective Services	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Contact crimes: 55% Property related crimes: 17% Crimes dependent on police action: 96%	52%	43%–60%
Percentage of previous conviction reports generated within 30 days	Detective Services	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	85%	66%	76% ²
Exhibits analysed by forensic analysts within 35 days as a proportion of the total exhibits analysed	Detective Services	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	93%	91%	92% ²
Number of crime prevention actions focusing on legal and illegal firearms, illegal drugs and stolen/robbed vehicles	Visible Policing	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	25 000	9 082 ³	–
Number of crime prevention and combating actions for enhancing national security at ports of entry	Protection and Security Services	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3 800	818 ³	–

1. Revised indicator and estimate following a change in the annual performance plan

2. Revised estimate following a change in the annual performance plan

3. Data for the first quarter only

Mid-year progress

The department's annual performance plan was revised after the publication of the 2010 Estimates of National Expenditure. The performance indicators were amended to align with the department's strategic priorities of combating crime to ensure that all people in South Africa are and feel safe

Performance in the first quarter of 2010/11 is in line with projected targets for 2011/12 and underscores the Department of Police's commitment to making sure all people in South Africa are and feel safe. In the first quarter of 2010/11, the detection rate for contact crimes, contact-related crimes, property-related crimes, crimes dependent on police action for detection and other serious crimes increased to 52 per cent, 1.3 per cent higher than in the same period last year. The number of trio crimes (carjacking, house robbery and business robbery) decreased by 10.3 per cent in comparison with the same period last year. Between April and June 2010, 818 planned crime prevention and combating actions were conducted at ports of entry, which resulted in the recovery of 204 firearms, 182 vehicles and 6 926kg of cannabis.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration	18 167 072	–	–	(100 112)	–	(100 112)	18 066 960
2. Visible Policing	20 702 464	–	–	100 112	698 351	798 463	21 500 927
3. Detective Services	8 757 701	–	–	–	92 556	92 556	8 850 257
4. Crime Intelligence	1 886 902	–	–	–	60 733	60 733	1 947 635
5. Protection and Security Services	3 042 301	–	–	–	121 660	121 660	3 163 961
Total	52 556 440	–	–	–	973 300	973 300	53 529 740
Economic classification							
Current payments	49 336 380	–	–	19 887	973 300	993 187	50 329 567
Compensation of employees	37 148 796	–	–	294 018	973 300	1 267 318	38 416 114
Goods and services	12 187 584	–	–	(274 131)	–	(274 131)	11 913 453

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Transfers and subsidies	438 400	–	–	–	–	–	438 400
Provinces and municipalities	23 943	–	–	–	–	–	23 943
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 787	–	–	–	–	–	22 787
Households	391 670	–	–	–	–	–	391 670
Payments for capital assets	2 781 660	–	–	(19 887)	–	(19 887)	2 761 773
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 118 201	–	–	–	–	–	1 118 201
Machinery and equipment	1 662 324	–	–	(19 887)	–	(19 887)	1 642 437
Biological assets	1 135	–	–	–	–	–	1 135
Total	52 556 440	–	–	–	973 300	973 300	53 529 740

Programme 1: Administration

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	54 314	–	–	–	–	–	54 314
Corporate Services	16 029 512	–	–	(100 112)	–	(100 112)	15 929 400
Property Management	2 079 934	–	–	–	–	–	2 079 934
Total	18 167 072	–	–	(100 112)	–	(100 112)	18 066 960
Economic classification							
Current payments	16 591 634	–	–	(100 112)	–	(100 112)	16 491 522
Compensation of employees	9 981 903	–	–	–	–	–	9 981 903
Goods and services	6 609 731	–	–	(100 112)	–	(100 112)	6 509 619
Transfers and subsidies	217 981	–	–	–	–	–	217 981
Provinces and municipalities	3 571	–	–	–	–	–	3 571
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 787	–	–	–	–	–	22 787
Households	191 623	–	–	–	–	–	191 623
Payments for capital assets	1 357 457	–	–	–	–	–	1 357 457
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 118 201	–	–	–	–	–	1 118 201
Machinery and equipment	238 121	–	–	–	–	–	238 121
Biological assets	1 135	–	–	–	–	–	1 135
Total	18 167 072	–	–	(100 112)	–	(100 112)	18 066 960

Programme 2: Visible Policing

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme							
Crime Prevention	19 011 735	–	–	150 020	698 351	848 371	19 860 106
Borderline Security	229 468	–	–	(49 908)	–	(49 908)	179 560
Specialised Interventions	1 461 261	–	–	–	–	–	1 461 261
Total	20 702 464	–	–	100 112	698 351	798 463	21 500 927

Programme 2: Visible Policing (continued)

Economic classification							
Current payments	19 518 897	–	–	119 999	698 351	818 350	20 337 247
Compensation of employees	16 033 367	–	–	294 018	698 351	992 369	17 025 736
Goods and services	3 485 530	–	–	(174 019)	–	(174 019)	3 311 511
Transfers and subsidies	156 006	–	–	–	–	–	156 006
Provinces and municipalities	14 005	–	–	–	–	–	14 005
Households	142 001	–	–	–	–	–	142 001
Payments for capital assets	1 027 561	–	–	(19 887)	–	(19 887)	1 007 674
Machinery and equipment	1 027 561	–	–	(19 887)	–	(19 887)	1 007 674
Total	20 702 464	–	–	100 112	698 351	798 463	21 500 927

Programme 3: Detective Services**Subprogramme**

2010/11

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Crime Investigations	6 157 558	–	–	–	92 556	92 556	6 250 114
Criminal Record Centre	1 113 795	–	–	–	–	–	1 113 795
Forensic Science Laboratory	576 854	–	–	–	–	–	576 854
Specialised Investigations	909 494	–	–	–	–	–	909 494
Total	8 757 701	–	–	–	92 556	92 556	8 850 257
Economic classification							
Current payments	8 424 151	–	–	–	92 556	92 556	8 516 707
Compensation of employees	6 822 435	–	–	–	92 556	92 556	6 914 991
Goods and services	1 601 716	–	–	–	–	–	1 601 716
Transfers and subsidies	50 551	–	–	–	–	–	50 551
Provinces and municipalities	4 765	–	–	–	–	–	4 765
Households	45 786	–	–	–	–	–	45 786
Payments for capital assets	282 999	–	–	–	–	–	282 999
Machinery and equipment	282 999	–	–	–	–	–	282 999
Total	8 757 701	–	–	–	92 556	92 556	8 850 257

Programme 4: Crime Intelligence**Subprogramme**

2010/11

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Crime Intelligence Operations	831 818	–	–	(59 484)	–	(59 484)	772 334
Intelligence and Information Management	1 055 084	–	–	59 484	60 733	120 217	1 175 301
Total	1 886 902	–	–	–	60 733	60 733	1 947 635
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 838 602	–	–	–	60 733	60 733	1 899 335
Compensation of employees	1 630 005	–	–	–	60 733	60 733	1 690 738
Goods and services	208 597	–	–	–	–	–	208 597
Transfers and subsidies	7 724	–	–	–	–	–	7 724
Provinces and municipalities	651	–	–	–	–	–	651
Households	7 073	–	–	–	–	–	7 073
Payments for capital assets	40 576	–	–	–	–	–	40 576
Machinery and equipment	40 576	–	–	–	–	–	40 576
Total	1 886 902	–	–	–	60 733	60 733	1 947 635

Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
VIP Protection Services	442 975	–	–	–	46 846	46 846	489 821
Static and Mobile Security	629 821	–	–	–	41 145	41 145	670 966
Port of Entry Security	1 128 582	–	–	–	15 185	15 185	1 143 767
Rail Police	571 621	–	–	–	11 932	11 932	583 553
Government Security Regulator	49 110	–	–	–	6 552	6 552	55 662
Operational Support	220 192	–	–	–	–	–	220 192
Total	3 042 301	–	–	–	121 660	121 660	3 163 961
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 963 096	–	–	–	121 660	121 660	3 084 756
Compensation of employees	2 681 086	–	–	–	121 660	121 660	2 802 746
Goods and services	282 010	–	–	–	–	–	282 010
Transfers and subsidies	6 138	–	–	–	–	–	6 138
Provinces and municipalities	951	–	–	–	–	–	951
Households	5 187	–	–	–	–	–	5 187
Payments for capital assets	73 067	–	–	–	–	–	73 067
Machinery and equipment	73 067	–	–	–	–	–	73 067
Total	3 042 301	–	–	–	121 660	121 660	3 163 961

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Visible Policing					
3. Detective Services					
4. Crime Intelligence					
5. Protection and Security Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(100 112)	Programme 2		100 112
Goods and services	Reduction on computer services ¹	(100 112)	Compensation of employees	For overtime and allowances during the 2010 FIFA World Cup	100 112
Percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Programme 2		(193 906)	Programme 2		193 906
Goods and services	Reduction on all goods and services items ¹	(174 019)	Compensation of employees	For overtime and allowances during the 2010 FIFA World Cup	174 019
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on office furniture ¹	(19 887)	Compensation of employees	For overtime and allowances during the 2010 FIFA World Cup	19 887
Percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Total		(294 018)			294 018

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R973.3 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R973.3 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 2: Visible Policing

R698.351 million

Programme 3: Detective Services

R92.556 million

Programme 4: Crime Intelligence

R60.733 million

Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

R121.66 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	15 905 632	7 693 089	48.4	16 009 520	100.7	18 066 960	7 751 698	42.9
2. Visible Policing	19 752 934	9 457 876	47.9	19 769 866	100.1	21 500 927	10 695 730	49.7
3. Detective Services	7 562 756	3 370 862	44.6	7 534 139	99.6	8 850 257	3 924 018	44.3
4. Crime Intelligence	1 714 134	765 395	44.7	1 658 018	96.7	1 947 635	913 321	46.9
5. Protection and Security Services	2 686 539	1 223 106	45.5	2 690 929	100.2	3 163 961	1 466 811	46.4
Total	47 621 995	22 510 328	47.3	47 662 472	100.1	53 529 740	24 751 578	46.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	44 708 063	20 998 302	47.0	44 424 870	99.4	50 329 567	23 447 964	46.6
Compensation of employees	33 770 193	15 897 710	47.1	33 771 480	100.0	38 416 114	18 531 325	48.2
Goods and services	10 937 870	5 100 592	46.6	10 653 390	97.4	11 913 453	4 916 639	41.3
Transfers and subsidies	382 781	220 042	57.5	437 802	114.4	438 400	245 645	56.0
Provinces and municipalities	23 077	10 120	43.9	25 195	109.2	23 943	10 798	45.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 732	9 694	49.1	20 818	105.5	22 787	11 408	50.1
Households	339 972	200 228	58.9	391 789	115.2	391 670	223 439	57.0
Payments for capital assets	2 531 151	1 291 498	51.0	2 798 751	110.6	2 761 773	1 057 264	38.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 014 435	679 646	67.0	1 070 126	105.5	1 118 201	689 342	61.6
Machinery and equipment	1 515 626	611 132	40.3	1 726 772	113.9	1 642 437	367 617	22.4
Biological assets	1 090	720	66.1	1 853	170.0	1 135	305	26.9
Payments for financial assets	–	486	–	1 049	–	–	705	–
Total	47 621 995	22 510 328	47.3	47 662 472	100.1	53 529 740	24 751 578	46.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 100.1 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R24.8 billion, or 46.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R53.5 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R22.5 billion, or 47.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R2.2 billion or 10 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to inflationary salary adjustments and claims by the Department of Public Works for devolved and capital expenditures.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	332 561	189 462	57.0	347 572	104.5	341 732	272 942	151 455	55.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	186 023	93 228	50.1	168 869	90.8	222 699	123 376	64 190	52.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	–	–	2 417	5 508	4 263	77.4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 950	2 835	47.6	10 043	168.8	6 307	10 621	7 425	69.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 200	693	57.8	1 365	113.8	1 272	1 272	531	41.7
Sales of capital assets	1 120	420	37.5	4 879	435.6	1 187	1 187	761	64.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	138 268	92 286	66.7	162 416	117.5	107 850	130 978	74 285	56.7
Total	332 561	189 462	57.0	347 572	104.5	341 732	272 942	151 455	55.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R151.5 million, or 55.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R272.9 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R189.5 million, or 57 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R38 million or 20.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to less revenue on firearm licence renewals. The cut-off date has passed, and renewals will now realise as licences expire.

Vote 25

Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	3 657 984	3 953 854	–	295 870
of which:				
Current payments	1 773 526	1 848 791	–	75 265
Transfers and subsidies	1 836 518	2 019 848	–	183 330
Payments for capital assets	47 940	85 215	–	37 275
Executive authority	Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Website address	www.daff.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries is to lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use, and to achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of hectares to be revitalised for irrigation per year	Production and Resources Management	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	33 000	3 220	–
Number of trainees on industry focused farmer training programmes per year	Agriculture Support Services	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	3 000	650	–
Number of beneficiaries accessing the comprehensive agricultural support programme per year	Agriculture Support Services	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	32 000	16 906	–
Number of farmers awarded production loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme per year	Agriculture Support Services	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	5 500	1 800	–
Number of emerging farmers trained in agricultural marketing per year	Trade and Agricultural Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	450	0	–
Number of biosecurity standards, operating procedures or directives issued per year	Food Safety and Biosecurity	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	4	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of additional forest enterprise development projects supported per year	Forestry	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	62	25	–
Number of additional hectares planted (afforestation)	Forestry	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	8 000	34	–
Number of trees planted in the Million Trees programme per year	Forestry	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	1 million	140 000	–
Number of fire protection associations registered in high risk areas per year	Forestry	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	42	8	–

The number of hectares revitalised for irrigation in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the department is in the process of upgrading irrigation canals first.

The number of trainees on industry focused farmer training programmes is significantly less in the first half of 2010/11 than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the implementation framework through provinces was not finalised.

The number of farmers awarded production loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because not all the accredited intermediaries have been finalised.

No emerging farmers have been trained in agricultural marketing in the first half of 2010/11, because support from the Agricultural Sector Education and Training Authority was not provided.

The number of additional hectares planted (afforestation) in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the environmental impact assessments were not completed.

The number of trees planted in the Million Trees programme in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because funds were reprioritised for the Mpumalanga forestry operations. The planting of trees is on hold pending additional funds to be appropriated in the adjusted budget. The target will be revised.

Mid-year progress

Agricultural support services have performed well in the first six months, with 16 906 beneficiaries, out of the 32 000 targeted, accessing the comprehensive agricultural support programme. This work is linked to developing vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities that contribute to adequate food supply (outcome 7). The same outcome will be supported through the 1 800 farmers awarded production loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme. It should be noted that this process is slow, because some intermediaries are yet to be accredited to provide the loans. Forestry has so far achieved 40 per cent of its target to support additional forest enterprise development projects. This contributes to the creation of decent employment through inclusive economic growth (outcome 4).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	413 747	3 710	–	11 335	9 118	24 163	437 910
2. Production and Resources Management	449 668	–	–	(1 847)	(1 594)	(3 441)	446 227
3. Agriculture Support Services	1 731 128	–	50 000	(8 632)	3 145	44 513	1 775 641
4. Trade and Agricultural Development	80 749	–	–	16 588	906	17 494	98 243
5. Food Safety and Biosecurity	358 822	11 919	7 000	(17 444)	5 035	6 510	365 332
6. Forestry	501 452	–	–	–	61 003	61 003	562 455
7. Fisheries	122 418	–	–	–	145 628	145 628	268 046
Total	3 657 984	15 629	57 000	–	223 241	295 870	3 953 854
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 773 526	8 000	7 000	(8 027)	68 292	75 265	1 848 791
Compensation of employees	1 144 157	–	2 300	(18 018)	71 130	55 412	1 199 569
Goods and services	627 974	8 000	4 700	9 991	(2 923)	19 768	647 742
Interest and rent on land	1 395	–	–	–	85	85	1 480
Transfers and subsidies	1 836 518	7 629	50 000	–	125 701	183 330	2 019 848
Provinces and municipalities	1 117 087	–	50 000	–	253	50 253	1 167 340
Departmental agencies and accounts	672 881	–	–	–	120 664	120 664	793 545
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	2 100
Foreign governments and international organisations	34 497	3 710	–	–	–	3 710	38 207
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 801	–	–	–	966	966	3 767
Non-profit institutions	8 784	–	–	–	–	–	8 784
Households	468	3 919	–	–	1 718	5 637	6 105
Payments for capital assets	47 940	–	–	8 027	29 248	37 275	85 215
Buildings and other fixed structures	30 892	–	–	–	13 543	13 543	44 435
Machinery and equipment	16 197	–	–	6 763	15 640	22 403	38 600
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	19	19	19
Software and other intangible assets	851	–	–	1 264	46	1 310	2 161
Total	3 657 984	15 629	57 000	–	223 241	295 870	3 953 854

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	48 108	–	–	(350)	3 196	2 846	50 954
Corporate and Financial Services	143 772	–	–	(1 330)	1 300	(30)	143 742
Operations Management	124 743	3 710	–	13 015	3 754	20 479	145 222
Office Accommodation	93 812	–	–	–	868	868	94 680
Total	413 747	3 710	–	11 335	9 118	24 163	437 910

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Programme 11 Administration (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	375 227	–	–	3 308	(2 205)	1 103	376 330
Compensation of employees	189 047	–	–	–	2 243	2 243	191 290
Goods and services	186 015	–	–	3 308	(4 533)	(1 225)	184 790
Interest and rent on land	165	–	–	–	85	85	250
Transfers and subsidies	35 742	3 710	–	–	329	4 039	39 781
Provinces and municipalities	105	–	–	–	–	–	105
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 160	–	–	–	–	–	1 160
Foreign governments and international organisations	34 477	3 710	–	–	–	3 710	38 187
Households	–	–	–	–	329	329	329
Payments for capital assets	2 778	–	–	8 027	10 994	19 021	21 799
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 000	–	–	–	4 131	4 131	6 131
Machinery and equipment	728	–	–	6 763	6 828	13 591	14 319
Software and other intangible assets	50	–	–	1 264	35	1 299	1 349
Total	413 747	3 710	–	11 335	9 118	24 163	437 910

Programme 2: Production and Resources Management

2010/11							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Management	1 811	–	–	–	27	27	1 838
Agriculture Production	251 454	–	–	226	1 033	1 259	252 713
Engineering and Resource Management	196 403	–	–	(2 073)	(2 654)	(4 727)	191 676
Total	449 668	–	–	(1 847)	(1 594)	(3 441)	446 227
Economic classification							
Current payments	162 810	–	–	(1 847)	(12 313)	(14 160)	148 650
Compensation of employees	107 637	–	–	(1 050)	(3 060)	(4 110)	103 527
Goods and services	55 122	–	–	(797)	(9 247)	(10 044)	45 078
Interest and rent on land	51	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	45
Transfers and subsidies	254 724	–	–	–	2 974	2 974	257 698
Provinces and municipalities	254 504	–	–	–	152	152	254 656
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	600	600	600
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	2 100
Foreign governments and international organisations	20	–	–	–	–	–	20
Households	200	–	–	–	122	122	322
Payments for capital assets	32 134	–	–	–	7 745	7 745	39 879
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 892	–	–	–	9 274	9 274	38 166
Machinery and equipment	3 242	–	–	–	(1 529)	(1 529)	1 713
Total	449 668	–	–	(1 847)	(1 594)	(3 441)	446 227

Programme 3: Agriculture Support Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	1 946	–	–	13 000	48	13 048	14 994
Livelihoods	728 424	–	50 000	(20 708)	(31 709)	(2 417)	726 007
Development Support Sector Services and Research	1 000 758	–	–	(924)	34 806	33 882	1 034 640
Total	1 731 128	–	50 000	(8 632)	3 145	44 513	1 775 641
Economic classification							
Current payments	231 382	–	–	(8 632)	1 113	(7 519)	223 863
Compensation of employees	88 989	–	–	(708)	2 536	1 828	90 817
Goods and services	142 340	–	–	(7 924)	(1 426)	(9 350)	132 990
Interest and rent on land	53	–	–	–	3	3	56
Transfers and subsidies	1 499 437	–	50 000	–	(534)	49 466	1 548 903
Provinces and municipalities	862 378	–	50 000	–	–	50 000	912 378
Departmental agencies and accounts	634 227	–	–	–	(1 736)	(1 736)	632 491
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 801	–	–	–	–	–	2 801
Households	31	–	–	–	1 202	1 202	1 233
Payments for capital assets	309	–	–	–	2 566	2 566	2 875
Machinery and equipment	309	–	–	–	2 566	2 566	2 875
Total	1 731 128	–	50 000	(8 632)	3 145	44 513	1 775 641

Programme 4: Trade and Agricultural Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 221	–	–	–	18	18	2 239
Trade and Marketing Development	56 155	–	–	(842)	(100)	(942)	55 213
Economic and Statistical Services	22 373	–	–	17 430	988	18 418	40 791
Total	80 749	–	–	16 588	906	17 494	98 243
Economic classification							
Current payments	49 381	–	–	16 588	654	17 242	66 623
Compensation of employees	41 404	–	–	(342)	906	564	41 968
Goods and services	7 963	–	–	16 930	(253)	16 677	24 640
Interest and rent on land	14	–	–	–	1	1	15
Transfers and subsidies	31 194	–	–	–	–	–	31 194
Departmental agencies and accounts	31 194	–	–	–	–	–	31 194
Payments for capital assets	174	–	–	–	252	252	426
Machinery and equipment	129	–	–	–	277	277	406
Software and other intangible assets	45	–	–	–	(25)	(25)	20
Total	80 749	–	–	16 588	906	17 494	98 243

Programme 5: Food Safety and Biosecurity

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	1 942	–	–	–	57	57	1 999
Plant Health and Inspection Services	226 256	–	–	(16 868)	1 901	(14 967)	211 289
Food and Veterinary Services	130 624	11 919	7 000	(576)	3 077	21 420	152 044
Total	358 822	11 919	7 000	(17 444)	5 035	6 510	365 332
Economic classification							
Current payments	349 800	8 000	7 000	(17 444)	(32)	(2 476)	347 324
Compensation of employees	269 088	–	2 300	(15 918)	5 673	(7 945)	261 143
Goods and services	80 566	8 000	4 700	(1 526)	(5 740)	5 434	86 000
Interest and rent on land	146	–	–	–	35	35	181
Transfers and subsidies	6 596	3 919	–	–	1 031	4 950	11 546
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	966	966	966
Non-profit institutions	6 596	–	–	–	–	–	6 596
Households	–	3 919	–	–	65	3 984	3 984
Payments for capital assets	2 426	–	–	–	4 036	4 036	6 462
Machinery and equipment	1 936	–	–	–	3 981	3 981	5 917
Software and other intangible assets	490	–	–	–	55	55	545
Total	358 822	11 919	7 000	(17 444)	5 035	6 510	365 332

Programme 6: Forestry

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	3 778	–	–	–	94	94	3 872
Forestry Regulation and Oversight	51 786	–	–	–	655	655	52 441
Forestry Development	18 478	–	–	–	187	187	18 665
Forestry Operations	427 410	–	–	–	60 067	60 067	487 477
Total	501 452	–	–	–	61 003	61 003	562 455
Economic classification							
Current payments	488 808	–	–	–	57 247	57 247	546 055
Compensation of employees	331 874	–	–	–	39 004	39 004	370 878
Goods and services	155 968	–	–	–	18 276	18 276	174 244
Interest and rent on land	966	–	–	–	(33)	(33)	933
Transfers and subsidies	2 525	–	–	–	101	101	2 626
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	–	101	101	201
Non-profit institutions	2 188	–	–	–	–	–	2 188
Households	237	–	–	–	–	–	237
Payments for capital assets	10 119	–	–	–	3 655	3 655	13 774
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	138	138	138
Machinery and equipment	9 853	–	–	–	3 517	3 517	13 370
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	19	19	19
Software and other intangible assets	266	–	–	–	(19)	(19)	247
Total	501 452	–	–	–	61 003	61 003	562 455

Programme 7: Fisheries**Subprogramme**

2010/11

	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	922	–	–	–	42	42	964
Administrative Support Services	115 196	–	–	–	23 786	23 786	138 982
Marine Living Resources Fund	6 300	–	–	–	121 800	121 800	128 100
Total	122 418	–	–	–	145 628	145 628	268 046
Economic classification							
Current payments	116 118	–	–	–	23 828	23 828	139 946
Compensation of employees	116 118	–	–	–	23 828	23 828	139 946
Transfers and subsidies	6 300	–	–	–	121 800	121 800	128 100
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 300	–	–	–	121 800	121 800	128 100
Total	122 418	–	–	–	145 628	145 628	268 046

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R15.629 million****Programme 1: Administration**

R3.71 million has been rolled over for membership fees for the Consultative Group in International Agricultural Research.

Programme 5: Food Safety and Biosecurity

R11.919 million has been rolled over for purchasing foot and mouth disease vaccines (R8 million) and for compensation payments to farmers whose pigs were culled in the classical swine fever campaign (R3.919 million).

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R57 million**Programme 3: Agriculture Support Services**

An additional R50 million is allocated for livestock feed for farmers in the Eden district affected by drought.

Programme 5: Food Safety and Biosecurity

An additional R7 million is allocated for combating the outbreak the foot and mouth disease in Limpopo.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Production and Resources Management
3. Agriculture Support Services
4. Trade and Agricultural Development
5. Food Safety and Biosecurity
6. Forestry
7. Fisheries

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(3 447)	Programme 1		3 447
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 050)	Goods and services	For ICT	1 050
Goods and services	Reduction on venues and facilities	(2 258)	Goods and services	For ICT	2 258
	Reduction on venues and facilities	(139)	Machinery and equipment	For ICT	139
Percentage of programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 3		(21 632)	Programme 4		708
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(708)	Compensation of employees	For the farmer register project	708
Goods and services	Reduction on contracts, venues and facilities	(1 632)	Programme 1		1 632
	Reduction on contracts	(19 292)	Machinery and equipment	For ICT	1 632
Percentage of programme budget		1.2%	Programme 4		19 292
Programme 4		(3 412)	Goods and services	For the farmer register project	19 292
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 050)	Programme 1		3 412
Goods and services	Reduction on venues and facilities	(2 362)	Machinery and equipment	For ICT	1 050
			Machinery and equipment	For ICT	2 362
Percentage of programme budget		4.2%			
Programme 5		(17 444)	Programme 1		1 318
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(54)	Machinery and equipment	For ICT	54
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(1 264)	Software and other intangible assets	For ICT	1 264
	Vacant posts	(1 600)	Programme 2		1 600
	Vacant posts	(13 000)	Goods and services	For ICT	1 600
	Reduction on venues and facilities	(1 526)	Programme 3		13 000
			Goods and services	For ICT	13 000
Percentage of programme budget		4.9%	Programme 1		1 526
Total		(45 935)	Machinery and equipment	For ICT	1 526
			45 935		

Other adjustments – R223.241 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R30.2 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R4.832 million

Programme 2: Production and Resources Management

R2.718 million

Programme 3: Agricultural Support Services

R2.416 million

Programme 4: Trade and Agricultural Development

R906 000

Programme 5: Food Safety and Biosecurity

R5.738 million

Programme 6: Forestry

R9.362 million

Programme 7: Fisheries

R4.228 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 6: Forestry

Departmental revenue of R51.641 million from state managed forestry plantations will be used for operational costs for the commercial forestry function in Mpumalanga. The funds have been surrendered into the National Revenue Fund.

Function shifts

Programme 7: Fisheries

R141.4 million has been transferred from the Department of Environmental Affairs following the shift of the fisheries function.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R100 000

The department will make a donation of R100 000 to the Drakenstein Municipality, winner of the Arbor City award.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	414 089	185 030	44.7	402 171	97.1	437 910	189 648	43.3
2.Production and Resources Management	331 666	158 619	47.8	303 309	91.5	446 227	206 065	46.2
3.Agriculture Support Services	2 023 696	982 324	48.5	1 997 751	98.7	1 775 641	995 966	56.1
4.Trade and Agricultural Development	76 785	45 806	59.7	69 144	90.0	98 243	53 998	55.0
5.Food Safety and Bio-security	338 460	129 532	38.3	401 854	118.7	365 332	149 009	40.8
6.Forestry	579 104	261 579	45.2	554 148	95.7	562 455	212 468	37.8
7.Fisheries	110 740	55 370	50.0	118 228	106.8	268 046	87 291	32.6
Total	3 874 540	1 818 260	46.9	3 846 605	99.3	3 953 854	1 894 445	47.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 756 514	771 983	43.9	1 681 623	95.7	1 849 323	759 198	41.1
Compensation of employees	1 138 488	486 900	42.8	1 054 212	92.6	1 199 569	561 687	46.8
Goods and services	617 244	285 082	46.2	626 660	101.5	648 274	197 435	30.5
Interest and rent on land	782	1	0.1	751	96.0	1 480	76	5.1
Transfers and subsidies	2 040 948	1 022 146	50.1	2 055 398	100.7	2 019 848	1 092 035	54.1
Provinces and municipalities	974 107	509 391	52.3	974 202	100.0	1 167 340	599 061	51.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	585 563	347 389	59.3	582 562	99.5	793 545	468 288	59.0
Universities and technikons	1 900	–	0.0	1 900	100.0	2 100	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	35 858	12 769	35.6	29 667	82.7	38 207	16 332	42.7
Public corporations and private enterprises	420 981	147 831	35.1	438 938	104.3	3 767	1 269	33.7
Non-profit institutions	14 290	1 567	11.0	14 300	100.1	8 784	3 298	37.5
Households	8 249	3 199	38.8	13 829	167.6	6 105	3 787	62.0
Payments for capital assets	76 966	24 019	31.2	109 110	141.8	84 683	43 162	51.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 037	9 270	21.5	46 416	107.9	44 435	20 132	45.3
Machinery and equipment	33 558	14 460	43.1	62 167	185.3	38 068	21 766	57.2
Biological assets	–	229	0.0	112	0.0	19	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	371	60	16.2	415	111.9	2 161	1 264	58.5
Payments for financial assets	112	112	100.0	474	423.2	–	50	–
Total	3 874 540	1 818 260	46.9	3 846 605	99.3	3 953 854	1 894 445	47.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 99.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.9 billion, or 47.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R1.8 billion, or 46.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R76.2 million or 4.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to an increase in payments to the comprehensive agricultural support programme, the Ilima Trust, and the Agricultural Research Council.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	219 749	161 229	73.4	250 534	114.0	119 256	119 293	77 074	64.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	98 215	56 154	57.2	108 887	110.9	88 809	88 809	63 763	71.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—
Transfers received	8	21	262.5	9	112.5	—	10	8	80.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	26	866.7	53	1 766.7	3	30	27	90.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	17 183	792	4.6	12 519	72.9	12 213	12 213	3 624	29.7
Sales of capital assets	436	231	53.0	1 605	368.1	462	462	—	—
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	103 899	104 005	100.1	127 461	122.7	17 764	17 764	9 652	54.3
Total	219 749	161 229	73.4	250 534	114.0	119 256	119 293	77 074	64.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R77.1 million, or 64.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R119.3 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R161.2 million, or 73.4 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R84.2 million or 52.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to less debt recovered in 2010/11.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
1. Administration							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	20 858	3 710	—	—	—	3 710	24 568
International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants	420	—	—	—	(35)	(35)	385
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International	158	—	—	—	10	10	168
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research	3 700	3 710	—	—	1 000	4 710	8 410
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations	9 830	—	—	—	1 500	1 500	11 330
International Cotton Advisory Council	173	—	—	—	180	180	353
International Dairy Federation	53	—	—	—	3	3	56
International Seed Testing Association	66	—	—	—	(22)	(22)	44
Office International des Epizooties	1 050	—	—	—	(239)	(239)	811
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	158	—	—	—	103	103	261
International Fund for Agricultural Development	5 250	—	—	—	(2 500)	(2 500)	2 750

	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	–	329	329	329
Employee Social Benefit	–	–	–	–	329	329	329
2. Production and Resources Management							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	2	–	–	–	152	152	154
Vehicle licences	2	–	–	–	152	152	154
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	–	–	–	–	600	600	600
Water Research Commission	–	–	–	–	600	600	600
Universities and technikons							
Current	–	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	2 100
University of KwaZulu-Natal	–	–	–	–	900	900	900
University of Pretoria	–	–	–	–	900	900	900
Fort Hare University	–	–	–	–	300	300	300
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	200	–	–	–	122	122	322
Employee Social Benefit	200	–	–	–	122	122	322
3. Agriculture Support Services							
Provinces and municipalities							
Provinces							
Provincial Revenue Funds							
Current	–	–	50 000	–	–	50 000	50 000
Agricultural disaster management grant	–	–	50 000	–	–	50 000	50 000
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	11 361	–	–	–	(1 736)	(1 736)	9 625
Tompki Seleke Agricultural Training Centre	1 000	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	–
National Student Financial Aid Scheme	10 361	–	–	–	(736)	(736)	9 625
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	–	1 202	1 202	1 202
College Bursaries	–	–	–	–	1 202	1 202	1 202
5. Food Safety and Biosecurity							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Private enterprises							
Other transfers							
Current	–	–	–	–	966	966	966
Grasslands Group of Companies	–	–	–	–	966	966	966
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	–	–	–	–	65	65	65
Employee Social Benefit	–	–	–	–	65	65	65
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	3 919	–	–	–	3 919	3 919
Classical swine fever	–	3 919	–	–	–	3 919	3 919

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
6. Forestry							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	–	–	–	–	101	101	101
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Arbor City Award	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
7. Fisheries							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	–	–	–	–	121 800	121 800	121 800
Marine Living Resources Fund - EPWP Fisheries Projects	–	–	–	–	71 800	71 800	71 800
Marine Living Resources Fund - Vessels Operations	–	–	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
3. Agriculture Support Services	862 365	–	50 000	–	–	50 000	912 365
Agricultural disaster management grant	–	–	50 000	–	–	50 000	50 000

Vote 26

Communications

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 113 999	2 138 001	–	24 002
of which:				
Current payments	483 176	502 178	–	19 002
Transfers and subsidies	1 626 704	1 631 704	–	5 000
Payments for capital assets	4 119	4 119	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Communications			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Communications			
Website address	www.doc.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Communications is to develop information and communication technology (ICT) policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impact on the wellbeing of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of stadiums for 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup linked to Telkom core network	ICT Infrastructure Development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	10	10	–
Number of infrastructure related policies developed per year	ICT Infrastructure Development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	2	–
Percentage reduction of per minute cost of mobile (wholesale)	ICT Policy Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10%	0%	–
Percentage reduction of per minute cost of fixed line (public access)	ICT Policy Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10%	0%	–
Total number of community radio stations provided with broadcasting infrastructure	ICT Policy Development	Community access to broadcasting services	45	0	8
Number of ICT position papers developed for international engagement per year	ICT International Affairs and Trade	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World	5	3	–
Number of young people who participated in the national youth information society and development programme per year	Presidential National Commission	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	1 100	492	–
Number of e-cooperatives established to increase entry of youth owned small enterprise into the ICT sector per year	Presidential National Commission	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	40	20	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of provinces for which provincial cultural heritage content is captured in the national digital repository per year	Presidential National Commission	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	4	4	–
Number of ICT SMME hubs created in each province	ICT Enterprise Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	2	0	–

There have been no reductions in per minute costs of mobile or fixed line telecommunications because the process was delayed to avoid litigation from the operators. The substantive reduction will happen between January and March 2011.

No community radio stations have been provided with broadcasting infrastructure in the first half of 2010/11 due to a delay in the tender processes. In addition, as a result of reprioritising funds for the Digital Dzonga (the advisory council on the migration from an analogue broadcasting platform to a digital one) the target for providing community radio stations with broadcasting infrastructure has been revised down.

The number of ICT SMME hubs created in each province will be less than estimated for 2010/11 because of human resource constraints in the department.

Mid-year progress

The Telkom network installation equipment for the 2010 FIFA World Cup contributed to an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6).

The South African Post Office Bill contributes to delivery policies that will build a responsive economic infrastructure network. The Post Bank Bill and the national broadband policy, two infrastructure related policies, will also contribute to this outcome.

The National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa, which is mandated to train previously disadvantaged individuals, has developed a platform for the public upload of digital heritage content. To date, 25 stories have been collected by youth in Mpumalanga, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo. This contributed to empowering the youth, which in turn relates to an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (outcome 12).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme	2010/11					
	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
1. Administration	151 801	7 200	–	–	–	7 200
2. ICT International Affairs and Trade	44 618	–	–	–	–	–
3. ICT Policy Development	90 112	7 852	–	–	4 200	12 052
4. ICT Enterprise Development	1 617 492	500	–	–	–	500
5. ICT Infrastructure Development	177 451	2 705	–	–	–	2 705
6. Presidential National Commission	32 525	1 545	–	–	–	1 545
Total	2 113 999	19 802	–	–	4 200	24 002
Economic classification						
Current payments	483 176	14 802	–	–	4 200	19 002
Compensation of employees	160 414	–	–	–	4 200	4 200
Goods and services	322 762	14 802	–	–	–	14 802
Transfers and subsidies	1 626 704	5 000	–	–	–	5 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	610 467	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 012 737	5 000	–	–	–	5 000
Non-profit institutions	3 500	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	4 119	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 119	–	–	–	–	–
Total	2 113 999	19 802	–	–	4 200	24 002

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	40 556	–	–	–	–	–	40 556
Operations	101 002	7 200	–	–	–	7 200	108 202
Office Accommodation	6 931	–	–	–	–	–	6 931
Total	151 801	7 200	–	–	–	7 200	159 001
Economic classification							
Current payments	150 683	7 200	–	–	–	7 200	157 883
Compensation of employees	67 985	–	–	–	–	–	67 985
Goods and services	82 698	7 200	–	–	–	7 200	89 898
Transfers and subsidies	125	–	–	–	–	–	125
Departmental agencies and accounts	125	–	–	–	–	–	125
Payments for capital assets	993	–	–	–	–	–	993
Machinery and equipment	993	–	–	–	–	–	993
Total	151 801	7 200	–	–	–	7 200	159 001

Programme 2: ICT International Affairs and Trade

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
International Affairs	22 123	–	–	–	–	–	22 123
ICT Trade/Partnerships	22 495	–	–	–	–	–	22 495
Total	44 618	–	–	–	–	–	44 618
Economic classification							
Current payments	40 605	–	–	–	–	–	40 605
Compensation of employees	15 632	–	–	–	–	–	15 632
Goods and services	24 973	–	–	–	–	–	24 973
Transfers and subsidies	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	3 500
Non-profit institutions	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	3 500
Payments for capital assets	513	–	–	–	–	–	513
Machinery and equipment	513	–	–	–	–	–	513
Total	44 618	–	–	–	–	–	44 618

Programme 3: ICT Policy Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
ICT Policy Development	52 711	2 852	–	–	4 200	7 052	59 763
Economic Analysis, Market Modelling and Research	6 022	–	–	–	–	–	6 022
ICT Uptake and Usage	5 998	–	–	–	–	–	5 998
Intergovernmental Relations	8 531	–	–	–	–	–	8 531
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Community Radio Stations	6 850	–	–	–	–	–	6 850
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Programme Production	10 000	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	15 000
Total	90 112	7 852	–	–	4 200	12 052	102 164
Economic classification							
Current payments	72 680	2 852	–	–	4 200	7 052	79 732
Compensation of employees	22 334	–	–	–	4 200	4 200	26 534
Goods and services	50 346	2 852	–	–	–	2 852	53 198
Transfers and subsidies	16 850	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	21 850
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 850	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	21 850
Payments for capital assets	582	–	–	–	–	–	582
Machinery and equipment	582	–	–	–	–	–	582
Total	90 112	7 852	–	–	4 200	12 052	102 164

Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Public Entity Oversight	1 609 931	500	–	–	–	500	1 610 431
Small Medium and Micro Enterprise Development	7 561	–	–	–	–	–	7 561
Total	1 617 492	500	–	–	–	500	1 617 992
Economic classification							
Current payments	12 538	500	–	–	–	500	13 038
Compensation of employees	6 784	–	–	–	–	–	6 784
Goods and services	5 754	500	–	–	–	500	6 254
Transfers and subsidies	1 604 729	–	–	–	–	–	1 604 729
Departmental agencies and accounts	608 842	–	–	–	–	–	608 842
Public corporations and private enterprises	995 887	–	–	–	–	–	995 887
Payments for capital assets	225	–	–	–	–	–	225
Machinery and equipment	225	–	–	–	–	–	225
Total	1 617 492	500	–	–	–	500	1 617 992

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Applications and Research	64 051	2 705	–	–	–	2 705	66 756
112 Emergency Call Centre	111 900	–	–	–	–	–	111 900
.za Domain Name Authority	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Total	177 451	2 705	–	–	–	2 705	180 156
Economic classification							
Current payments	174 870	2 705	–	–	–	2 705	177 575
Compensation of employees	30 287	–	–	–	–	–	30 287
Goods and services	144 583	2 705	–	–	–	2 705	147 288
Transfers and subsidies	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Payments for capital assets	1 081	–	–	–	–	–	1 081
Machinery and equipment	1 081	–	–	–	–	–	1 081
Total	177 451	2 705	–	–	–	2 705	180 156

Programme 6: Presidential National Commission

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Planning, Coordination and Evaluation	11 897	–	–	(3 974)	–	(3 974)	7 923
e-Applications	5 134	1 545	–	8 347	–	9 892	15 026
ISAD Cluster	4 590	–	–	–	–	–	4 590
PNC Operations	10 904	–	–	(4 373)	–	(4 373)	6 531
Total	32 525	1 545	–	–	–	1 545	34 070
Economic classification							
Current payments	31 800	1 545	–	–	–	1 545	33 345
Compensation of employees	17 392	–	–	–	–	–	17 392
Goods and services	14 408	1 545	–	–	–	1 545	15 953
Payments for capital assets	725	–	–	–	–	–	725
Machinery and equipment	725	–	–	–	–	–	725
Total	32 525	1 545	–	–	–	1 545	34 070

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R19.802 million****Programme 1: Administration**

R2.2 million has been rolled over for the broadcasting digital migration awareness campaign.

R5 million has been rolled over for the service provider for the organisational review.

Programme 3: ICT Policy Development

R5 million has been rolled over for the Media Development and Diversity Agency for the production of programmes for community radio stations.

R2.852 million has been rolled over for the establishment of the Meraka e-Skills Institute.

Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development

R500 000 has been rolled over for the development of remuneration guidelines for state owned enterprise boards.

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Development

R1.955 million has been rolled over to finalise government's 2010 FIFA World Cup ICT guarantees.

R750 000 has been rolled over for the electronic document management system and the ionosonde station.

Programme 6: Presidential National Commission

R1.045 million has been rolled over for hospital websites in seven provinces.

R500 000 has been rolled over for municipal websites.

Other adjustments – R4.2 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: ICT Enterprise Development

An additional R4.2 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	147 890	88 576	59.9	163 200	110.4	159 001	66 227	41.7
2. ICT International Affairs and Trade	45 624	26 520	58.1	44 601	97.8	44 618	7 261	16.3
3. ICT Policy Development	97 802	25 419	26.0	70 111	71.7	102 164	27 932	27.3
4. ICT Enterprise Development	1 967 052	566 076	28.8	1 923 635	97.8	1 617 992	427 552	26.4
5. ICT Infrastructure Development	178 085	40 193	22.6	74 787	42.0	180 156	20 928	11.6
6. Presidential National Commission	34 041	14 961	43.9	25 578	75.1	34 070	10 602	31.1
Total	2 470 494	761 745	30.8	2 301 912	93.2	2 138 001	560 502	26.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	383 368	187 837	49.0	432 027	112.7	502 178	135 610	27.0
Compensation of employees	147 428	60 733	41.2	129 594	87.9	164 614	71 769	43.6
Goods and services	235 940	127 074	53.9	302 403	128.2	337 564	63 685	18.9
Interest and rent on land	–	30	0.0	30	0.0	–	156	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	2 077 679	567 133	27.3	1 859 612	89.5	1 631 704	423 985	26.0
Provinces and municipalities	–	103	0.0	105	0.0	–	2	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	375 706	172 343	45.9	370 206	98.5	610 467	227 537	37.3
Universities and technikons	–	–	0.0	78	0.0	–	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	3	0.0	6	0.0	–	2	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 697 473	394 169	23.2	1 488 598	87.7	1 017 737	196 243	19.3
Non-profit institutions	3 000	327	10.9	327	10.9	3 500	183	5.2
Households	1 500	188	12.5	292	19.5	–	18	0.0

	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Payments for capital assets	9 447	6 753	71.5	10 191	107.9	4 119	823	20.0
Machinery and equipment	9 447	3 879	41.1	6 369	67.4	4 119	771	18.7
Software and other intangible assets	–	2 874	0.0	3 822	0.0	–	52	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	22	–	82	–	–	84	–
Total	2 470 494	761 745	30.8	2 301 912	93.2	2 138 001	560 502	26.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 93.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R560.5 million, or 26.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.1 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R761.7 million, or 30.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R201.2 million or 26.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is under compensation of employees and is due to capacity constraints and delays in the implementation of projects.

Departmental receipts

	2009/10					2010/11			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	933 026	818 950	87.8	1 344 790	144.1	925 009	1 398 742	709 188	50.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	650 000	575 081	88.5	871 878	134.1	682 517	574 579	86 660	15.1
Transfers received	2 340	2 340	100.0	2 340	100.0	–	81	81	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	280 000	240 956	86.1	469 777	167.8	241 772	824 082	622 447	75.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	686	573	83.5	795	115.9	720	–	–	–
National Revenue Fund receipts	4 472 226	4 472 559	100.0	4 481 657	100.2	–	398	362 567	91 097.2
Proceeds from sale of Telkom's share in Vodacom	3 933 903	3 933 903	100.0	3 933 903	100.0	–	–	–	–
Special dividends from Telkom	538 323	538 323	100.0	538 323	100.0	–	–	362 333	–
Accounts receivable	–	333	–	483	–	–	398	234	58.8
Unallocated credits	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	8 947	–	–	–	–	–
Total	5 405 252	5 291 509	97.9	5 826 447	107.8	925 009	1 399 140	1 071 755	76.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.1 billion, or 76.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.4 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R5.3 billion, or 97.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R4.2 billion or 79.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to less revenue generated from the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa, a decrease in the special dividends declared by Telkom, and no revenue from the sale of Telkom's share in Vodacom, which constituted 74.3 per cent of revenue generated in the first six months of 2009/10.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
3. ICT Policy Development Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations Other transfers							
Current	10 000	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	15 000
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Programme Production	10 000	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	15 000

Vote 27

Economic Development

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	418 597	449 840	–	31 243
of which:				
Current payments	95 211	96 861	–	1 650
Transfers and subsidies	318 597	348 190	–	29 593
Payments for capital assets	4 789	4 789	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Economic Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Economic Development			

Aim

The aim of the Economic Development Department is to promote economic development through participatory, coherent and coordinated economic policy and planning for the benefit of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of policy and analytical papers on economic policy challenges per year	Economic Policy Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	7	–
Number of policy platforms on economic policy challenges per year	Economic Policy Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	3	–
Number of engagements with provincial and local governments per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	6	–
Number of strategic engagements with development finance institutions and economic regulatory bodies per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	6	6	–
Value of special financing facilitated for small businesses, targeted growth sectors and companies in distress per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	R2bn	R2bn	–
Number of sector plans produced or reviewed per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	5	3	–
Number of spatial plans produced or reviewed per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	4	–
Number of interventions to promote economic development through leveraging off state expenditure and procurement per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	4	–
Number of social dialogue and capacity building engagements per year	Economic Development and Dialogue	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	10	–
Number of economic development agreements (sectoral, workplace and national) facilitated with social partners per year	Economic Development and Dialogue	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	4	–

Mid-year progress

The Economic Development Department was established in April 2010 and is still in the process of recruiting personnel. The department should reach full capacity within the next five years. In the first half of 2010/11, progress has been on track towards meeting the targets set for the year as a whole. The department makes a critical contribution to the creation of decent employment, and to the acceleration of economic growth and the equitable distribution of economic benefits. In addition, the department is developing a new growth path document, which will guide the department's policy coordination role and align economic policies across government towards a stronger focus on employment creation and equity.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	44 802	–	–	(750)	1 075	325	45 127
2. Economic Policy Development	18 150	–	–	–	437	437	18 587
3. Economic Planning and Coordination	344 402	–	28 843	750	619	30 212	374 614
4. Economic Development and Dialogue	11 243	–	–	–	269	269	11 512
Total	418 597	–	28 843	–	2 400	31 243	449 840
Economic classification							
Current payments	95 211	–	–	(750)	2 400	1 650	96 861
Compensation of employees	59 457	–	–	–	2 400	2 400	61 857
Goods and services	35 754	–	–	(750)	–	(750)	35 004
Transfers and subsidies	318 597	–	28 843	750	–	29 593	348 190
Departmental agencies and accounts	248 868	–	28 843	750	–	29 593	278 461
Public corporations and private enterprises	69 729	–	–	–	–	–	69 729
Payments for capital assets	4 789	–	–	–	–	–	4 789
Machinery and equipment	3 789	–	–	–	–	–	3 789
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Total	418 597	–	28 843	–	2 400	31 243	449 840

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Ministry	16 292	–	–	–	1 075	1 075	17 367
Office of the Director-General	4 640	–	–	–	–	–	4 640
General Management Services	23 870	–	–	(750)	–	(750)	23 120
Total	44 802	–	–	(750)	1 075	325	45 127
Economic classification							
Current payments	40 013	–	–	(750)	1 075	325	40 338
Compensation of employees	24 589	–	–	–	1 075	1 075	25 664
Goods and services	15 424	–	–	(750)	–	(750)	14 674
Payments for capital assets	4 789	–	–	–	–	–	4 789
Machinery and equipment	3 789	–	–	–	–	–	3 789
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Total	44 802	–	–	(750)	1 075	325	45 127

Programme 2: Economic Policy Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Growth Path and Creation of Decent Work	4 789	–	–	–	437	437	5 226
Economic Policy	6 555	–	–	–	–	–	6 555
Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment	4 738	–	–	–	–	–	4 738
Second Economy	2 068	–	–	–	–	–	2 068
Total	18 150	–	–	–	437	437	18 587
Economic classification							
Current payments	18 150	–	–	–	437	437	18 587
Compensation of employees	10 155	–	–	–	437	437	10 592
Goods and services	7 995	–	–	–	–	–	7 995
Total	18 150	–	–	–	437	437	18 587

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Spatial, Sector and Planning	12 409	–	–	–	619	619	13 028
Economic Development, Financing and Procurement	3 806	–	–	–	–	–	3 806
Investment for Economic Development	156 634	–	–	750	–	750	157 384
Competitiveness and Trade for Decent Work	171 552	–	28 843	–	–	28 843	200 395
Green Economy	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Total	344 402	–	28 843	750	619	30 212	374 614
Economic classification							
Current payments	25 805	–	–	–	619	619	26 424
Compensation of employees	17 675	–	–	–	619	619	18 294
Goods and services	8 130	–	–	–	–	–	8 130
Transfers and subsidies	318 597	–	28 843	750	–	29 593	348 190
Departmental agencies and accounts	248 868	–	28 843	750	–	29 593	278 461
Public corporations and private enterprises	69 729	–	–	–	–	–	69 729
Total	344 402	–	28 843	750	619	30 212	374 614

Programme 4: Economic Development and Dialogue

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
National Social Dialogue and Strategic Frameworks	7 682	–	–	–	269	269	7 951
Sector and Workplace Social Dialogue	400	–	–	–	–	–	400
Capacity Building for Economic Development	1 710	–	–	–	–	–	1 710
Productivity, Entrepreneurship and Innovation	1 451	–	–	–	–	–	1 451
Total	11 243	–	–	–	269	269	11 512

Programme 4: Economic Development and Dialogue (continued)

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	11 243	–	–	–	269	269	11 512
Compensation of employees	7 038	–	–	–	269	269	7 307
Goods and services	4 205	–	–	–	–	–	4 205
Total	11 243	–	–	–	269	269	11 512

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R28.843 million****Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination**

An additional R28.843 million is allocated as a transfer to the Competition Commission for completing the fast-track settlement process in the construction industry, for litigation, for a new cartel unit, and to meet the high demand for investigations.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Policy Development					
3. Economic Planning and Coordination					
4. Economic Development and Dialogue					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(750)	Programme 3		750
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(750)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	750
Percentage of programme budget		1.7%			
Total		(750)			750

Other adjustments – R2.4 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R2.4 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.075 million

Programme 2: Economic Policy Development

R437 000

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

R619 000

Programme 4: Economic Development and Dialogue
R269 000

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10				2010/11	
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	29 000	16 653	57.4	45 127	14 490	32.1
2. Economic Policy Development	–	–	0.0	18 587	701	3.8
3. Economic Planning and Coordination	287 192	297 992	103.8	374 614	155 813	41.6
4. Economic Development and Dialogue	–	–	0.0	11 512	–	0.0
Total	316 192	314 645	99.5	449 840	171 003	38.0
Economic classification						
Current payments	22 999	14 214	61.8	96 861	14 345	14.8
Compensation of employees	12 643	7 865	62.2	61 857	8 449	13.7
Goods and services	10 356	6 349	61.3	35 004	5 896	16.8
Transfers and subsidies	287 192	297 992	103.8	348 190	155 618	44.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	221 211	232 011	104.9	278 461	155 618	55.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	65 981	65 981	100.0	69 729	–	0.0
Payments for capital assets	6 001	2 439	40.6	4 789	1 040	21.7
Machinery and equipment	6 001	2 439	40.6	3 789	1 040	27.4
Total	316 192	314 645	99.5	449 840	171 003	38.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

In 2009/10, the Economic Development Department's operational and capital expenses were incurred through the Department of Trade and Industry, which established a division in its financial management systems to account for these expenses. All aspects of financial management were coordinated by the office of the chief financial officer of the Department of Trade and Industry. As at 30 September 2009, the Department of Trade and Industry reported expenses of R5.1 million on behalf of the Economic Development Department. Total expenditure for 2009/10 was R314.6 billion or 99.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation.

Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R171 million, or 38 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R449.8 million for the year as a whole. Expenditure is marginally below the norm, due to the high vacancy rate associated with the start up and initiation of operations in the new department.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2010/11			
		Actual receipts			
		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	484 781	230 000	230 000	67 659	29.4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	140 000	140 000	67 563	48.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	484 781	90 000	90 000	96	0.1
Total	484 781	230 000	230 000	67 659	29.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection for 2009/10 was accounted for by the Department of Trade and Industry. The dividend declared by the Industrial Development Corporation in 2009/10 was R120 million, and fines and penalties paid over by the Competition Commission were R336 million. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R67.7 million, or 29.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R230 million for the year as a whole. The main sources of revenue continue to be fines and penalties paid over by the Competition Commission and dividends paid by the Industrial Development Corporation to government, its sole shareholder.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
3. Economic Planning and Coordination Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	170 900	–	28 843	750	–	29 593	200 493
Competition Commission	88 818	–	28 843	–	–	28 843	117 661
South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	82 082	–	–	750	–	750	82 832

Vote 28

Energy

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 535 390	5 648 664	–	113 274
of which:				
Current payments	202 123	254 147	–	52 024
Transfers and subsidies	5 328 667	5 389 667	–	61 000
Payments for capital assets	4 600	4 850	–	250
Executive authority	Minister of Energy			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Energy			
Website address	www.dme.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Energy is to formulate and exercise oversight regarding the implementation of overall energy policies to ensure access to affordable and reliable energy by all South Africans and to promote environmentally friendly energy carriers.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of petroleum retail site inspections per year	Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1 200	1 157	–
Number of additional petroleum licence applications accepted per year	Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	15 000	542	–
Number of new operational integrated energy centres established per year	Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	0	–
Number of additional households electrified per year	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	150 000	31 911	–
Number of additional schools electrified per year	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	–	432	–
Number of new bulk substations built per year	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	0	–
Number of additional substations upgraded per year	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	10	0	–
Amount of new medium voltage power lines constructed per year (km)	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	350	0	–
Amount of existing medium voltage power lines upgraded per year (km)	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	200	0	–
Number of additional temporary jobs created per year	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	4 500	550	–
Number of additional full time jobs created per year	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	500	426	–

Indicator As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of new learners working on electrification projects per year	Associated Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	800	3	–
Amount of expenditure on BEE and black women owned enterprises and SMMEs per year	Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	R933m	R226m	–
Number of renewable energy projects subsidised per year	Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	0	–
Number of new green certificates issued per year	Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	2	140 000	–
Reduction in electricity demand per year (MW)	Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	100	0	–

The number of additional petroleum licence applications processed in the first half of 2010/11 is reflected as significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole, because that estimate refers to the cumulative number of applications that would have been accepted in the system since 2006. Performance is better measured and captured by processed licences and not accepted applications, of which there are 542 from April 2010. The indicator will be revised in the 2011 ENE.

The construction of the new integrated energy centres is underway. The target will be met by the end of 2010/11.

The number of additional households electrified per year is significantly less in the first half of 2010/11 than estimated for the year as a whole, because the connections can only be made after the construction work.

The estimate for additional schools electrified could not be set in the 2010 ENE because there was no accurate data available. It will be set in the 2011 ENE.

The building and upgrading of bulk substations are in progress. The targets will be met by the end of 2010/11.

The construction and upgrading of medium voltage power lines are in progress. The targets will be met by the end of 2010/11.

The number of additional temporary jobs created in the first half of 2010/11 reflects as significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because of the misalignment of the financial year between the department and the municipalities, which are the implementers of this programme.

The number of new learners working on electrification projects in the first half of 2010/11 reflects as significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because of the misalignment of the financial year between the department and the municipalities, which are the implementers of this programme.

The amount of expenditure on BEE and black women owned enterprises and SMMEs in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because of the misalignment of the financial year between the department and the municipalities, which are the implementers of this programme.

The number of new green certificates issued in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly higher than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the need for green certificates was underestimated by this new programme. In addition, the increased demand for new green certificates resulted from an aggressive marketing campaign by the City of Cape Town for the certification of energy from the Darling Wind Farm.

Reduction in electricity demand is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because there were delays in signing electricity demand side management business plans with municipalities and Eskom. The estimates will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

Mid-year progress

Inspections of petroleum retail sites contribute to promoting the efficient use of petroleum products, which relates to an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6).

The electrification of 432 schools contributes to the reduction of backlogs, and relates to an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration	104 205	–	–	–	22 811	22 811	127 016
2. Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	1 558 608	–	–	–	11 450	11 450	1 570 058
3. Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	408 817	5 000	–	–	18 013	23 013	431 830
4. Associated Services	3 463 760	56 000	–	–	–	56 000	3 519 760
Total	5 535 390	61 000	–	–	52 274	113 274	5 648 664
Economic classification							
Current payments	202 123	–	–	–	52 024	52 024	254 147
Compensation of employees	132 994	–	–	–	14 934	14 934	147 928
Goods and services	69 129	–	–	–	37 090	37 090	106 219
Transfers and subsidies	5 328 667	61 000	–	–	–	61 000	5 389 667
Provinces and municipalities	1 240 104	–	–	–	–	–	1 240 104
Departmental agencies and accounts	81 536	–	–	–	–	–	81 536
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 006 698	61 000	–	–	–	61 000	4 067 698
Households	329	–	–	–	–	–	329
Payments for capital assets	4 600	–	–	–	250	250	4 850
Machinery and equipment	4 600	–	–	–	250	250	4 850
Total	5 535 390	61 000	–	–	52 274	113 274	5 648 664

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Management	15 663	–	–	–	1 111	1 111	16 774
Corporate Services	79 656	–	–	–	21 700	21 700	101 356
Office Accommodation	7 070	–	–	–	–	–	7 070
Total	104 205	–	–	–	22 811	22 811	127 016
Economic classification							
Current payments	99 276	–	–	–	22 588	22 588	121 864
Compensation of employees	46 790	–	–	–	6 337	6 337	53 127
Goods and services	52 486	–	–	–	16 251	16 251	68 737
Transfers and subsidies	329	–	–	–	–	–	329
Households	329	–	–	–	–	–	329
Payments for capital assets	4 600	–	–	–	223	223	4 823
Machinery and equipment	4 600	–	–	–	223	223	4 823
Total	104 205	–	–	–	22 811	22 811	127 016

Programme 2: Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning Management	1 691	–	–	–	1 580	1 580	3 271
Energy Planning	20 754	–	–	–	(5 450)	(5 450)	15 304
Hydrocarbons	1 536 163	–	–	–	15 320	15 320	1 551 483
Total	1 558 608	–	–	–	11 450	11 450	1 570 058
Economic classification							
Current payments	58 608	–	–	–	11 450	11 450	70 058
Compensation of employees	50 754	–	–	–	300	300	51 054
Goods and services	7 854	–	–	–	11 150	11 150	19 004
Transfers and subsidies	1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000
Total	1 558 608	–	–	–	11 450	11 450	1 570 058

Programme 3: Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy

Programme of Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy							
Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand							
Electricity and Nuclear Management	1 514	–	–	–	1 600	1 600	3 114
Electricity	25 103	–	–	–	10 063	10 063	35 166
Nuclear	7 481	–	–	–	2 280	2 280	9 761
Clean Energy	374 719	5 000	–	–	4 070	9 070	383 789
Total	408 817	5 000	–	–	18 013	23 013	431 830
Economic classification							
Current payments	44 239	–	–	–	17 986	17 986	62 225
Compensation of employees	35 450	–	–	–	8 297	8 297	43 747
Goods and services	8 789	–	–	–	9 689	9 689	18 478
Transfers and subsidies	364 578	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	369 578
Provinces and municipalities	220 000	–	–	–	–	–	220 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	144 578	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	149 578
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	27	27	27
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	27	27	27
Total	408 817	5 000	–	–	18 013	23 013	431 830

Programme 4: Associated Services

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
South African Nuclear Energy Corporation	574 110	—	—	—	—	—	574 110
National Nuclear Regulator	19 954	—	—	—	—	—	19 954
Electricity Distribution Industry Holdings Company	61 582	—	—	—	—	—	61 582
National Electrification Programme	2 808 114	56 000	—	—	—	56 000	2 864 114
Total	3 463 760	56 000	—	—	—	56 000	3 519 760
Economic classification							
Transfers and subsidies	3 463 760	56 000	—	—	—	56 000	3 519 760
Provinces and municipalities	1 020 104	—	—	—	—	—	1 020 104
Departmental agencies and accounts	81 536	—	—	—	—	—	81 536
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 362 120	56 000	—	—	—	56 000	2 418 120
Total	3 463 760	56 000	—	—	—	56 000	3 519 760

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R61 million

Programme 3: Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy

R5 million has been rolled over for the Working for Energy programme.

Programme 4: Associated Services

R56 million has been rolled over for the integrated national electrification programme.

Other adjustments – R52.274 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R3.8 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows

Programme 1: Administration

R1.337 million

Programme 2: Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning

R1.45 million

Programme 3: Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy

R1.013 million

Function shifts

R48.474 million has been received from the Department of Mineral Resources following the shift of the energy function, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R21.474 million

Programme 2: Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning

R10 million

Programme 3: Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy

R17 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10				Apr 10 - Sep 10	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	68 206	42 689	62.6	81 411	119.4	127 016	45 101	35.5
2. Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	55 285	22 670	41.0	56 925	103.0	1 570 058	403 776	25.7
3. Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	339 963	38 923	11.4	329 177	96.8	431 830	26 600	6.2
4. Associated Services	3 293 423	2 009 819	61.0	3 177 309	96.5	3 519 760	1 613 788	45.8
Total	3 756 877	2 114 101	56.3	3 644 822	97.0	5 648 664	2 089 265	37.0

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	195 427	96 285	49.3	204 709	104.7	254 147	98 237	38.7
Compensation of employees	113 053	52 304	46.3	110 009	97.3	147 928	64 355	43.5
Goods and services	82 374	43 981	53.4	94 700	115.0	106 219	33 882	31.9
Transfers and subsidies	3 558 881	2 015 132	56.6	3 432 474	96.4	5 389 667	1 990 118	36.9
Provinces and municipalities	1 107 957	402 830	36.4	974 028	87.9	1 240 104	262 410	21.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	96 007	48 238	50.2	96 007	100.0	81 536	40 798	50.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 354 612	1 563 996	66.4	2 362 305	100.3	4 067 698	1 686 909	41.5
Households	305	68	22.3	134	43.9	329	1	0.3
Payments for capital assets	2 569	2 640	102.8	7 385	287.5	4 850	910	18.8
Machinery and equipment	2 212	2 267	102.5	5 971	269.9	4 850	910	18.8
Software and other intangible assets	357	373	104.5	1 414	396.1	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	44	–	254	–	–	–	–
Total	3 756 877	2 114 101	56.3	3 644 822	97.0	5 648 664	2 089 265	37.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 97 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R2.1 billion, or 37 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.6 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R2.1 billion, or 56.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R24.8 million or 1.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the split in the administration function and budget between the Department of Mineral Resources and the Department of Energy.

Departmental receipts

	2009/10					2010/11			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10		Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	3 510	1 652	47.1	4 429	126.2	3 684	3 684	1 262	34.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 510	1 652	47.1	4 429	126.2	3 684	3 684	1 180	32.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	81	–
Total	3 510	1 652	47.1	4 429	126.2	3 684	3 684	1 262	34.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.3 million, or 34.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R1.7 million, or 47.1 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R390 000 or 23.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the split of the former Department of Minerals and Energy with the Mineral royalties now in the budget of the Department of Mineral Resources.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
3. Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Private enterprises							
Other transfers							
Current	15 000	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	20 000
Renewable Energy: Working for Energy	15 000	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	20 000
4. Associated Services							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Private enterprises							
Subsidies on production or products							
Capital	68 200	56 000	–	–	–	56 000	124 200
Integrated National Electrification Programme: Non-grid Electrification Service Providers	68 200	56 000	–	–	–	56 000	124 200

Vote 29

Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2010/11			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 607 794	2 488 514	(119 280)	–
of which:				
Current payments	910 178	844 760	(65 418)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 224 337	1 170 475	(53 862)	–
Payments for capital assets	473 279	473 279	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Environmental Affairs			
Website address	www.environment.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Environmental Affairs is to lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality life for all.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Percentage of all new national environmental impact management applications processed within the stipulated timeframes provided that no more than 400 applications are received	Environmental Quality and Protection	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	87%	64%	–
Total number of applications processed from unpermitted waste disposal sites	Environmental Quality and Protection	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	116	–	–
Number of waste authorisations issued per year	Environmental Quality and Protection	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	160	92	–
Total number of environmental management inspectors trained	Environmental Quality and Protection	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	1 140	1 214	–
Total number of ambient air quality monitoring stations providing information to the South African air quality information system	Environmental Quality and Protection	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	30	41	–
Total number of metros and local municipalities with air quality that does not meet ambient air quality standards	Environmental Quality and Protection	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	43	43	–
Number of new marine protected areas declared per year	Oceans and Coastal Management	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	1	–	–

Indicator As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of research projects completed on marine top predator species per year	Oceans and Coastal Management	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	2	2	–
Total number of annual relief voyages for South African research teams at Antarctica, and Marion and Gough islands	Climate Change	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	3	2	–
Percentage of bio-prospecting agreements applications assessed per year	Biodiversity and Conservation	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	80%	100% 4/4	–
Percentage of land under conservation	Biodiversity and Conservation	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	7%	6.2%	–
Hectares of land rehabilitated per year	Biodiversity and Conservation	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	811	– ¹	–
Percentage reduction in proportion of threatened species	Biodiversity and Conservation	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	4.5% of 1 000	–	–
Number of new work opportunities created through expanded public works programme projects	Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	20 182	17 774 ²	–
Number of full time equivalent jobs created through expanded public works programme projects	Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10 091	3 216 ²	–
Number of new person training days created through expanded public works programme projects	Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	33 637	7 239 ²	–

1. Data still being collected through scientific validation methods and approaches.

2. Final data will only be available after the AENE has been published.

No applications were received from unpermitted waste disposal sites. However, 134 readiness reports were completed for 134 municipalities.

The department is currently working on the consultation process for the declaration of the border marine protected area.

An exact percentage reduction in the proportion of threatened species is difficult to measure due to the discovery of new species and the natural extinction of others. The monitoring of species is continuing and various measures are in place to protect key species from extinction. The indicator will be revised in the 2010 ENE.

Mid-year progress

Issuing waste authorisations, increasing the number of air quality monitoring stations providing information to the South African air quality information system, and reducing the number of metros and local municipalities with air quality that does not meet ambient air quality standards, all contribute to environmental assets that are well protected and continually enhanced (outcome 10). Greater emphasis on protecting biodiversity also contributes to this outcome.

Creating job opportunities through the expanded public works programme contributes to creating decent employment (outcome 4).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration	255 037	–	–	–	15 188	15 188	270 225
2. Environmental Quality and Protection	321 311	–	–	–	1 478	1 478	322 789
3. Oceans and Coastal Management	229 356	–	–	–	(67 196)	(67 196)	162 160
4. Climate Change	573 865	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	576 865
5. Biodiversity and Conservation	399 588	–	–	–	6 299	6 299	405 887
6. Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations	828 637	–	–	–	(78 049)	(78 049)	750 588
Total	2 607 794	–	3 000	–	(122 280)	(119 280)	2 488 514
Economic classification							
Current payments	910 178	–	3 000	(14 865)	(53 553)	(65 418)	844 760
Compensation of employees	324 869	–	–	18 708	(10 745)	7 963	332 832
Goods and services	585 309	–	3 000	(33 573)	(42 808)	(73 381)	511 928
Transfers and subsidies	1 224 337	–	–	14 865	(68 727)	(53 862)	1 170 475
Departmental agencies and accounts	610 883	–	–	11 821	3 077	14 898	625 781
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	9 000
Non-profit institutions	40 080	–	–	3 044	–	3 044	43 124
Households	564 374	–	–	–	(71 804)	(71 804)	492 570
Payments for capital assets	473 279	–	–	–	–	–	473 279
Machinery and equipment	472 912	–	–	–	–	–	472 912
Software and other intangible assets	367	–	–	–	–	–	367
Total	2 607 794	–	3 000	–	(122 280)	(119 280)	2 488 514

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	33 654	–	–	60	3 545	3 605	37 259
Corporate Affairs	154 356	–	–	(20 000)	1 023	(18 977)	135 379
Financial Management	30 949	–	–	(60)	–	(60)	30 889
Office Accommodation	36 078	–	–	20 000	10 620	30 620	66 698
Total	255 037	–	–	–	15 188	15 188	270 225
Economic classification							
Current payments	249 220	–	–	–	15 188	15 188	264 408
Compensation of employees	95 112	–	–	–	2 268	2 268	97 380
Goods and services	154 108	–	–	–	12 920	12 920	167 028
Transfers and subsidies	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Non-profit institutions	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Payments for capital assets	1 817	–	–	–	–	–	1 817
Machinery and equipment	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
Software and other intangible assets	17	–	–	–	–	–	17
Total	255 037	–	–	–	15 188	15 188	270 225

Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Environmental Quality and Protection Management	8 385	–	–	–	–	–	8 385
Regulatory Services	25 279	–	–	–	–	–	25 279
Pollution and Waste Management	30 121	–	–	–	–	–	30 121
Environmental Impact Management	40 240	–	–	–	–	–	40 240
Air Quality Management	46 371	–	–	(11 221)	–	(11 221)	35 150
Buyisa-e-Bag	35 000	–	–	–	–	–	35 000
South African Weather Service	135 915	–	–	11 221	1 478	12 699	148 614
Total	321 311	–	–	–	1 478	1 478	322 789
Economic classification							
Current payments	148 735	–	–	(11 141)	–	(11 141)	137 594
Compensation of employees	65 773	–	–	15 708	–	15 708	81 481
Goods and services	82 962	–	–	(26 849)	–	(26 849)	56 113
Transfers and subsidies	171 995	–	–	11 141	1 478	12 619	184 614
Departmental agencies and accounts	135 915	–	–	11 221	1 478	12 699	148 614
Non-profit institutions	36 080	–	–	(80)	–	(80)	36 000
Payments for capital assets	581	–	–	–	–	–	581
Machinery and equipment	231	–	–	–	–	–	231
Software and other intangible assets	350	–	–	–	–	–	350
Total	321 311	–	–	–	1 478	1 478	322 789

Programme 3: Oceans and Coastal Management

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Integrated Coastal Management	76 452	–	–	–	(19 596)	(19 596)	56 856
Coastal and Oceans Assessment and Research	152 904	–	–	–	(47 600)	(47 600)	105 304
Total	229 356	–	–	–	(67 196)	(67 196)	162 160
Economic classification							
Current payments	229 356	–	–	–	(67 196)	(67 196)	162 160
Compensation of employees	61 412	–	–	–	(13 768)	(13 768)	47 644
Goods and services	167 944	–	–	–	(53 428)	(53 428)	114 516
Total	229 356	–	–	–	(67 196)	(67 196)	162 160

Programme 4: Climate Change

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Research and Policy Analysis	9 087	–	–	–	–	–	9 087
Antarctic and Island Research	564 778	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	567 778
Total	573 865	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	576 865

Programme 4: Climate Change (continued)

		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	103 547	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	106 547
Compensation of employees	21 316	–	–	–	–	–	21 316
Goods and services	82 231	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	85 231
Payments for capital assets	470 318	–	–	–	–	–	470 318
Machinery and equipment	470 318	–	–	–	–	–	470 318
Total	573 865	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	576 865

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

		2010/11					
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Biodiversity and Conservation Management	5 212	–	–	–	3 300	3 300	8 512
Biodiversity Management	20 867	–	–	–	600	600	21 467
Transfrontier Conservation and Protected Areas	36 195	–	–	(2 000)	800	(1 200)	34 995
iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	21 365	–	–	–	–	–	21 365
South African National Parks	174 718	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	176 718
South African National Biodiversity Institute	141 231	–	–	–	1 599	1 599	142 830
Total	399 588	–	–	–	6 299	6 299	405 887
Economic classification							
Current payments	62 051	–	–	(5 124)	4 700	(424)	61 627
Compensation of employees	25 305	–	–	–	2 900	2 900	28 205
Goods and services	36 746	–	–	(5 124)	1 800	(3 324)	33 422
Transfers and subsidies	337 314	–	–	5 124	1 599	6 723	344 037
Departmental agencies and accounts	337 314	–	–	2 000	1 599	3 599	340 913
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	3 124	–	3 124	3 124
Payments for capital assets	223	–	–	–	–	–	223
Machinery and equipment	223	–	–	–	–	–	223
Total	399 588	–	–	–	6 299	6 299	405 887

Programme 6: Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations

		2010/11					
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Social Responsibility, Policy and Projects	605 819	–	–	–	(71 804)	(71 804)	534 015
International Cooperation	63 661	–	–	–	(8 854)	(8 854)	54 807
Environmental Awareness	23 003	–	–	–	2 609	2 609	25 612
Infrastructure Investment	136 154	–	–	–	–	–	136 154
Total	828 637	–	–	–	(78 049)	(78 049)	750 588

Programme 6: Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	117 269	–	–	1 400	(6 245)	(4 845)	112 424
Compensation of employees	55 951	–	–	3 000	(2 145)	855	56 806
Goods and services	61 318	–	–	(1 600)	(4 100)	(5 700)	55 618
Transfers and subsidies	711 028	–	–	(1 400)	(71 804)	(73 204)	637 824
Departmental agencies and accounts	137 654	–	–	(1 400)	–	(1 400)	136 254
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	9 000
Households	564 374	–	–	–	(71 804)	(71 804)	492 570
Payments for capital assets	340	–	–	–	–	–	340
Machinery and equipment	340	–	–	–	–	–	340
Total	828 637	–	–	–	(78 049)	(78 049)	750 588

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R3 million****Programme 4: Climate Change**

An additional R3 million is allocated for repairing the SA AGULHAS, which was seriously damaged in route to Marion Island.

Virements and shifts**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Environmental Quality and Protection
3. Oceans and Coastal Management
4. Climate Change
5. Biodiversity and Conservation
6. Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(27 849)	Programme 2		27 849
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants: business and advisory services	(15 708)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	15 708
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(11 221)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for the South African air quality information system	11 221
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(420)	Non-profit institutions	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	420
Non-profit institutions	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(500)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	500
Percentage of programme budget		8.7%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(5 124)	Programme 5		5 124
Goods and services	Reduction on business and advisory services	(2 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For establishing a national wildlife crime prevention unit	2 000
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE and reduction on business and advisory services	(3 124)	Non-profit institutions	For the Maloti Drakensberg transfrontier project and a contribution to the African World Heritage Fund	3 124
Percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
Programme 6		(4 400)	Programme 6		4 400
Goods and services	Reduction on contractors	(3 000)	Compensation of employees	For international relations capacity	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(1 400)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	1 400
Percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
Total		(37 373)			37 373

Other adjustments – R122.28 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R8.5 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.023 million

Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection

R1.478 million for South Africa Weather Service

Programme 3: Oceans and Coastal Management

R2.4 million

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

R1.4 million

R1.599 million for South African National Biodiversity Institute

Programme 6: Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations

R600 000

Function shifts

Programme 1: Administration

R10.62 million will be received from the Department of Tourism for office accommodation following the creation of the new department. The departments are currently sharing office accommodation.

Programme 3: Oceans and Coastal Management

R69.596 million has been transferred to the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries following the shift of the fisheries function for compensation of employees and operational costs for the research and protection vessels.

Programme 6: Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations

R71.804 million has been transferred to the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries following the shift of the fisheries function for expanded public works fisheries projects.

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a function shift within the same vote

Programme 1: Administration

R5.554 million has been received from programme 6 following the shift of the environmental ministerial support function.

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

R3.3 million has been received from programme 6 following the shift of the international biodiversity support function.

Programme 6: Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations

R2.009 million has been received from programme 1 following the shift of the policy and coordination function.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme		2009/10 Expenditure outcome				2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	164 836	101 034	61.3	183 091	111.1	270 225	108 880	40.3
2. Environmental Quality and Protection	295 562	119 206	40.3	285 820	96.7	322 789	128 738	39.9
3. Oceans and Coastal Management	227 458	96 601	42.5	227 458	100.0	162 160	85 563	52.8
4. Climate Change	222 067	46 957	21.1	241 637	108.8	576 865	309 569	53.7
5. Biodiversity and Conservation	404 667	154 179	38.1	386 853	95.6	405 887	185 498	45.7
6. Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations	929 653	273 987	29.5	904 593	97.3	750 588	337 255	44.9
Total	2 244 243	791 964	35.3	2 229 452	99.3	2 488 514	1 155 503	46.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	819 694	295 046	36.0	678 781	82.8	844 760	369 297	43.7
Compensation of employees	260 293	159 981	61.5	157 398	60.5	332 832	162 790	48.9
Goods and services	559 401	135 065	24.1	521 383	93.2	511 928	206 507	40.3
Transfers and subsidies	1 284 800	491 214	38.2	1 408 888	109.7	1 170 475	510 467	43.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	768 683	388 206	50.5	757 527	98.5	625 781	319 984	51.1
Universities and technikons	798	–	0.0	797	99.9	–	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 000	9 000	100.0	9 000	100.0	9 000	6 187	68.7
Non-profit institutions	36 374	1 080	3.0	36 016	99.0	43 124	5 424	12.6
Households	469 945	92 928	19.8	605 548	128.9	492 570	178 872	36.3
Payments for capital assets	139 749	5 704	4.1	141 684	101.4	473 279	275 739	58.3
Machinery and equipment	139 431	5 681	4.1	141 323	101.4	472 912	275 717	58.3
Software and other intangible assets	318	23	7.2	361	113.5	367	22	6.0
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–
Total	2 244 243	791 964	35.3	2 229 452	99.3	2 488 514	1 155 503	46.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was R2.2 billion or 99.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.2 billion, or 46.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.5 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R792 million, or 35.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R363.5 million or 45.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to the replacement of the polar research vessel as well as increased transfers to households.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate			Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 964	1 469	74.8	2 051	104.4	556	4 056	3 147	77.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	395	214	54.2	394	99.7	463	463	103	22.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	8	–	–	–	1	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	70	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	89	41	46.1	90	101.1	93	93	46	49.5
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 480	1 214	82.0	1 489	100.6	–	3 500	2 933	83.8
Total	1 964	1 469	74.8	2 051	104.4	556	4 056	3 147	77.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R3.1 million, or 77.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R4.1 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R1.5 million, or 74.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R1.7 million or 114.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to funds received from the expanded public works programme projects funded in 2009/10.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
2. Environmental Quality and Protection							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	135 915	–	–	11 221	1 478	12 699	148 614
South African Weather Service	135 915	–	–	11 221	1 478	12 699	148 614
Non-profit institutions							
Current	1 080	–	–	(80)	–	(80)	1 000
National Associations for Clean Air	580	–	–	420	–	420	1 000
National Off-Road Workshop	500	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	–
5. Biodiversity and Conservation							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	281 688	–	–	2 000	1 599	3 599	285 287
South African National Biodiversity Institute	141 231	–	–	–	1 599	1 599	142 830
South African National Parks	140 457	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	142 457
Non-profit institutions							
Current	–	–	–	3 124	–	3 124	3 124
African World Heritage Fund	–	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	2 000
Maloti-Drakensberg Transfrontier Project	–	–	–	1 124	–	1 124	1 124
6. Sector Services, Environmental Awareness and International Relations							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	1 500	–	–	(1 400)	–	(1 400)	100
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	1 500	–	–	(1 400)	–	(1 400)	100
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	499 009	–	–	–	(71 804)	(71 804)	427 205
Expanded Public Works Programme	499 009	–	–	–	(71 804)	(71 804)	427 205

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	16 201 481	16 291 759	–	90 278
of which:				
Current payments	599 465	626 922	–	27 457
Transfers and subsidies	15 442 757	15 492 762	–	50 005
Payments for capital assets	159 259	172 075	–	12 816
Executive authority	Minister of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Human Settlements			
Website address	www.dhs.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Human Settlements is to determine, finance, promote, coordinate, communicate and monitor the implementation of housing and sanitation policies and programmes.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2010/11 (April to September) ¹	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of houses completed and in process of completion per year	Housing Development Finance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	220 000	62 942	–
Number of units completed in rental programme per year	Housing Planning and Delivery Support	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	3 000	624	–
Number of individual credit linked subsidies approved per year	Housing Development Finance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	850	202	–
Number of beneficiaries approved in the People's Housing Process per year	Housing Planning and Delivery Support	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	13 000	1 156	–
Number of municipalities provided with capacity development to support accreditation per year	Strategic Relations and Governance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	18	5	–

1. Delivery up to 31 August 2010. Six months data only available after publication of AENE.

Delivery is slower than expected due to delays in the appointment of contractors on new housing projects and the non-alignment of land, bulk infrastructure provision and housing construction. In the rental housing programme, provinces are experiencing delays in hostel redevelopment as a result of delays in the community consultation process. The performance of the credit-linked subsidy programme is dependent on property market conditions and household affordability, which has resulted in a lower take up of this subsidy.

Mid-year progress

To support sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life, the Department of Human Settlements, through the provinces, delivered 62 942 housing opportunities to subsidy beneficiaries and provided support to social housing institutions to house 624 households in medium density rental housing.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	176 175	12 152	–	22 250	1 420	35 822	211 997
2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring	45 907	1 209	–	(850)	1 420	1 779	47 686
3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support	206 831	26 520	–	(9 550)	1 420	18 390	225 221
4. Housing Development Finance	15 598 126	34 999	–	14 150	1 920	51 069	15 649 195
5. Strategic Relations and Governance	174 442	7 798	–	(26 000)	1 420	(16 782)	157 660
Total	16 201 481	82 678	–	–	7 600	90 278	16 291 759
Economic classification							
Current payments	599 465	40 527	–	(20 670)	7 600	27 457	626 922
Compensation of employees	290 166	–	–	(8 760)	7 600	(1 160)	289 006
Goods and services	309 299	40 527	–	(12 395)	–	28 132	337 431
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	485	–	485	485
Transfers and subsidies	15 442 757	34 999	–	15 006	–	50 005	15 492 762
Provinces and municipalities	15 160 563	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	15 175 563
Departmental agencies and accounts	277 194	34 999	–	–	–	34 999	312 193
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	4 000	–	–	6	–	6	4 006
Payments for capital assets	159 259	7 152	–	5 664	–	12 816	172 075
Buildings and other fixed structures	153 060	–	–	–	–	–	153 060
Machinery and equipment	5 796	5 252	–	5 324	–	10 576	16 372
Software and other intangible assets	403	1 900	–	340	–	2 240	2 643
Total	16 201 481	82 678	–	–	7 600	90 278	16 291 759

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	80 822	–	–	4 000	1 000	5 000	85 822
Corporate Services	81 520	7 152	–	9 250	420	16 822	98 342
Office Accommodation	10 521	5 000	–	9 000	–	14 000	24 521
Total	176 175	12 152	–	22 250	1 420	35 822	211 997
Economic classification							
Current payments	172 962	5 000	–	18 635	1 420	25 055	198 017
Compensation of employees	81 899	–	–	9 800	1 420	11 220	93 119
Goods and services	91 063	5 000	–	8 650	–	13 650	104 713
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	185	–	185	185
Payments for capital assets	3 213	7 152	–	3 615	–	10 767	13 980
Machinery and equipment	3 113	5 252	–	3 325	–	8 577	11 690
Software and other intangible assets	100	1 900	–	290	–	2 190	2 290
Total	176 175	12 152	–	22 250	1 420	35 822	211 997

Programme 2: Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	2 519	–	–	–	100	100	2 619
Policy Development	9 841	–	–	–	400	400	10 241
Research	15 872	–	–	(850)	400	(450)	15 422
Monitoring and Evaluation	17 675	1 209	–	–	520	1 729	19 404
Total	45 907	1 209	–	(850)	1 420	1 779	47 686
Economic classification							
Current payments	45 454	1 209	–	(824)	1 420	1 805	47 259
Compensation of employees	27 353	–	–	(1 610)	1 420	(190)	27 163
Goods and services	18 101	1 209	–	736	–	1 945	20 046
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	6	–	6	6
Households	–	–	–	6	–	6	6
Payments for capital assets	453	–	–	(32)	–	(32)	421
Machinery and equipment	368	–	–	18	–	18	386
Software and other intangible assets	85	–	–	(50)	–	(50)	35
Total	45 907	1 209	–	(850)	1 420	1 779	47 686

Programme 3: Housing Planning and Delivery Support

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	3 134	–	–	–	100	100	3 234
Programme Implementation	14 696	–	–	(5 125)	200	(4 925)	9 771
Support							
Rental Housing and People's	21 025	–	–	(175)	200	25	21 050
Housing Process							
Stakeholder Mobilisation	17 208	–	–	(150)	200	50	17 258
Capacity Development	28 407	–	–	(600)	200	(400)	28 007
Priority Projects	12 607	–	–	(2 200)	200	(2 000)	10 607
Human Settlement Planning	12 077	–	–	(100)	200	100	12 177
Sanitation Services	97 677	26 520	–	(1 200)	120	25 440	123 117
Total	206 831	26 520	–	(9 550)	1 420	18 390	225 221
Economic classification							
Current payments	148 796	26 520	–	(10 450)	1 420	17 490	166 286
Compensation of employees	83 563	–	–	(6 150)	1 420	(4 730)	78 833
Goods and services	65 233	26 520	–	(4 300)	–	22 220	87 453
Transfers and subsidies	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Households	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Payments for capital assets	54 035	–	–	900	–	900	54 935
Buildings and other fixed structures	53 060	–	–	–	–	–	53 060
Machinery and equipment	950	–	–	900	–	900	1 850
Software and other intangible assets	25	–	–	–	–	–	25
Total	206 831	26 520	–	(9 550)	1 420	18 390	225 221

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	3 213	–	–	(369)	100	(269)	2 944
Financial and Funds Management	43 828	–	–	292	1 720	2 012	45 840
Housing Equity	13 328	–	–	(773)	100	(673)	12 655
Human Settlement Development grant	15 026 763	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	15 041 763
Contribution	277 194	34 999	–	–	–	34 999	312 193
Rural Households Infrastructure Development	100 000	–	–	–	–	–	100 000
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	133 800	–	–	–	–	–	133 800
Total	15 598 126	34 999	–	14 150	1 920	51 069	15 649 195
Economic classification							
Current payments	59 562	–	–	(1 350)	1 920	570	60 132
Compensation of employees	33 076	–	–	–	1 920	1 920	34 996
Goods and services	26 486	–	–	(1 400)	–	(1 400)	25 086
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	50	–	50	50
Transfers and subsidies	15 437 757	34 999	–	15 000	–	49 999	15 487 756
Provinces and municipalities	15 160 563	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	15 175 563
Departmental agencies and accounts	277 194	34 999	–	–	–	34 999	312 193
Payments for capital assets	100 807	–	–	500	–	500	101 307
Buildings and other fixed structures	100 000	–	–	–	–	–	100 000
Machinery and equipment	707	–	–	460	–	460	1 167
Software and other intangible assets	100	–	–	40	–	40	140
Total	15 598 126	34 999	–	14 150	1 920	51 069	15 649 195

Programme 5: Strategic Relations and Governance

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Management	4 048	–	–	–	100	100	4 148
Management Information Services	67 357	–	–	(10 800)	200	(10 600)	56 757
Inter-governmental and International Relations	27 020	–	–	(11 800)	150	(11 650)	15 370
Communication	47 825	–	–	(6 200)	200	(6 000)	41 825
Housing Institutions	12 672	7 798	–	2 800	150	10 748	23 420
Strategic Management	8 169	–	–	–	303	303	8 472
Transformation	6 351	–	–	–	317	317	6 668
Contributions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Total	174 442	7 798	–	(26 000)	1 420	(16 782)	157 660
Economic classification							
Current payments	172 691	7 798	–	(26 681)	1 420	(17 463)	155 228
Compensation of employees	64 275	–	–	(10 800)	1 420	(9 380)	54 895
Goods and services	108 416	7 798	–	(16 081)	–	(8 283)	100 133
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	200	–	200	200
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Payments for capital assets	751	–	–	681	–	681	1 432
Machinery and equipment	658	–	–	621	–	621	1 279
Software and other intangible assets	93	–	–	60	–	60	153
Total	174 442	7 798	–	(26 000)	1 420	(16 782)	157 660

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R82.678 million

Programme 1: Administration

R1.9 million has been rolled over for the renewal of software licences.

R5.252 million has been rolled over for a new file server to accommodate additional staff.

R5 million has been rolled over to accommodate the increased staff complement as a result of the shifting of the sanitation function from the Department of Water Affairs.

Programme 2: Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring

R1.209 million has been rolled over to complete the impact study for upgrading informal settlements.

Programme 3: Housing Planning and Delivery Support

R26.52 million has been rolled over to accommodate the sanitation function which was shifted from the Department of Water Affairs.

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

R34.999 million has been rolled over to establish the Social Housing Regulatory Authority.

Programme 5: Strategic Relations and Governance

R7.798 million has been rolled over to finalise the closure of Thubelisha Homes.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring
3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support
4. Housing Development Finance
5. Strategic Relations and Governance

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(3 800)	Programme 1		3 800
Goods and services	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(3 325)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	3 325
		(290)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	290
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(185)	Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for financial lease payments	185
Percentage of programme budget		2.2%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(2 474)	Programme 1		600
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(600)	Goods and services	For service providers to develop a turnaround strategy for the department and for a panel of advisors for the minister	600
			Programme 2		1 010
	Reduction due to a delay in filling posts	(1 000)	Goods and services	For tenders	1 000
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(10)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	10
			Programme 1		250
Goods and services	Reduction on operating expenditure and administrative fees	(250)	Goods and services	For service providers to develop a turnaround strategy for the department	250
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(258)	Programme 2		614
	Reduction on advertising	(6)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	258
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(50)	Households	For gifts	6
			Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for financial lease payments	50
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on equipment due to delay in filling posts	(250)	Goods and services	For tenders	250
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on software due to delay in filling posts	(50)	Goods and services	For tenders	50
Percentage of programme budget		5.4%			
Programme 3		(11 400)	Programme 1		5 200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 200)	Goods and services	For accommodation	5 200
			Programme 3		950
	Vacant posts	(950)	Goods and services	For tenders	950
			Programme 1		4 350
Goods and services	Reduction on operating expenditure and stationery	(4 350)	Goods and services	For tenders	4 350
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(900)	Programme 3		900
			Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	900
Percentage of programme budget		5.5%			
Programme 4		(133 885)	Programme 1		850
Goods and services	Reduction on administrative fees and advertising	(850)	Goods and services	For service providers to develop a turnaround strategy for the department	850
			Programme 4		133 035
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(500)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	500
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(50)	Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for financial lease payments	50
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on office equipment	(40)	Software and other intangible assets	For asset software	40
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Funds for the Social Housing Regulatory Authority all originally allocated under current are now being split between operating expenditure and the capital restructuring grant	(132 445)	Departmental agencies and accounts (capital)	Funds for the Social Housing Regulatory Authority all originally allocated under current are now being split between operating expenditure and the capital restructuring grant	132 445
Percentage of programme budget		0.9%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(26 881)	Programme 1		11 000
Compensation of employees	Realignment of funds to absorb staff from Thubelisha Homes and Servcon	(9 800)	Compensation of employees	For absorbing staff from Thubelisha Homes and Servcon	9 800
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Goods and services	For accommodation	1 000
	Reduction on administrative fees and advertising	(200)	Goods and services	For service providers to develop a turnaround strategy for the department	200
	Reduction on advertising and computer services	(15 000)	Programme 4		15 000
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(621)	Provinces and municipalities	For the hostel upgrade in Thokoza, Gauteng	15 000
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(60)	Programme 5		881
		(200)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	621
			Software and other intangible assets	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	60
			Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for financial lease payments	200
Percentage of programme budget		15.4% ¹			
Total		(178 440)			178 440

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement

Other adjustments – R7.6 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R7.6 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.42 million

Programme 2: Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring

R1.42 million

Programme 3: Housing Planning and Delivery Support

R1.42 million

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

R1.92 million

Programme 5: Strategic Relations and Governance

R1.42 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10			Apr 10 - Sep 10	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	167 770	44 824	26.7	113 849	67.9	211 997	66 755	31.5
2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring	72 175	22 181	30.7	44 971	62.3	47 686	12 817	26.9
3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support	250 899	42 758	17.0	145 540	58.0	225 221	48 389	21.5
4. Housing Development Finance	13 380 695	7 474 178	55.9	13 331 242	99.6	15 649 195	7 642 896	48.8
5. Strategic Relations and Governance	164 659	60 865	37.0	126 654	76.9	157 660	27 434	17.4
Total	14 036 198	7 644 806	54.5	13 762 256	98.0	16 291 759	7 798 291	47.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	637 237	185 374	29.1	457 475	71.8	626 922	168 753	26.9
Compensation of employees	217 394	68 784	31.6	166 858	76.8	289 006	97 245	33.6
Goods and services	419 843	116 590	27.8	290 367	69.2	337 431	71 420	21.2
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	250	0.0	485	88	18.1
Transfers and subsidies	12 984 854	7 457 785	57.4	12 952 957	99.8	15 492 762	7 625 758	49.2
Provinces and municipalities	12 592 276	7 407 437	58.8	12 592 276	100.0	15 175 563	7 576 391	49.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	386 075	47 628	12.3	352 613	91.3	312 193	45 513	14.6
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	(337)	-33.7	745	74.5	1 000	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	16	0.0	7 318	0.0	–	–	0.0
Households	5 503	3 041	55.3	5	0.1	4 006	3 854	96.2
Payments for capital assets	414 094	1 642	0.4	351 602	84.9	172 075	3 589	2.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	400 152	–	0.0	344 944	86.2	153 060	2 442	1.6
Machinery and equipment	11 996	1 394	11.6	6 032	50.3	16 372	976	6.0
Software and other intangible assets	1 946	248	12.7	626	32.2	2 643	171	6.5
Payments for financial assets	13	5	38	222	1 708	–	191	–
Total	14 036 198	7 644 806	54.5	13 762 256	98.0	16 291 759	7 798 291	47.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 98 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R7.8 billion, or 47.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R16.3 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R7.6 billion, or 54.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R153.5 million or 2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 can be attributed to leasing additional office accommodation and payments made to the Special Investigating Unit.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	481	154	32.0	749	155.7	510	1 184	956	80.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	145	41	28.3	90	62.1	154	154	60	39.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	336	23	6.8	46	13.7	49	49	15	30.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	90	–	612	–	307	981	881	89.8
Total	481	154	32.0	749	155.7	510	1 184	956	80.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R956 000, or 80.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.2 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R154 000, or 32 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R802 000 or 520.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to the recovery of funds from the fraudulent issue of housing subsidies to non-qualifying households as a result of the investigation by the Special Investigating Unit.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	6	–	6	6
Gifts	–	–	–	6	–	6	6
4. Housing Development							
Finance							
Provinces and municipalities							
Provinces							
Provincial Revenue Funds							
Capital	15 026 763	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	15 041 763
Human Settlement Development grant	15 026 763	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	15 041 763
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	151 772	34 999	–	(132 445)	–	(97 446)	54 326
Social Housing Regulatory Authority	151 772	34 999	–	(132 445)	–	(97 446)	54 326
Capital	–	–	–	132 445	–	132 445	132 445
Social Housing Regulatory Authority	–	–	–	132 445	–	132 445	132 445

Vote 31

Mineral Resources

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 030 016	995 842	(34 174)	–
of which:				
Current payments	607 263	576 919	(30 344)	–
Transfers and subsidies	408 681	408 721	–	40
Payments for capital assets	14 072	10 202	(3 870)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Mineral Resources			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Mineral Resources			
Website address	www.dme.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Mineral Resources is to promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development and ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefit from the country's mineral wealth.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted per year	Promotion of Mine, Safety and Health	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	12 700	2 382	–
Number of mining rights granted to historically disadvantaged South Africans per year	Mineral Regulation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	27	29	–
Number of women led companies licensed per year	Mineral Regulation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	18	8	–
Number of industry workshops on compliance issues per year	Mineral Regulation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	9	16	–
Number of charter inspections per year	Mineral Regulation	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	140	108	–
Number of environment inspection per year	Mineral Regulation	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	1 380	1 019	–
Number of publications completed per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	28	0	–

2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of exhibitions, conferences and workshops per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Create a better South Africa, and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	15	2	–
Number of policies developed or reviewed per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	1	–
Number of new or existing small or medium mining enterprises supported per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	40	22	–

The number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because of capacity challenges in the regional offices.

The number of women led companies licensed in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because there were fewer applications than anticipated.

The number of publications completed is significantly lower in the first half of 2010/11 than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the department was focused on developing its strategy for the growth and transformation of the mining industry. This strategy will inform the department's work in the next half of the year, and estimates will be adjusted accordingly. The same applies to the number of exhibitions, conferences and workshops to attract investments.

Mid-year progress

The department aims to review two policies this year. The Geoscience Amendment Bill has been adopted by the parliamentary portfolio committee and will be tabled in Parliament before the end of 2010/11. The process of amending the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act (2002) will be complete by the end of 2010/11, and will contribute to achieving an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6).

The number of environment inspections is ahead of schedule in the first six months. The department is responsible for managing environmental impacts from mining related activities, which will contribute to the protection of South Africa's environment and natural resources (outcome 10).

Seven of the planned mineral promotional activities have been completed, including publications and regional workshops with people interested in the small scale mining sector. These activities are geared towards increasing investment in South Africa's mining sector, and will contribute to achieving an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration	239 042	–	–	–	(15 343)	(15 343)	223 699
2. Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	145 865	–	–	–	(3 795)	(3 795)	142 070
3. Mineral Regulation	215 925	5 000	–	–	(8 571)	(3 571)	212 354
4. Mineral Policy and Promotion	429 184	–	–	–	(11 465)	(11 465)	417 719
Total	1 030 016	5 000	–	–	(39 174)	(34 174)	995 842
Economic classification							
Current payments	607 263	5 000	–	3 830	(39 174)	(30 344)	576 919
Compensation of employees	352 344	–	–	(2 912)	(5 290)	(8 202)	344 142
Goods and services	254 919	5 000	–	6 742	(33 884)	(22 142)	232 777

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Economic classification							
Transfers and subsidies	408 681	–	–	40	–	40	408 721
Departmental agencies and accounts	182 506	–	–	–	–	–	182 506
Public corporations and private enterprises	225 120	–	–	–	–	–	225 120
Households	1 055	–	–	40	–	40	1 095
Payments for capital assets	14 072	–	–	(3 870)	–	(3 870)	10 202
Machinery and equipment	14 072	–	–	(3 870)	–	(3 870)	10 202
Total	1 030 016	5 000	–	–	(39 174)	(34 174)	995 842

Programme 1: Administration

Programme of Expenditure		2010/11					
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	—	—	—	(8)	(8)	1 808
Management	25 839	—	—	—	(1 286)	(1 286)	24 553
Corporate Services	188 737	—	—	—	(14 049)	(14 049)	174 688
Office Accommodation	22 650	—	—	—	—	—	22 650
Total	239 042	—	—	—	(15 343)	(15 343)	223 699
Economic classification							
Current payments	224 394	—	—	3 854	(15 343)	(11 489)	212 905
Compensation of employees	109 221	—	—	(1 200)	(3 589)	(4 789)	104 432
Goods and services	115 173	—	—	5 054	(11 754)	(6 700)	108 473
Transfers and subsidies	1 055	—	—	40	—	40	1 095
Households	1 055	—	—	40	—	40	1 095
Payments for capital assets	13 593	—	—	(3 894)	—	(3 894)	9 699
Machinery and equipment	13 593	—	—	(3 894)	—	(3 894)	9 699
Total	239 042	—	—	—	(15 343)	(15 343)	223 699

Programme 2: Promotion of Mine Safety and Health

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Governance Policy and Oversight	46 904	–	–	–	(1 220)	(1 220)	45 684
Mine Health and Safety (Regions)	98 961	–	–	–	(2 575)	(2 575)	96 386
Total	145 865	–	–	–	(3 795)	(3 795)	142 070
Economic classification							
Current payments	140 028	–	–	–	(3 795)	(3 795)	136 233
Compensation of employees	114 007	–	–	(1 712)	999	(713)	113 294
Goods and services	26 021	–	–	1 712	(4 794)	(3 082)	22 939
Transfers and subsidies	5 358	–	–	–	–	–	5 358
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 358	–	–	–	–	–	5 358
Payments for capital assets	479	–	–	–	–	–	479
Machinery and equipment	479	–	–	–	–	–	479
Total	145 865	–	–	–	(3 795)	(3 795)	142 070

Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	5 788	–	–	–	(287)	(287)	5 501
Mineral Regulation and Administration	169 494	5 000	–	–	(8 284)	(3 284)	166 210
South African Diamond and Precious Metal Regulator	40 643	–	–	–	–	–	40 643
Total	215 925	5 000	–	–	(8 571)	(3 571)	212 354
Economic classification							
Current payments	175 282	5 000	–	(24)	(8 571)	(3 595)	171 687
Compensation of employees	91 318	–	–	–	(870)	(870)	90 448
Goods and services	83 964	5 000	–	(24)	(7 701)	(2 725)	81 239
Transfers and subsidies	40 643	–	–	–	–	–	40 643
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 643	–	–	–	–	–	40 643
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	24	–	24	24
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	24	–	24	24
Total	215 925	5 000	–	–	(8 571)	(3 571)	212 354

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Management	16 629	–	–	–	(3 518)	(3 518)	13 111
Mineral Policy	9 061	–	–	–	(1 953)	(1 953)	7 108
Mineral Promotion	55 875	–	–	–	(3 634)	(3 634)	52 241
Assistance to Mines	35 671	–	–	–	–	–	35 671
Council for Geoscience	136 505	–	–	–	–	–	136 505
Council for Mineral Technology	165 840	–	–	–	–	–	165 840
Economic Advisory Services	4 628	–	–	–	(1 069)	(1 069)	3 559
Mine Environmental Management	4 975	–	–	–	(1 291)	(1 291)	3 684
Total	429 184	–	–	–	(11 465)	(11 465)	417 719
Economic classification							
Current payments	67 559	–	–	–	(11 465)	(11 465)	56 094
Compensation of employees	37 798	–	–	–	(1 830)	(1 830)	35 968
Goods and services	29 761	–	–	–	(9 635)	(9 635)	20 126
Transfers and subsidies	361 625	–	–	–	–	–	361 625
Departmental agencies and accounts	136 505	–	–	–	–	–	136 505
Public corporations and private enterprises	225 120	–	–	–	–	–	225 120
Total	429 184	–	–	–	(11 465)	(11 465)	417 719

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010
Roll-overs – R5 million
Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

R5 million has been rolled over for the rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless asbestos mines.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Promotion of Mine Safety and Health
3. Mineral Regulation
4. Mineral Policy and Promotion

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 134)	Programme 1		5 134
Compensation of employees	Reduction on salaries and wages	(1 200)	Goods and services	For foreign travel for the minister	1 200
Goods and services	Reduction on cell phone contract, and travel and subsistence	(40)	Households	Act of grace payment to the family of a deceased staff member	40
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computers	(3 894)	Goods and services	For leasing computers	3 894
Percentage of programme budget		2.1%			
Programme 3		(24)	Programme 3		24
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence; and accommodation	(24)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	24
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(5 158)			5 158

Other adjustments – R39.174 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R9.3 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows.

Programme 1: Administration

R2.822 million

Programme 2: Promotion of Mine Safety and Health

R3.062 million

Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

R2.444 million

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

R972 000

Function shifts

R48.474 million has been transferred to the Department of Energy following the shift of the energy function, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R14.098 million

Programme 2: Promotion of Mine Safety and Health

R6.857 million

Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

R11.015 million

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

R16.504 million

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a function shift within the same vote

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

R4.067 million has been received from programme 1 following the shift of the international coordination function.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1.Administration	183 151	99 607	54.4	174 644	95.4	223 699	117 498	52.5
2.Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	133 027	62 756	47.2	138 543	104.1	142 070	64 600	45.5
3.Mineral Regulation	202 480	54 403	26.9	190 008	93.8	212 354	80 011	37.7
4.Mineral Policy and Promotion	406 469	254 502	62.6	398 609	98.1	417 719	191 600	45.9
Total	925 127	471 268	50.9	901 804	97.5	995 842	453 709	45.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	507 952	225 718	44.4	464 806	91.5	576 919	252 751	43.8
Compensation of employees	287 619	136 307	47.4	292 640	101.7	344 142	159 542	46.4
Goods and services	220 333	89 411	40.6	172 166	78.1	232 777	93 209	40.0
Transfers and subsidies	408 475	239 309	58.6	395 829	96.9	408 721	195 144	47.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	178 209	96 502	54.2	178 207	100.0	182 506	97 228	53.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	229 287	142 612	62.2	217 266	94.8	225 120	97 610	43.4
Households	979	195	19.9	356	36.4	1 095	306	27.9
Payments for capital assets	8 700	6 159	70.8	40 500	465.5	10 202	5 790	56.8
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	19 121	0.0	–	361	0.0
Machinery and equipment	7 557	5 289	70.0	20 465	270.8	10 202	5 429	53.2
Software and other intangible assets	1 143	870	76.1	914	80.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	82	–	669	–	–	24	–
Total	925 127	471 268	50.9	901 804	97.5	995 842	453 709	45.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 97.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R453.7 million, or 45.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R995.8 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R471.3 million, or 50.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R17.6 million or 3.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is because the transfer payment to the Industrial Corporation of South Africa for small scale mining was not made, due to delays associated with the project's administration.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	161 847	67 174	41.5	212 715	131.4	205 596	99 033	44 565	45.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 176	760	64.6	1 056	89.8	1 196	2 728	1 382	50.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	1	1	100.0	27	2 700.0	1	11	6	54.5
Fines, penalties and forfeits	169	98	58.0	382	226.0	144	470	233	49.6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	160 172	66 213	41.3	210 791	131.6	203 858	95 055	42 591	44.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	329	102	31.0	459	139.5	397	769	353	45.9
Total	161 847	68 687	41.5	212 715	131.4	205 596	99 033	44 565	45.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R44.6 million, or 45 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R99 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R68.7 million, or 41.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R24.1 million or 35.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to fewer charges made for the administrative functions of the department and a decrease in rent on department land.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	40	–	40	40
Act of grace	–	–	–	40	–	40	40

Vote 32

Rural Development and Land Reform

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 769 555	7 293 382	–	523 827
of which:				
Current payments	1 878 142	2 384 967	–	506 825
Transfers and subsidies	4 871 603	4 880 555	–	8 952
Payments for capital assets	19 809	27 859	–	8 050
Payments for financial assets	1	1	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Website address	www.ruraldevelopment.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform is to create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation and act as a catalyst for rural development that ensures sustainable rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of additional square kilometres of earth imagery at 0.5m ground sample distance acquired	Geospatial and Cadastral Services	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	310 000	236 407	–
Number of new maps of the national map series of South Africa produced	Geospatial and Cadastral Services	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	1 650	865	–
Number of days for processing all requests for information	Geospatial and Cadastral Services	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	4 days	4 days	–
Total number of provinces in which a surveyor-general's office is operational	Geospatial and Cadastral Services	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	8	7	–
Number of land claims settled per year	Restitution	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	120	38	–
Total number of hectares of land redistributed to land reform beneficiaries	Land Reform	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	436 245	100 777	–

The number of land claims settled in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the department is focused on clearing the restitution claims backlog and related commitments.

The total number of hectares of land redistributed to land reform beneficiaries is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the department is focused on recapitalising distressed farms.

Mid-year progress

When land claims are settled and land is redistributed from previously advantaged to previously disadvantaged individuals, equitable, vibrant and sustainable communities are promoted. Most redistributed land is prime agricultural land. If this land is used efficiently and productively, food availability will increase and food security will improve. The income of these communities may also improve. The additional square kilometres of earth imagery help in identifying land suitable for agricultural production.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	577 811	2 966	–	183 631	6 360	192 957	770 768
2. Geospatial and Cadastral Services	283 550	–	–	195 000	8 188	203 188	486 738
3. Rural Development	256 229	–	–	85 375	827	86 202	342 431
4. Restitution	1 568 596	487 461	–	1 512 539	5 625	2 005 625	3 574 221
5. Land Reform	4 083 369	5 300	–	(1 976 545)	7 100	(1 964 145)	2 119 224
Total	6 769 555	495 727	–	–	28 100	523 827	7 293 382
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 878 142	8 266	–	470 459	28 100	506 825	2 384 967
Compensation of employees	1 072 249	–	–	96 466	28 100	124 566	1 196 815
Goods and services	805 893	8 266	–	373 993	–	382 259	1 188 152
Transfers and subsidies	4 871 603	487 461	–	(478 509)	–	8 952	4 880 555
Provinces and municipalities	34	–	–	11	–	11	45
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 160 069	–	–	(113 615)	–	(113 615)	1 046 454
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 306	–	–	–	–	–	1 306
Non-profit institutions	2 425	–	–	–	–	–	2 425
Households	3 707 769	487 461	–	(364 905)	–	122 556	3 830 325
Payments for capital assets	19 809	–	–	8 050	–	8 050	27 859
Machinery and equipment	19 200	–	–	8 005	–	8 005	27 205
Software and other intangible assets	609	–	–	45	–	45	654
Payments for financial assets	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Total	6 769 555	495 727	–	–	28 100	523 827	7 293 382

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	5 206	77	5 283	7 099
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	4 524	77	4 601	6 097
Management	83 570	–	–	(11 930)	647	(11 283)	72 287
Corporate Services	421 392	2 966	–	144 355	5 559	152 880	574 272
Office Accommodation	50 697	–	–	50 000	–	50 000	100 697
Government Motor Transport	3 446	–	–	(3 446)	–	(3 446)	–
Sector Education and Training Authority	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Capital Works	15 393	–	–	(5 078)	–	(5 078)	10 315
Total	577 811	2 966	–	183 631	6 360	192 957	770 768

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	555 782	2 966	–	182 818	6 360	192 144	747 926
Compensation of employees	276 114	–	–	(11 599)	6 360	(5 239)	270 875
Goods and services	279 668	2 966	–	194 417	–	197 383	477 051
Transfers and subsidies	12 309	–	–	2 552	–	2 552	14 861
Provinces and municipalities	14	–	–	–	–	–	14
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	12 294	–	–	2 552	–	2 552	14 846
Payments for capital assets	9 720	–	–	(1 739)	–	(1 739)	7 981
Machinery and equipment	9 663	–	–	(1 689)	–	(1 689)	7 974
Software and other intangible assets	57	–	–	(50)	–	(50)	7
Total	577 811	2 966	–	183 631	6 360	192 957	770 768

Programme 2: Geospatial and Cadastral Services

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Cadastral Surveys	140 980	–	–	82 275	4 650	86 925	227 905
National Geospatial Information	108 010	–	–	20 725	1 943	22 668	130 678
Spatial Planning	23 319	–	–	92 000	1 595	93 595	116 914
Registration of Deeds Trading Account	8 816	–	–	–	–	–	8 816
South African Council For Planners	2 425	–	–	–	–	–	2 425
Total	283 550	–	–	195 000	8 188	203 188	486 738
Economic classification							
Current payments	261 050	–	–	194 475	8 188	202 663	463 713
Compensation of employees	194 521	–	–	146 000	8 188	154 188	348 709
Goods and services	66 529	–	–	48 475	–	48 475	115 004
Transfers and subsidies	13 593	–	–	1	–	1	13 594
Provinces and municipalities	4	–	–	(3)	–	(3)	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 816	–	–	–	–	–	8 816
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 306	–	–	–	–	–	1 306
Non-profit institutions	2 425	–	–	–	–	–	2 425
Households	1 042	–	–	4	–	4	1 046
Payments for capital assets	8 907	–	–	524	–	524	9 431
Machinery and equipment	8 355	–	–	429	–	429	8 784
Software and other intangible assets	552	–	–	95	–	95	647
Total	283 550	–	–	195 000	8 188	203 188	486 738

Programme 3: Rural Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Rural Development National Office	230 729	–	–	(32 000)	575	(31 425)	199 304
Rural Development Provincial Offices	25 500	–	–	117 375	252	117 627	143 127
Total	256 229	–	–	85 375	827	86 202	342 431
Economic classification							
Current payments	255 747	–	–	84 305	827	85 132	340 879
Compensation of employees	66 414	–	–	(32 000)	827	(31 173)	35 241
Goods and services	189 333	–	–	116 305	–	116 305	305 638
Payments for capital assets	482	–	–	1 070	–	1 070	1 552
Machinery and equipment	482	–	–	1 070	–	1 070	1 552
Total	256 229	–	–	85 375	827	86 202	342 431

Programme 4: Restitution

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Restitution National Office	46 392	–	–	–	786	786	47 178
Restitution Regional Offices	349 437	–	–	–	4 839	4 839	354 276
Restitution Grants	1 172 767	487 461	–	1 512 539	–	2 000 000	3 172 767
Total	1 568 596	487 461	–	1 512 539	5 625	2 005 625	3 574 221
Economic classification							
Current payments	395 614	–	–	(2 946)	5 625	2 679	398 293
Compensation of employees	233 975	–	–	–	5 625	5 625	239 600
Goods and services	161 639	–	–	(2 946)	–	(2 946)	158 693
Transfers and subsidies	1 172 982	487 461	–	1 512 541	–	2 000 002	3 172 984
Provinces and municipalities	8	–	–	2	–	2	10
Households	1 172 974	487 461	–	1 512 539	–	2 000 000	3 172 974
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	2 944	–	2 944	2 944
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	2 944	–	2 944	2 944
Total	1 568 596	487 461	–	1 512 539	5 625	2 005 625	3 574 221

Programme 5: Land Reform

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Land Reform National Office	60 975	5 300	–	21 966	920	28 186	89 161
Land Reform Provincial Offices	325 784	–	–	16 400	6 180	22 580	348 364
Land Reform Grants	2 521 459	–	–	(1 880 000)	–	(1 880 000)	641 459
KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	2 772	–	–	6 385	–	6 385	9 157
Land Reform Empowerment Facility	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Communal Land Rights Programme	23 898	–	–	(21 296)	–	(21 296)	2 602
Agricultural Land Holding Account	1 148 480	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	1 028 480
Total	4 083 369	5 300	–	(1 976 545)	7 100	(1 964 145)	2 119 224

Programme 5: Land Reform (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	409 949	5 300	–	11 807	7 100	24 207	434 156
Compensation of employees	301 225	–	–	(5 935)	7 100	1 165	302 390
Goods and services	108 724	5 300	–	17 742	–	23 042	131 766
Transfers and subsidies	3 672 719	–	–	(1 993 603)	–	(1 993 603)	1 679 116
Provinces and municipalities	8	–	–	12	–	12	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 151 252	–	–	(113 615)	–	(113 615)	1 037 637
Households	2 521 459	–	–	(1 880 000)	–	(1 880 000)	641 459
Payments for capital assets	700	–	–	5 251	–	5 251	5 951
Machinery and equipment	700	–	–	5 251	–	5 251	5 951
Payments for financial assets	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Total	4 083 369	5 300	–	(1 976 545)	7 100	(1 964 145)	2 119 224

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R495.727 million**

Programme 1: Administration

R2.966 million has been rolled over for essential computer services for the department.

Programme 4: Restitution

R487.461 million has been rolled over to settle land restitution court cases.

Programme 5: Land Reform

R5.3 million has been rolled over for erecting fences in Mpumalanga (R3 million) and mediation services for the Land Rights Management Facility (R2.3 million).

Virements and shifts**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Geospatial and Cadastral Services
3. Rural Development
4. Restitution
5. Land Reform

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(23 927)	Programme 1		2 500
Compensation of employees	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation and departmental restructuring	(2 500)	Goods and services	For new unit to deal with enquiries from the presidential hotline and for office furniture for the new regional office in Pietermaritzburg	2 500
	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation ¹	(16 153)	Programme 2		16 153
			Compensation of employees	For priority posts in the new structure of the department	16 153

2010 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(1 707)	Programme 1		5 274
			Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems and office furniture	1 707
Machinery and equipment	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(52)	Households	For leave gratuities	52
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(1 146)	Goods and services	For lease payments	1 146
Provinces and municipalities	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(2 300)	Households	For bursaries	2 300
	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(19)	Provinces and municipalities	For the movement of the support office to the minister and the deputy minister	19
Software and other intangible assets	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(50)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems	50
Percentage of programme budget		4.1%			
Programme 2		(634)	Programme 2		634
Goods and services	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(524)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems	524
	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	1
Machinery and equipment	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(100)	Software and other intangible assets	For new software required for the National Geospatial Information directorate	100
Provinces and municipalities	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(4)	Households	For leave gratuities	4
Software and other intangible assets	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(5)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems	5
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 3		(53 070)	Programme 2		28 000
Compensation of employees	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(28 000)	Compensation of employees	For priority posts in the new structure of the department	28 000
			Programme 3		4 000
Goods and services	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(4 000)	Goods and services	For business and advisory services	4 000
	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(20 000)	Programme 2		20 000
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(1 070)	Goods and services	For business and advisory services	20 000
			Programme 3		1 070
Percentage of programme budget		20.7%²	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems	1 070
Programme 4		(2 946)	Programme 4		2 946
Goods and services	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(2 944)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems	2 944
	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	2
Percentage of programme budget		0.2%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(2 131 198)	Programme 1		930
Compensation of employees	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation ¹	(930)	Goods and services	For the legal services unit for costs related to the Communal Land Rights Act	930
			Programme 5		10 268
	Funds reallocated mainly due to delays in finalising the legislation in the communal land rights programme	(5 005)	Goods and services	Mainly for the land rights management facility for tenure and mediation services	5 005
Goods and services	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(5 251)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems	5 251
	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(12)	Provinces and municipalities	For rates and taxes	12
			Programme 1		198 854
Households	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring ¹	(7 054)	Compensation of employees	For priority posts in the new structure of the department	7 054
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(191 600)	Goods and services	Mainly for the minister's priorities and IT infrastructure in new buildings for the department, and also for other office accommodation	191 600
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(200)	Households	For bursaries	200
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring ¹	(101 847)	Programme 2		130 847
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(29 000)	Compensation of employees	For priority posts in the new structure of the department	101 847
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring ¹	(133 375)	Goods and services	For operational costs	29 000
	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation ²	(1 512 539)	Programme 3		133 375
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring	(18 000)	Goods and services	For the National Rural Youth Service Corps	133 375
	Funds reallocated due to departmental restructuring ¹	(6 385)	Programme 4		1 512 539
	Funds reallocated due to reprioritisation	(120 000)	Households	For settling restitution claims	1 512 539
Departmental agencies and accounts			Programme 5		144 385
			Goods and services	For operational costs	18 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For the KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	6 385
			Households	For land reform grants	120 000
Percentage of programme budget		52.2% ²			
Total		(2 211 775)			2 211 775

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments - R28.1 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R28.1 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R6.36 million

Programme 2: Geospatial and Cadastral Service

R8.188 million

Programme 3: Rural Development

R827 000

Programme 4: Restitution

R5.625 million

Programme 5: Land Reform

R7.1 million

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	698 884	235 755	33.7	578 805	82.8	770 768	267 801	34.7
2. Geospatial and Cadastral Services	361 351	116 894	32.3	311 690	86.3	486 738	155 868	32.0
3. Rural Development	262 637	–	0.0	72 117	27.5	342 431	59 801	17.5
4. Restitution	2 107 435	1 708 549	81.1	2 331 634	110.6	3 574 221	1 429 916	40.0
5. Land Reform	2 971 081	1 000 234	33.7	2 569 601	86.5	2 119 224	859 764	40.6
Total	6 401 388	3 061 432	47.8	5 863 847	91.6	7 293 382	2 773 150	38.0
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 046 088	654 590	32.0	1 533 019	74.9	2 384 967	781 320	32.8
Compensation of employees	954 808	348 468	36.5	760 896	79.7	1 196 815	437 781	36.6
Goods and services	1 091 280	306 122	28.1	772 123	70.8	1 188 152	343 539	28.9
Transfers and subsidies	4 323 697	2 397 709	55.5	4 240 329	98.1	4 880 555	1 982 298	40.6
Provinces and municipalities	19	77	405.3	87	457.9	45	91	202.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 101 316	1 934	0.2	1 101 764	100.0	1 046 454	521 222	49.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 230	1 226	99.7	1 226	99.7	1 306	1 148	87.9
Non-profit institutions	2 288	572	25.0	2 288	100.0	2 425	607	25.0
Households	3 218 844	2 393 900	74.4	3 134 964	97.4	3 830 325	1 459 230	38.1
Payments for capital assets	31 602	8 874	28.1	35 577	112.6	27 859	9 159	32.9
Machinery and equipment	30 322	8 289	27.3	35 283	116.4	27 205	8 745	32.1
Biological assets	–	2	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	1 280	583	45.5	294	23.0	654	414	63.3
Payments for financial assets	1	259	25 900.0	54 922	5 492 200.0	1	373	37 300.0
Total	6 401 388	3 061 432	47.8	5 863 847	91.6	7 293 382	2 773 150	38.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 91.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R2.8 billion, or 38 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.3 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R3.1 billion, or 47.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R288.3 million or 9.4 per cent compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the decline in funding for restitution claims. Restitution exhausted its budget in July 2010/11.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	231 217	31 337	13.6	44 047	19.1	68 420	41 679	19 798	47.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	23 042	8 811	38.2	16 884	73.3	21 620	17 977	9 060	50.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	75	–	90	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	197 092	20 403	10.4	21 830	11.1	42 600	19 427	8 523	43.9
Sales of capital assets	83	83	100.0	498	600.0	–	75	75	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	11 000	1 965	17.9	4 745	43.1	4 200	4 200	2 140	51.0
Total	231 217	31 337	13.6	44 047	19.1	68 420	41 679	19 798	47.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R19.8 million, or 47.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R41.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R31.3 million, or 13.6 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R11.5 million or 36.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the establishment of the Agricultural Land Holding Account. Lease payments received are no longer paid into the National Revenue Fund, but deposited into this account.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	12 294	–	–	2 552	–	2 552	14 846
Employer Social Benefits	4	–	–	52	–	52	56
Bursaries Non-employees	12 290	–	–	2 500	–	2 500	14 790
2. Geospatial and Cadastral Services							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	4	–	–	(3)	–	(3)	1
Vehicle licensing	4	–	–	(3)	–	(3)	1
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	397	–	–	(21)	–	(21)	376
Employer Social Benefits	397	–	–	(21)	–	(21)	376
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	546	–	–	25	–	25	571
Bursaries Non-employees	546	–	–	25	–	25	571
4. Restitution							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	8	–	–	2	–	2	10
Vehicle licensing	8	–	–	2	–	2	10
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Capital	1 172 767	487 461	–	1 512 539	–	2 000 000	3 172 767
Restitution grants	1 172 767	487 461	–	1 512 539	–	2 000 000	3 172 767
5. Land Reform							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	8	–	–	12	–	12	20
Vehicle licensing	8	–	–	12	–	12	20

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	1 151 252	–	–	(113 615)	–	(113 615)	1 037 637
KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	2 772	–	–	6 385	–	6 385	9 157
Agricultural Land Holding Account	1 148 480	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	1 028 480
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Capital	2 521 459	–	–	(1 880 000)	–	(1 880 000)	641 459
Land Reform grants	2 521 459	–	–	(1 880 000)	–	(1 880 000)	641 459

Vote 33

Science and Technology

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 615 541	4 127 983	(487 558)	–
of which:				
Current payments	361 969	370 089	–	8 120
Transfers and subsidies	4 249 472	3 752 822	(496 650)	–
Payments for capital assets	4 100	5 072	–	972
Executive authority	Minister of Science and Technology			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Science and Technology			
Website address	www.dst.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Science and Technology is to realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development, through the development of human resources, research and innovation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Size of the portfolio of intellectual property, including the number of patents, patents applications and trademarks resulting from publicly funded research	Research, Development and Innovation, and Socioeconomic Partnerships	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	20	4	–
Number of companies provided with a technology assistance package per year to facilitate successful participation in infrastructure public procurement processes	Socioeconomic Partnerships	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	24	26	–
Total number of research chairs established at higher education institutions	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems, and Socioeconomic Partnerships	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	102	82	–
Total number of peer reviewed scientific and technical papers published		A skilled and capable workforce	620	109	–
Total number of internships awarded		Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	348	121	–
Number of students registered for Masters and PhDs per year and supported by targeted human capital development instruments		A skilled and capable workforce	1 400	90	–
Amount of foreign funds leveraged in support of science, technology and innovation cooperation	International Cooperation and Resources	A skilled and capable workforce	R196.3m	R157.7m	–
Total number of functional centres of excellence	Research, Development and Innovation, Human Capital and Knowledge Systems, and Socioeconomic Partnerships	A skilled and capable workforce	9	–	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of learners benefiting per year from targeted mathematics, science, English, engineering and technology capacity building programmes	Research, Development and Innovation, Human Capital and Knowledge Systems, and Socioeconomic Partnerships	A skilled and capable workforce	2 700	3 150	–
Number of new joint science, technology and innovation initiatives with African partners	Research, Development and Innovation, Human Capital and Knowledge Systems, and Socioeconomic Partnerships	A skilled and capable workforce	8	–	–
Number of new technologies under development	Research, Development and Innovation, Human Capital and Knowledge Systems, and Socioeconomic Partnerships	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world	22	5	–
Number of new technology based companies established as a result of products developed through funded research and development programmes	Research, Development and Innovation, Human Capital and Knowledge Systems, and Socioeconomic Partnerships	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	17	–	–
Number of households benefiting from technology based interventions per year	Socioeconomic Partnerships	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2 800	420	–

The size of the portfolio of intellectual property is significantly smaller in the first half of 2010/11 than estimated for the year as a whole, because of the necessary delay between the development of an idea and the registration of that idea into a patent or trademark. In addition, due to delays in finalising the National Intellectual Property Management Office, which will coordinate patent and trademark applications, the estimate will be adjusted down in the 2011 ENE process.

The total number of peer reviewed scientific and technical papers published in the first half of 2010/11 reflects as significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the department will be reporting once-off on this target at the end of the financial year. This arrangement with the department's partners avoids multiple counting of publications appearing in successive quarterly reports.

The total number of internships awarded in the first half of 2010/11 reflects as significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the department will be reporting once-off on this target at the end of the financial year. Quarterly figures are susceptible to changes, as interns drop out of the programme when they secure employment and there is more than one call for interns per year.

The number of students registered for Masters and PhDs and supported by targeted human capital development instruments in the first half of 2010/11 reflects as significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the department will report once-off on this target at the end of the financial year. The number in the table is based on progress in calling for and awarding bursaries.

The number of learners benefiting from targeted mathematics, science, English, engineering and technology capacity building programmes in the first half of 2010/11 has exceeded the estimate for the year as a whole because the participation population per grade (grades 10 to 12) is set at 50 learners. However, some schools have between 50 and 80 learners in Grade 12 who are performing well and the school offered support to all of them.

The number of new technologies under development in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because of the necessary delay between research and the development of an idea into a new technology. In addition, due to delays in establishing the Technology Innovation Agency, the estimate will be adjusted down in the 2011 ENE process.

The number of households benefiting from technology based interventions in the first half of 2010/11 reflects as significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole because this is an annual target. The work is ongoing and requires extensive negotiations and development before each initiative is finalised. The department expects to meet this target by the end of 2010/11.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	182 932	–	–	–	2 751	2 751	185 683
2. Research, Development and Innovation	1 284 040	–	–	51 110	(508 302)	(457 192)	826 848
3. International Cooperation and Resources	135 111	–	–	–	867	867	135 978
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	1 748 671	–	–	14 699	594	15 293	1 763 964
5. Socioeconomic Partnerships	1 264 787	15 717	–	(65 809)	815	(49 277)	1 215 510
Total	4 615 541	15 717	–	–	(503 275)	(487 558)	4 127 983
Economic classification							
Current payments	361 969	–	–	2 520	5 600	8 120	370 089
Compensation of employees	214 971	–	–	3 120	5 600	8 720	223 691
Goods and services	146 998	–	–	(600)	–	(600)	146 398
Transfers and subsidies	4 249 472	15 717	–	(3 492)	(508 875)	(496 650)	3 752 822
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 081 974	15 717	–	168 902	–	184 619	2 266 593
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	32 880	–	32 880	32 880
Public corporations and private enterprises	900 637	–	–	101 808	–	101 808	1 002 445
Non-profit institutions	1 266 861	–	–	(307 082)	(508 875)	(815 957)	450 904
Payments for capital assets	4 100	–	–	972	–	972	5 072
Machinery and equipment	4 100	–	–	972	–	972	5 072
Total	4 615 541	15 717	–	–	(503 275)	(487 558)	4 127 983

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	66 542	–	–	–	1 019	1 019	67 561
Corporate Services	100 281	–	–	–	1 547	1 547	101 828
Governance	8 988	–	–	–	185	185	9 173
Office Accommodation	3 809	–	–	–	–	–	3 809
Total	182 932	–	–	–	2 751	2 751	185 683

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Economic classification							
Current payments	179 097	–	–	(710)	2 751	2 041	181 138
Compensation of employees	105 600	–	–	–	2 751	2 751	108 351
Goods and services	73 497	–	–	(710)	–	(710)	72 787
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Payments for capital assets	2 835	–	–	710	–	710	3 545
Machinery and equipment	2 835	–	–	710	–	710	3 545
Total	182 932	–	–	–	2 751	2 751	185 683

Programme 2: Research, Development and Innovation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Space Science	611 547	–	–	–	(508 700)	(508 700)	102 847
Hydrogen and Energy	134 178	–	–	(2 000)	143	(1 857)	132 321
Biotechnology and Health	310 019	–	–	(155 000)	174	(154 826)	155 193
Innovation Planning and Instruments	228 296	–	–	208 110	81	208 191	436 487
Total	1 284 040	–	–	51 110	(508 302)	(457 192)	826 848
Economic classification							
Current payments	45 913	–	–	137	573	710	46 623
Compensation of employees	22 021	–	–	3 120	573	3 693	25 714
Goods and services	23 892	–	–	(2 983)	–	(2 983)	20 909
Transfers and subsidies	1 237 917	–	–	50 809	(508 875)	(458 066)	779 851
Departmental agencies and accounts	302 224	–	–	182 991	–	182 991	485 215
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	27 900	–	27 900	27 900
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	12 773	–	12 773	12 773
Non-profit institutions	935 693	–	–	(172 855)	(508 875)	(681 730)	253 963
Payments for capital assets	210	–	–	164	–	164	374
Machinery and equipment	210	–	–	164	–	164	374
Total	1 284 040	–	–	51 110	(508 302)	(457 192)	826 848

Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Multilateral Cooperation and Africa	56 543	–	–	–	238	238	56 781
International Resources	48 919	–	–	–	341	341	49 260
Overseas Bilateral Cooperation	29 649	–	–	–	288	288	29 937
Total	135 111	–	–	–	867	867	135 978
Economic classification							
Current payments	58 869	–	–	(1 542)	867	(675)	58 194
Compensation of employees	33 278	–	–	–	867	867	34 145
Goods and services	25 591	–	–	(1 542)	–	(1 542)	24 049
Transfers and subsidies	75 750	–	–	1 522	–	1 522	77 272
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 594	–	–	3 177	–	3 177	33 771
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	3 580	–	3 580	3 580
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	6 702	–	6 702	6 702
Non-profit institutions	45 156	–	–	(11 937)	–	(11 937)	33 219
Payments for capital assets	492	–	–	20	–	20	512
Machinery and equipment	492	–	–	20	–	20	512
Total	135 111	–	–	–	867	867	135 978

Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
Human Capital and Science Platforms	1 233 835	–	–	14 699	280	14 979	1 248 814
Indigenous Knowledge Systems	27 370	–	–	–	181	181	27 551
Emerging Research Areas and Infrastructure	487 466	–	–	–	133	133	487 599
Total	1 748 671	–	–	14 699	594	15 293	1 763 964
Economic classification							
Current payments	31 360	–	–	4 883	594	5 477	36 837
Compensation of employees	22 796	–	–	–	594	594	23 390
Goods and services	8 564	–	–	4 883	–	4 883	13 447
Transfers and subsidies	1 717 206	–	–	9 686	–	9 686	1 726 892
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 372 021	–	–	4 633	–	4 633	1 376 654
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	1 400	–	1 400	1 400
Public corporations and private enterprises	98 783	–	–	87 333	–	87 333	186 116
Non-profit institutions	246 402	–	–	(83 680)	–	(83 680)	162 722
Payments for capital assets	105	–	–	130	–	130	235
Machinery and equipment	105	–	–	130	–	130	235
Total	1 748 671	–	–	14 699	594	15 293	1 763 964

Programme 5: Socioeconomic Partnerships

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Science and Technology for Economic Impact	981 322	15 717	–	(65 809)	431	(49 661)	931 661
Science and Technology for Social Impact	260 794	–	–	–	184	184	260 978
Science and Technology Investment	22 671	–	–	–	200	200	22 871
Total	1 264 787	15 717	–	(65 809)	815	(49 277)	1 215 510
Economic classification							
Current payments	46 730	–	–	(248)	815	567	47 297
Compensation of employees	31 276	–	–	–	815	815	32 091
Goods and services	15 454	–	–	(248)	–	(248)	15 206
Transfers and subsidies	1 217 599	15 717	–	(65 509)	–	(49 792)	1 167 807
Departmental agencies and accounts	377 135	15 717	–	(21 899)	–	(6 182)	370 953
Public corporations and private enterprises	801 854	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	796 854
Non-profit institutions	38 610	–	–	(38 610)	–	(38 610)	–
Payments for capital assets	458	–	–	(52)	–	(52)	406
Machinery and equipment	458	–	–	(52)	–	(52)	406
Total	1 264 787	15 717	–	(65 809)	815	(49 277)	1 215 510

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Roll-overs – R15.717 million**

Programme 5: Socioeconomic Partnerships

R15.717 million has been rolled over as follows:

R2.465 million for Business Global Change: Inkaba ye Afrika research programme

R3.322 million for the resource based industries research programme

R9.93 million for the research management information system

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Research, Development and Innovation					
3. International Cooperation and Resources					
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems					
5. Socioeconomic Partnerships					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(710)	Programme 1		710
Goods and services	Reduction mainly on communication, contractors and operating payments	(710)	Machinery and equipment	For motor vehicles in the minister's office	710
Percentage of programme budget		0.4%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(412 328)	Programme 2		412 328
Goods and services	Reduction on agency and support services	(2 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For business plans for the Fischer-Tropsch energy centres of competence	2 000
	Reduction on agency and support services	(3 918)	Non-profit institutions	For a strategy to strengthen the bioeconomy	3 918
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds shifted from the Innovation Fund for specific innovation projects	(3 120)	Compensation of employees	For National Intellectual Property Management Office (NIPMO) transitional project management personnel	3 120
	Funds shifted from the Innovation Fund for specific innovation projects	(2 935)	Goods and services	For NIPMO transitional project management office operational costs	2 935
	Funds shifted from the Innovation Fund for specific innovation projects	(164)	Machinery and equipment	For NIPMO transitional project management office furniture and equipment	164
	Funds shifted from the Innovation Fund for specific innovation projects ²	(204 518)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For baseline funding for the Technology Innovation Agency	204 518
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(18 900)	Universities and technikons	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	18 900
Non-profit institutions (current)	Reduction on Biotechnology Strategy ²	(155 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For baseline funding for the Technology Innovation Agency	155 000
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(8 588)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	8 588
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(9 000)	Universities and technikons	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	9 000
Non-profit institutions (capital)	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(4 185)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	4 185
Percentage of programme budget		32.1%			
Programme 3		(13 479)	Programme 3		13 479
Goods and services	Reduction on administrative fees	(20)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and systems	20
	Reduction mainly on travel and subsistence and contractors ¹	(1 522)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the National Research Foundation for the science and technology agreement	1 522
Non-profit institutions	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(1 655)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	1 655
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(6 702)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	6 702
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(3 580)	Universities and technikons	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	3 580
Percentage of programme budget		10.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(30 696)	Programme 4		30 696
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduction on Learnerships	(750)	Goods and services	For the Women in Science Awards	750
	Reduction on Learnerships	(50)	Machinery and equipment	For equipment	50
	Reduction on Learnerships	(3 300)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the research professional development programme and internships in the science themes	3 300
Non-profit institutions	Reduction on Emerging Research Areas	(1 550)	Goods and services	For the impact study for the implementation of the nanotechnology strategy and for research capacity development in nanotechnology	1 550
	Reduction on Science and Youth	(80)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware	80
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(6 630)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	6 630
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(3 323)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	3 323
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(1 400)	Universities and technikons	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	1 400
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(13 613)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	13 613
Percentage of programme budget		5.9%			
Programme 5		(137 712)	Programme 5		1 052
Goods and services	Reduction on business and advisory services	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the Green Economy Summit	1 000
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer hardware	(52)	Advertising	For marketing research and development tax incentives	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduction on Local Manufacturing Capacity ²	(7 500)	Programme 2		7 500
	Reduction on Global Change Science and Technology, and Natural Resource and Public Assets	(14 699)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For baseline funding for the Technology Innovation Agency	7 500
	Reduction on South African Research Chairs for Human Sciences	(700)	Programme 4		14 699
	Reduction on South African Research Chairs for Human Sciences	(17 615)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For baseline funding for the National Research Foundation	14 699
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(500)	Programme 5		18 815
			Goods and services	For a scoping study on the impact on South Africa of the 2010 FIFA World Cup	700
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For short term research grants on human and social dynamics in development and for baseline funding for the National Research Foundation and the Human Sciences Research Council	17 615
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 2		43 610
Non-profit institutions	Reduction on Tshumisano Trust ²	(38 610)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For baseline funding for the Technology Innovation Agency	38 610
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reduction on Advanced Manufacturing Technology Strategy ²	(5 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For baseline funding for the Technology Innovation Agency	5 000
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(500)	Programme 5		52 036
	Reduction on Information Communication Technology	(51 536)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	500
			Public corporations and private enterprises	For baseline funding for the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	51536
Percentage of programme budget		10.9%			
Total		(594 925)			594 925

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

2. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R503.275 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R5.6 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.751 million

Programme 2: Research, Development and Innovation

R573 000

Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources

R867 million

Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems

R594 000

Programme 5: Socioeconomic Partnerships

R815 000

Declared savings

Programme 2: Research, Development and Innovation

Savings of R508.875 million due to rescheduling the Square Kilometre Array demonstrator telescope have been declared.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	173 569	69 536	40.1	159 123	91.7	185 683	81 266	43.8
2. Research, Development and Innovation	1 143 393	282 961	24.7	1 141 350	99.8	826 848	70 362	8.5
3. International Cooperation and Resources	131 963	67 806	51.4	117 474	89.0	135 978	60 422	44.4
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	1 598 974	680 670	42.6	1 591 355	99.5	1 763 964	856 188	48.5
5. Socio Economic Partnerships	1 213 796	540 284	44.5	1 174 555	96.8	1 215 510	616 326	50.7
Total	4 261 695	1 641 257	38.5	4 183 857	98.2	4 127 983	1 684 564	40.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	342 390	127 637	37.3	284 242	83.0	370 089	149 937	40.5
Compensation of employees	200 160	82 846	41.4	167 487	83.7	223 691	95 386	42.6
Goods and services	142 230	44 791	31.5	116 755	82.1	146 398	54 551	37.3
Transfers and subsidies	3 914 820	1 510 356	38.6	3 891 873	99.4	3 752 822	1 532 497	40.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 230 799	718 559	32.2	2 310 883	103.6	2 266 593	855 006	37.7
Universities and technikons	119 875	89 095	74.3	113 447	94.6	32 880	18 203	55.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 204 031	584 806	48.6	1 183 334	98.3	1 002 445	648 261	64.7
Non-profit institutions	360 115	117 896	32.7	283 507	78.7	450 904	10 562	2.3
Households	–	–	0.0	702	0.0	–	465	0.0
Payments for capital assets	4 485	3 264	72.8	7 662	170.8	5 072	2 116	41.7
Machinery and equipment	4 485	3 264	72.8	7 662	170.8	5 072	2 116	41.7
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	80	–	–	14	–
Total	4 261 695	1 641 257	38.5	4 183 857	98.2	4 127 983	1 684 564	40.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 98.2 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.7 billion, or 40.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.1 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R1.6 billion, or 38.5 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R43.3 million or 2.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is due to increased spending to finalise the process to transfer projects to the Technology Innovation Agency and on the Square Kilometre Array demonstration project.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 005	949	94.4	1 585	157.7	111	385	385	100.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	25	13	52.0	30	120.0	26	17	17	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	2	33.3	3	50.0	7	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	974	934	95.9	1 552	159.3	78	368	368	100.0
Total	1 005	949	94.4	1 585	157.7	111	385	385	100.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R385 000, or 100 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R385 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R949 000, or 94.4 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R564 000 or 59.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to amounts received back from contracts which were not received in 2010/11.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
2. Research, Development and Innovation							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	261 494	–	–	182 991	–	182 991	444 485
South African National Energy Research Institute	41 976	–	–	(18 900)	–	(18 900)	23 076
Innovation Fund	189 518	–	–	(189 518)	–	(189 518)	–
Innovation Projects	30 000	–	–	(19 219)	–	(19 219)	10 781
Technology Innovation Agency	–	–	–	410 628	–	410 628	410 628
Universities and technikons							
Current	–	–	–	27 900	–	27 900	27 900
South African National Energy Research Institute	–	–	–	18 900	–	18 900	18 900
Hydrogen Strategy	–	–	–	9 000	–	9 000	9 000

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	–	–	–	8 588	–	8 588	8 588
Hydrogen Strategy	–	–	–	6 000	–	6 000	6 000
Space Science	–	–	–	2 588	–	2 588	2 588
Capital	–	–	–	4 185	–	4 185	4 185
Space Science	–	–	–	4 185	–	4 185	4 185
Non-profit institutions							
Current	284 195	–	–	(168 670)	–	(168 670)	115 525
Biotechnology Strategy	227 066	–	–	(151 082)	–	(151 082)	75 984
Hydrogen Strategy	28 638	–	–	(15 000)	–	(15 000)	13 638
Space Science	28 491	–	–	(2 588)	–	(2 588)	25 903
Capital	560 265	–	–	(4 185)	(508 875)	(513 060)	47 205
Space Science	51 390	–	–	(4 185)	–	(4 185)	47 205
Square Kilometre Array	508 875	–	–	–	(508 875)	(508 875)	–
3. International Cooperation and Resources							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	–	–	–	3 177	–	3 177	3 177
Global Science	–	–	–	3 177	–	3 177	3 177
Universities and technikons							
Current	–	–	–	3 580	–	3 580	3 580
Global Science	–	–	–	3 580	–	3 580	3 580
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	–	–	–	6 702	–	6 702	6 702
Global Science	–	–	–	6 702	–	6 702	6 702
Non-profit institutions							
Current	35 156	–	–	(11 937)	–	(11 937)	23 219
Global Science	35 156	–	–	(11 937)	–	(11 937)	23 219

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	1 150 610	–	–	20 529	–	20 529	1 171 139
Human Resources Development	351 179	–	–	1 450	–	1 450	352 629
Indigenous Knowledge System	–	–	–	130	–	130	130
Leaverships	7 129	–	–	(4 100)	–	(4 100)	3 029
National Research Foundation	734 443	–	–	14 699	–	14 699	749 142
Science and Youth	–	–	–	6 500	–	6 500	6 500
Science Themes	57 859	–	–	1 850	–	1 850	59 709
Capital	221 411	–	–	(15 896)	–	(15 896)	205 515
Research and Development	221 411	–	–	(15 896)	–	(15 896)	205 515
Infrastructure							
Universities and technikons							
Current	–	–	–	1 400	–	1 400	1 400
Indigenous Knowledge System	–	–	–	1 400	–	1 400	1 400
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	–	–	–	3 323	–	3 323	3 323
Centre for High Performance Computing	–	–	–	1 623	–	1 623	1 623
Indigenous Knowledge System	–	–	–	500	–	500	500
Science and Youth	–	–	–	1 200	–	1 200	1 200
Capital	–	–	–	84 010	–	84 010	84 010
Centre for High Performance Computing	–	–	–	70 397	–	70 397	70 397
Research and Development	–	–	–	13 613	–	13 613	13 613
Infrastructure							
Non-profit institutions							
Current	123 944	–	–	(13 283)	–	(13 283)	110 661
Centre for High Performance Computing	1 623	–	–	(1 623)	–	(1 623)	–
Emerging Research Areas	50 475	–	–	(1 550)	–	(1 550)	48 925
Indigenous Knowledge System	17 407	–	–	(2 330)	–	(2 330)	15 077
Science and Youth	54 439	–	–	(7 780)	–	(7 780)	46 659
Capital	70 397	–	–	(70 397)	–	(70 397)	–
Centre for High Performance Computing	70 397	–	–	(70 397)	–	(70 397)	–

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
5. Socioeconomic Partnerships							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	344 551	15 717	–	(21 899)	–	(6 182)	338 369
Global Change	29 680	2 465	–	(8 449)	–	(5 984)	23 696
Science and Technology							
Human and Social Development	36 174	–	–	(6 885)	–	(6 885)	29 289
Dynamics							
Human Science Research Council	169 793	–	–	24 500	–	24 500	194 293
Local Manufacturing Capacity	28 178	–	–	(7 500)	–	(7 500)	20 678
Natural Resources and Public Assets	58 471	–	–	(5 250)	–	(5 250)	53 221
Research Information Management System	3 940	9 930	–	–	–	9 930	13 870
Resource Based Industries	–	3 322	–	–	–	3 322	3 322
South African Research Chairs Initiative for Human Sciences	18 315	–	–	(18 315)	–	(18 315)	–
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	748 548	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	743 548
Advanced Manufacturing Technology	50 480	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	45 480
Strategy Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	634 248	–	–	51 536	–	51 536	685 784
Information Communication Technology	63 820	–	–	(51 536)	–	(51 536)	12 284
Non-profit institutions							
Current	38 610	–	–	(38 610)	–	(38 610)	–
Tshumisano Trust	38 610	–	–	(38 610)	–	(38 610)	–

Vote 34

Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 151 836	1 183 816	–	31 980
of which:				
Current payments	196 073	220 694	–	24 621
Transfers and subsidies	953 328	932 993	(20 335)	–
Payments for capital assets	2 435	30 129	–	27 694
Executive authority	Minister of Tourism			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Tourism			
Website address	www.tourism.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Tourism is to promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of new temporary work opportunities created through expanded public works programme projects	Tourism Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	9 861	2 091 ¹	–
Number of new full time equivalent jobs created through expanded public works programme projects	Tourism Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	4 287	856 ¹	–
Number of accredited training days created through expanded public works programme projects	Tourism Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	17 629	2 797	–
Number of new niche tourism products developed (such as social, cruise, medical)	Tourism Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	0	–
Number of new rural based tourism products developed	Tourism Development	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Decent employment through inclusive economic growth An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	0	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of strategic international conferences resulting in net economic gain hosted in South Africa per year	Tourism Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	5	–	–
Number of school leavers who register for tourism qualification at a higher education institution per year	Tourism Growth	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	250	7 557	–
Number of new tourism establishments implementing universal accessibility measures per year	Tourism Growth	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	5	0	–
Number of tourism graduates placed for experiential learning per year	Tourism Growth	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	70	26	–

1. April to August. September data not yet available

After the split of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism in April 2010, the Department of Tourism had very few projects that could deliver adequate temporary work opportunities or full time equivalent jobs, and it sourced projects via provincial structures. The proposals received were not compliant with expanded public works programme objectives and would require a long planning period. New proposals will be evaluated and projects will start in the new financial year.

The number of accredited training days created through expanded public works programme projects in the first half of 2010/11 is lower than estimated, because training is dependent on the availability of projects and there are currently very few projects which can generate sufficient training days.

The department is developing strategies for social, cruise, and medical niche tourism. The development of products will be informed by the final strategies.

The department is consulting on the draft of the Universal Accessibility Sector Charter, which rural based establishments will then be encouraged to comply with. Once the charter is in place, the number of establishments that comply with its requirements will be measured.

South Africa has hosted a number of international events in the first half of 2010/11, but this work is not coordinated by the department yet. The intention is to create a national events and conventions bureau that will market and sell destinations South Africa, and secure future events. A concept paper for the bureau has been developed.

The number of school leavers who registered for a tourism qualification at a higher education institution in the first half of 2010/11 was significantly higher than the estimate for the year as a whole, due to the increasing demand for education and training in tourism. The estimate will be revised in the 2011 ENE.

Mid-year progress

The temporary jobs and full time equivalent jobs created through the expanded public works programme contribute to the achievement of decent employment through inclusive economic growth (outcome 4).

The Department of Tourism anticipates that 50 per cent of the targets set for 2010/11 will be reached, and that all targets for 2011/12 will be reached through the new projects currently being evaluated.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	124 289	–	40 000	23 667	(9 116)	54 551	178 840
2. Tourism Development	360 936	–	–	(29 810)	557	(29 253)	331 683
3. Tourism Growth	655 613	–	–	2 800	315	3 115	658 728
4. Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation	10 998	–	–	3 343	224	3 567	14 565
Total	1 151 836	–	40 000	–	(8 020)	31 980	1 183 816
Economic classification							
Current payments	196 073	–	16 500	16 141	(8 020)	24 621	220 694
Compensation of employees	98 480	–	–	–	2 600	2 600	101 080
Goods and services	97 593	–	16 500	16 141	(10 620)	22 021	119 614
Transfers and subsidies	953 328	–	–	(20 335)	–	(20 335)	932 993
Departmental agencies and accounts	631 685	–	–	–	–	–	631 685
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 600	–	–	(1 335)	–	(1 335)	3 265
Non-profit institutions	46 700	–	–	(19 000)	–	(19 000)	27 700
Households	270 343	–	–	–	–	–	270 343
Payments for capital assets	2 435	–	23 500	4 194	–	27 694	30 129
Machinery and equipment	2 135	–	23 500	4 194	–	27 694	29 829
Software and other intangible assets	300	–	–	–	–	–	300
Total	1 151 836	–	40 000	–	(8 020)	31 980	1 183 816

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	7 234	–	–	1 845	154	1 999	9 233
Corporate Affairs	101 717	–	11 200	8 170	1 350	20 720	122 437
Office Accommodation	12 026	–	28 800	13 652	(10 620)	31 832	43 858
Total	124 289	–	40 000	23 667	(9 116)	54 551	178 840
Economic classification							
Current payments	118 144	–	16 500	22 134	(9 116)	29 518	147 662
Compensation of employees	50 307	–	–	6 610	1 504	8 114	58 421
Goods and services	67 837	–	16 500	15 524	(10 620)	21 404	89 241
Transfers and subsidies	4 600	–	–	(1 335)	–	(1 335)	3 265
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 600	–	–	(1 335)	–	(1 335)	3 265
Payments for capital assets	1 545	–	23 500	2 868	–	26 368	27 913
Machinery and equipment	1 445	–	23 500	2 868	–	26 368	27 813
Software and other intangible assets	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Total	124 289	–	40 000	23 667	(9 116)	54 551	178 840

Programme 2: Tourism Development

Subprogramme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Tourism Development Management	3 535	–	–	(237)	53	(184)	3 351
Product and Enterprise Development	13 193	–	–	(3 114)	84	(3 030)	10 163
Social Responsibility Implementation	297 157	–	–	(6 300)	369	(5 931)	291 226
Sector Transformation	7 051	–	–	(159)	51	(108)	6 943
Business Trust	40 000	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	20 000
Total	360 936	–	–	(29 810)	557	(29 253)	331 683
Economic classification							
Current payments	48 103	–	–	(10 960)	557	(10 403)	37 700
Compensation of employees	30 232	–	–	(9 310)	557	(8 753)	21 479
Goods and services	17 871	–	–	(1 650)	–	(1 650)	16 221
Transfers and subsidies	312 543	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	292 543
Non-profit institutions	42 200	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	22 200
Households	270 343	–	–	–	–	–	270 343
Payments for capital assets	290	–	–	1 150	–	1 150	1 440
Machinery and equipment	290	–	–	1 150	–	1 150	1 440
Total	360 936	–	–	(29 810)	557	(29 253)	331 683

Programme 3: Tourism Growth

Subprogramme	2010/11						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Tourism Growth Management	3 535	–	–	(1 255)	20	(1 235)	2 300
Marketing, Responsible Tourism and Quality Assurance	7 020	–	–	(204)	96	(108)	6 912
Capacity Building	13 373	–	–	4 259	199	4 458	17 831
South African Tourism	631 685	–	–	–	–	–	631 685
Total	655 613	–	–	2 800	315	3 115	658 728
Economic classification							
Current payments	19 138	–	–	1 665	315	1 980	21 118
Compensation of employees	12 508	–	–	(200)	315	115	12 623
Goods and services	6 630	–	–	1 865	–	1 865	8 495
Transfers and subsidies	636 185	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	637 185
Departmental agencies and accounts	631 685	–	–	–	–	–	631 685
Non-profit institutions	4 500	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	5 500
Payments for capital assets	290	–	–	135	–	135	425
Machinery and equipment	290	–	–	135	–	135	425
Total	655 613	–	–	2 800	315	3 115	658 728

Programme 4: Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation Management	3 535	–	–	(1 732)	32	(1 700)	1 835
Policy Development and Evaluation	2 146	–	–	4 624	111	4 735	6 881
Research and Knowledge Management	5 317	–	–	451	81	532	5 849
Total	10 998	–	–	3 343	224	3 567	14 565
Economic classification							
Current payments	10 688	–	–	3 302	224	3 526	14 214
Compensation of employees	5 433	–	–	2 900	224	3 124	8 557
Goods and services	5 255	–	–	402	–	402	5 657
Payments for capital assets	310	–	–	41	–	41	351
Machinery and equipment	110	–	–	41	–	41	151
Software and other intangible assets	200	–	–	–	–	–	200
Total	10 998	–	–	3 343	224	3 567	14 565

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R40 million**

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R40 million is allocated for a head office building, as follows:

R1 million for municipal services

R1.2 million for the maintenance of IT and security systems

R14.3 million for refurbishment

R10 million for installing IT equipment

R8.6 million for office furniture

R4.9 million for installing a security system.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Tourism Development
3. Tourism Growth
4. Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation

FROM:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 335)
Foreign governments and international organisations	Identified savings reprioritised ¹	(1 335)

TO:

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		1 335
Goods and services	For contractual work required at the department's new head office building	1 335

Percentage of programme budget **1.1%**

Programme 2		(30 966)	Programme 1		6 610
Compensation of employees	Reduction in salaries and wages due to vacancies in the programme	(6 610)	Compensation of employees	Additional salaries and wages required for filling vacancies in the programme	6 610
			Programme 4		2 700
	Reduction in salaries and wages due to vacancies in the programme	(2 700)	Compensation of employees	Additional salaries and wages required for filling vacancies in the programme	2 700
			Programme 2		1 153
Goods and services	Reduction mainly on consultants and contractors	(1 153)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and software	1 153
			Programme 3		500
	Reduction mainly on consultants and contractors	(500)	Non-profit institutions	For hosting the Hospitality Investment Conference Africa 2010	500
			Programme 2		3
Machinery and equipment	Reduction due to reprioritisation	(3)	Goods and services	Mainly for office equipment	3
			Programme 1		17 057
Non-profit institutions	Identified savings reprioritised ¹	(14 189)	Goods and services	For an existing contractual agreement with the State Information Technology Agency	14 189
				For additional motor vehicles for the department	
		(2 868)	Machinery and equipment		2 868
			Programme 3		2 500
		(2 365)	Goods and services	For contractual work relating to IT, required at the department's new head office building	2 365
				For computer hardware and software	
		(135)	Machinery and equipment		135
			Programme 4		443
		(402)	Goods and services	For operational needs, mainly travel and subsistence	402
				For computer hardware and software	
		(41)	Machinery and equipment		41

Percentage of programme budget **8.6%²**

Programme 3		(700)	Programme 4		200
Compensation of employees	Reduction in salaries and wages due to vacancies in the programme	(200)	Compensation of employees	Additional salaries and wages required for filling vacancies in the programme	200
			Programme 3		500
Goods and services	Identified savings reprioritised ¹	(500)	Non-profit institutions	For the transfer to the Federated Hospitality Association of South Africa	500

Percentage of programme budget **0.1%**

Total		(33 001)			33 001
--------------	--	-----------------	--	--	---------------

1. National treasury approval has been obtained.

2. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R8.02 million

Adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.6 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.504 million

Programme 2: Tourism Development

R557 000

Programme 3: Tourism Growth

R315 000

Programme 4: Policy, Research Monitoring and Evaluation

R224 000

Function shifts

Programme 1: Administration

R10.62 million will be transferred to the Department of Environmental Affairs for rental for shared office space.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	95 968	28 732	29.9	95 968	100.0	178 840	53 136	29.7
2. Tourism Development	325 104	132 375	40.7	325 104	100.0	331 683	76 001	22.9
3. Tourism Growth	719 605	687 774	95.6	719 605	100.0	658 728	561 085	85.2
4. Policy, Research, Monitoring and Evaluation	14 981	3 607	24.1	14 981	100.0	14 565	5 858	40.2
Total	1 155 658	852 489	73.8	1 155 658	100.0	1 183 816	696 080	58.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	147 784	106 242	71.9	147 784	100.0	220 694	75 333	34.1
Compensation of employees	89 631	65 075	72.6	89 631	100.0	101 080	45 608	45.1
Goods and services	58 153	41 167	70.8	58 153	100.0	119 614	29 725	24.9
Transfers and subsidies	1 007 462	745 955	74.0	1 007 462	100.0	932 993	618 947	66.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	699 489	561 066	80.2	703 489	100.6	631 685	548 618	86.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 000	–	0.0	–	0.0	3 265	3 265	100.0
Non-profit institutions	59 097	59 097	100.0	59 097	100.0	27 700	26 864	97.0
Households	244 876	125 792	51.4	244 876	100.0	270 343	40 200	14.9
Payments for capital assets	412	292	70.8	412	100.0	30 129	1 800	6.0
Machinery and equipment	408	289	70.8	408	100.0	29 829	1 800	6.0
Software and other intangible assets	4	3	70.8	4	100.0	300	–	0.0
Total	1 155 658	852 489	73.8	1 155 658	100.0	1 183 816	696 080	58.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 100 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R696.1 million, or 58.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.2 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R852.5 million, or 73.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R156.4 million or 18.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the conclusion of many of the expanded public works programme infrastructure projects, and a decrease in the transfer payment to South African Tourism for the international marketing grant and financial assistance for operational expenditure.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	Apr 09 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	690	516	74.8	720	104.4	163	1 462	1 485	101.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	139	75	54.1	138	99.6	163	29	29	100.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	31	15	46.7	31	100.8	–	12	12	100.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	520	426	82.0	523	100.6	–	1 421	1 421	100.0
Total	690	516	74.8	720	104.4	163	1 462	1 485	101.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R1.5 million, or 101.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.5 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R516 000, or 74.8 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R969 000 or 187.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to a refund of the previous year's project expenditure (unutilised project funds repaid). The department does not generate revenue.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	4 600	–	–	(1 335)	–	(1 335)	3 265
Regional Tourism Organisation of South Africa	2 800	–	–	(870)	–	(870)	1 930
United Nations World Tourism Organisation	1 800	–	–	(465)	–	(465)	1 335
2. Tourism Development Non-profit institutions							
Current	40 000	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	20 000
Business Trust	40 000	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	20 000
Households Other transfers to households							
Current	270 343	–	–	–	–	–	270 343
Expanded Public Works Programme	243 281	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	238 281
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	27 062	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	32 062
3. Tourism Growth Non-profit institutions							
Current	4 500	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	5 500
Tourism Business Council	4 000	–	–	(3 500)	–	(3 500)	500
Federated Hospitality Association of South Africa	500	–	–	4 500	–	4 500	5 000

Trade and Industry

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 150 108	6 194 208	–	44 100
of which:				
Current payments	1 142 874	1 143 952	–	1 078
Transfers and subsidies	4 992 556	5 032 762	–	40 206
Payments for capital assets	14 678	17 494	–	2 816
Executive authority	Minister of Trade and Industry			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Trade and Industry			
Website address	www.thedti.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Trade and Industry is to lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through its understanding of the economy, its knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and its anticipation of future economic trends. The department also aims to catalyse economic transformation and development, and to provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. In this way, the department will contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity by 2014.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicators is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Total number of projects implemented under the national industrial participation programme since inception of the programme	Industrial Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	275	230	–
Total value of investment and export credits under the national industrial participation programme	Industrial Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	US\$15bn	US\$14.8bn	–
Total number of direct jobs created through the national industrial participation programme	Industrial Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	19 000	19 000	–
Number of companies implementing cleaner production activities including energy efficiency per year	Industrial Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	26	7	–
Number of new companies receiving cleaner production audits, including energy efficiency, per year	Industrial Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	105	36	–
Number of new projects receiving grants per year under the support programme for industrial innovation	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	80	6	–
Value of the support programme for industrial innovation projects per year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	R100m	R4.7m	–
Number of students supported under the technology and human resources for industry programme	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	2 000	2 119	–
Number of researchers supported per year under the technology and human resources for industry programme	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	650	925	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicators is linked to (if relevant)	Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
Number of companies assisted with: - export market and investment assistance - business process outsourcing and off-shoring - black business supplier development programme - enterprise development programme - enterprise investment programme - cooperatives incentive scheme	The Enterprise Organisation	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	1 600 15 1 830 600 500 280	399 15 1 104 286 73 12	—
Number of film and television productions assisted per year	The Enterprise Organisation	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	55	12	—
Number of new bilateral and regional trade and investment agreements signed	International Trade and Economic Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	1	—
Number of successful technical and business trips to foreign countries and companies undertaken per year	International Trade and Economic Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	12	16	—
Key performance indicators for Coega industrial development zone: - number of new investors per year - value of new investments per year - number of new jobs created per year	The Enterprise Organisation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	15 R7.5bn 3 000	0 0 1 195	—
Key performance indicators for East London industrial development zone: - number of new investors per year - value of new investments per year - number of jobs created per year	The Enterprise Organisation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6 R300m 432	5 R263m 2 223	—
Key performance indicators for Richards Bay industrial development zone: - number of new investors per year - value of new investments per year - number of jobs created per year	The Enterprise Organisation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	5 R2bn 400	0 0 0	—
Value of investment generated through enterprise investment programme per year	The Enterprise Organisation	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	R13.9bn	R4.6bn	—
Key performance indicators for the critical infrastructure programme: - number of new projects - value of new investments per year - number of jobs created per year	The Enterprise Organisation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	14 R7bn 2 820	4 R5.5bn 1 440	—
Number of direct jobs created per year: - enterprise investment programme - business process outsourcing and off-shoring	The Enterprise Organisation	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	17 775 8 925	6 383 606	—

The number of new projects receiving grants under the support programme for industrial innovation in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the economic recession impacted on firms doing research and development.

The value of the support programme for industrial innovation projects in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the recession impacted on firms doing research and development.

The number of students and researchers supported under the technology and human resources for industry programme in the first half of 2010/11 is higher than the estimate for the year as a whole, because of higher than anticipated participation. The targets will be revised in the 2011 ENE process.

The number of companies assisted with export market and investment assistance, the enterprise development programme and the cooperatives incentive scheme in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because fewer claims were received than anticipated.

The number of film and television productions assisted in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because of a slower uptake of funds due to lower production activities.

The number of new bilateral and regional trade and investment agreements signed in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole in anticipation of Cabinet approval of the South African trade policy and strategy framework and the South African bilateral investment treaty policy framework.

The number of new investors and the value of new investments in the Coega industrial development zone in the first half of 2010/11 are significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the economic recession has slowed down planned investment activities.

The number of jobs created by the East London industrial development zone in the first half of 2010/11 was significantly higher than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the data includes both direct (permanent) and indirect (construction and other temporary) jobs.

There have been no new investors, new investments and jobs created in the Richards Bay industrial development zone in the first half of 2010/11, because the economic crisis has slowed down planned investment activities.

The value of investment generated through the enterprise investment programme in the first half of 2010/11 is lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because this is a relatively new programme and applications already approved will only be claimed against in the latter part of the year.

The number of new projects for the critical infrastructure programme in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because fewer claims have been received than anticipated for this period.

The number of direct jobs created in the enterprise investment programme in the first half of 2010 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because the creation of jobs depends on the value of investments generated.

The number of direct jobs created in the business process outsourcing and off-shoring programme in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole. Because of the economic downturn in the UK, projects did not perform according to the projections. A reviewed programme strategy will be implemented in the latter part of the year.

Mid-year progress

Performance under the national industrial participation programme, which is linked to the creation of decent employment through inclusive economic growth (outcome 4), was better than anticipated. 230 projects were implemented, compared to the projected 275 for the year. The total value of investment and export credits amounted to US\$14.8 billion, compared to the anticipated US\$15 billion for the whole year. The programme has already reached its target to create 19 000 jobs for the year.

Performance under the technology and human resources for industry programme, which contributes to the development of a skilled and capable workforce (outcome 5), was also better than projected. The number of students supported exceeded the projected target for the year, as did the number of researchers.

The number of new investors in the East London industrial development zone, which contributes to supporting an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6), has almost reached the target for the year, and the number of jobs created was 2 223 compared to the targeted 432.

The critical infrastructure programme, which also links to supporting an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6), also performed better than expected. The value of new investments was R5.5 billion compared to the projected R7 billion. The number of jobs created is on track for the target for the year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme	2010/11						
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll- Overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand							
1. Administration	448 543	–	–	(5 292)	–	(5 292)	443 251
2. International Trade and Economic Development	131 138	–	–	(6 050)	–	(6 050)	125 088
3. Empowerment and Enterprise Development	777 797	–	–	23 240	(5 003)	18 237	796 034
4. Industrial Development	1 052 122	29 400	–	46 436	5 003	80 839	1 132 961
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation	191 531	–	–	4 000	–	4 000	195 531
6. The Enterprise Organisation	3 175 296	–	–	(89 444)	–	(89 444)	3 085 852
7. Trade and Investment South Africa	291 447	–	–	45 329	14 700	60 029	351 476
8. Communication and Marketing	82 234	–	–	(18 219)	–	(18 219)	64 015
Total	6 150 108	29 400	–	–	14 700	44 100	6 194 208
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 142 874	–	–	(13 622)	14 700	1 078	1 143 952
Compensation of employees	557 843	–	–	(2 694)	14 700	12 006	569 849
Goods and services	585 031	–	–	(10 928)	–	(10 928)	574 103
Transfers and subsidies	4 992 556	29 400	–	10 806	–	40 206	5 032 762
Departmental agencies and accounts	844 109	–	–	15 500	–	15 500	859 609
Universities and technikons	4	–	–	2 294	–	2 294	2 298
Foreign governments and international organisations	37 584	–	–	1 500	–	1 500	39 084
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 095 914	29 400	–	(29 018)	–	382	4 096 296
Non-profit institutions	12 500	–	–	20 500	–	20 500	33 000
Households	2 445	–	–	30	–	30	2 475
Payments for capital assets	14 678	–	–	2 816	–	2 816	17 494
Machinery and equipment	10 665	–	–	2 299	–	2 299	12 964
Software and other intangible assets	4 013	–	–	517	–	517	4 530
Total	6 150 108	29 400	–	–	14 700	44 100	6 194 208

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2010/11						
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand							
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Ministry	33 841	–	–	–	–	–	33 841
Office of the Director-General	62 981	–	–	(5 292)	–	(5 292)	57 689
Corporate Services	339 092	–	–	–	–	–	339 092
Office Accommodation	7 821	–	–	–	–	–	7 821
Total	448 543	–	–	(5 292)	–	(5 292)	443 251
Economic classification							
Current payments	433 170	–	–	(4 690)	–	(4 690)	428 480
Compensation of employees	144 391	–	–	(4 594)	–	(4 594)	139 797
Goods and services	288 779	–	–	(96)	–	(96)	288 683
Transfers and subsidies	2 845	–	–	–	–	–	2 845
Public corporations and private enterprises	600	–	–	–	–	–	600
Households	2 245	–	–	–	–	–	2 245
Payments for capital assets	12 528	–	–	(602)	–	(602)	11 926
Machinery and equipment	8 665	–	–	(1 119)	–	(1 119)	7 546
Software and other intangible assets	3 863	–	–	517	–	517	4 380
Total	448 543	–	–	(5 292)	–	(5 292)	443 251

Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-Overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
International Trade Development	83 306	–	–	(4 120)	–	(4 120)	79 186
African Economic Development	47 832	–	–	(1 930)	–	(1 930)	45 902
Total	131 138	–	–	(6 050)	–	(6 050)	125 088
Economic classification							
Current payments	98 858	–	–	(6 050)	–	(6 050)	92 808
Compensation of employees	64 473	–	–	(2 618)	–	(2 618)	61 855
Goods and services	34 385	–	–	(3 432)	–	(3 432)	30 953
Transfers and subsidies	31 750	–	–	–	–	–	31 750
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	12 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	19 750	–	–	–	–	–	19 750
Payments for capital assets	530	–	–	–	–	–	530
Machinery and equipment	500	–	–	–	–	–	500
Software and other intangible assets	30	–	–	–	–	–	30
Total	131 138	–	–	(6 050)	–	(6 050)	125 088

Programme 3: Empowerment and Enterprise Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand							
Enterprise Development	422 169	–	–	(530)	(5 003)	(5 533)	416 636
Equity and Empowerment	42 353	–	–	(655)	–	(655)	41 698
Regional Economic Development	313 275	–	–	24 425	–	24 425	337 700
Total	777 797	–	–	23 240	(5 003)	18 237	796 034
Economic classification							
Current payments	84 970	–	–	(1 925)	–	(1 925)	83 045
Compensation of employees	45 280	–	–	(1 222)	–	(1 222)	44 058
Goods and services	39 690	–	–	(703)	–	(703)	38 987
Transfers and subsidies	692 827	–	–	24 530	(5 003)	19 527	712 354
Departmental agencies and accounts	620 121	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	635 121
Universities and technikons	4	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	1
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 500	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	4 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	60 502	–	–	10 000	(5 000)	5 000	65 502
Non-profit institutions	7 500	–	–	–	–	–	7 500
Households	200	–	–	30	–	30	230
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	635	–	635	635
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	635	–	635	635
Total	777 797	–	–	23 240	(5 003)	18 237	796 034

Programme 4: Industrial Development

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-Over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand							
Industrial Competitiveness	935 809	–	–	12 429	2 003	14 432	950 241
Customised Sector Programmes	116 313	29 400	–	34 007	3 000	66 407	182 720
Total	1 052 122	29 400	–	46 436	5 003	80 839	1 132 961
Economic classification							
Current payments	105 370	–	–	(9 017)	–	(9 017)	96 353
Compensation of employees	61 080	–	–	–	–	–	61 080
Goods and services	44 290	–	–	(9 017)	–	(9 017)	35 273
Transfers and subsidies	946 252	29 400	–	55 220	5 003	89 623	1 035 875
Departmental agencies and accounts	100 147	–	–	500	–	500	100 647
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	2 294	3	2 297	2 297
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 000	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	9 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	839 105	29 400	–	50 426	5 000	84 826	923 931
Payments for capital assets	500	–	–	233	–	233	733
Machinery and equipment	500	–	–	233	–	233	733
Total	1 052 122	29 400	–	46 436	5 003	80 839	1 132 961

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-Overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand							
Policy and Legislative Development	20 857	—	—	500	—	500	21 357
Enforcement and Compliance	37 972	—	—	3 500	—	3 500	41 472
Regulatory Services	132 702	—	—	—	—	—	132 702
Total	191 531	—	—	4 000	—	4 000	195 531
Economic classification							
Current payments	64 090	—	—	4 000	—	4 000	68 090
Compensation of employees	44 410	—	—	—	—	—	44 410
Goods and services	19 680	—	—	4 000	—	4 000	23 680
Transfers and subsidies	126 841	—	—	—	—	—	126 841
Departmental agencies and accounts	123 841	—	—	—	—	—	123 841
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 000	—	—	—	—	—	3 000
Payments for capital assets	600	—	—	—	—	—	600
Machinery and equipment	600	—	—	—	—	—	600
Total	191 531	—	—	4 000	—	4 000	195 531

Programme 6: The Enterprise Organisation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-Overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand							
Incentive Administration	3 152 359	–	–	(86 905)	–	(86 905)	3 065 454
New Incentive Development	9 734	–	–	(1 435)	–	(1 435)	8 299
Business Development and After-Care	13 203	–	–	(1 104)	–	(1 104)	12 099
Total	3 175 296	–	–	(89 444)	–	(89 444)	3 085 852

Programme 6: The Enterprise Organisation (continued)

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-Overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	119 827	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	118 327
Compensation of employees	87 389	–	–	–	–	–	87 389
Goods and services	32 438	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	30 938
Transfers and subsidies	3 055 469	–	–	(89 444)	–	(89 444)	2 966 025
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 055 469	–	–	(89 444)	–	(89 444)	2 966 025
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	1 500	–	1 500	1 500
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 500	–	1 500	1 500
Total	3 175 296	–	–	(89 444)	–	(89 444)	3 085 852

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-Overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Investment Promotion and Facilitation	42 275	–	–	24 975	1 000	25 975	68 250
Export Development and Promotion	157 114	–	–	4 305	1 000	5 305	162 419
International Operations	92 058	–	–	16 049	12 700	28 749	120 807
Total	291 447	–	–	45 329	14 700	60 029	351 476
Economic classification							
Current payments	154 875	–	–	23 779	14 700	38 479	193 354
Compensation of employees	87 190	–	–	3 950	14 700	18 650	105 840
Goods and services	67 685	–	–	19 829	–	19 829	87 514
Transfers and subsidies	136 572	–	–	20 500	–	20 500	157 072
Foreign governments and international organisations	11 084	–	–	–	–	–	11 084
Public corporations and private enterprises	120 488	–	–	–	–	–	120 488
Non-profit institutions	5 000	–	–	20 500	–	20 500	25 500
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	1 050	–	1 050	1 050
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 050	–	1 050	1 050
Total	291 447	–	–	45 329	14 700	60 029	351 476

Programme 8: Communication and Marketing

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Brand Management	41 302	–	–	(9 794)	–	(9 794)	31 508
External Communications	30 857	–	–	(6 245)	–	(6 245)	24 612
Media Relations and Public Relations	10 075	–	–	(2 180)	–	(2 180)	7 895
Total	82 234	–	–	(18 219)	–	(18 219)	64 015

Programme 8: Communication and Marketing (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Economic classification							
Current payments	81 714	–	–	(18 219)	–	(18 219)	63 495
Compensation of employees	23 630	–	–	1 790	–	1 790	25 420
Goods and services	58 084	–	–	(20 009)	–	(20 009)	38 075
Payments for capital assets	520	–	–	–	–	–	520
Machinery and equipment	400	–	–	–	–	–	400
Software and other intangible assets	120	–	–	–	–	–	120
Total	82 234	–	–	(18 219)	–	(18 219)	64 015

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R29.4 million

Programme 4: Industrial Development

R29.4 million has been rolled over for the Intsimbi national tooling initiative.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

- Administration
- International Trade and Economic Development
- Empowerment and Enterprise Development
- Industrial Development
- Consumer and Corporate Regulation
- The Enterprise Organisation
- Trade and Investment South Africa
- Communication and Marketing

FROM:

Programme by economic classification			TO:		
Motivation	R thousand		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1	(13 558)		Programme 1		5 929
Compensation of employees	(4 594)		Goods and services	Mainly for computer services, audit costs, administrative costs, and venues and facilities	4 594
Goods and services	(1 218)		Machinery and equipment	Mainly for furniture for regional offices and computers	1 218
	(117)		Software and other intangible assets	For software	117
	(2 800)		Programme 3		2 800
	(1 992)		Goods and services	For research projects	2 800
	(500)		Programme 4		1 992
	(1 937)		Goods and services	For a research project	1 992
	(400)		Programme 5		500
			Goods and services	For a research project	500
			Programme 1		2 337
Machinery and equipment	(1 937)		Goods and services	Mainly for communication	1 937
	(400)		Software and other intangible assets	For software	400
Percentage of programme budget	3.0%				

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(6 050)	Programme 7		2 618
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 618)	Compensation of employees	For Trade and Investment South Africa	2 618
			Programme 5		3 432
Goods and services	Reduction mainly on consultants and special services, venues and facilities, travel, communication and legal costs	(3 432)	Goods and services	For the anti-piracy campaign	3 432
Percentage of programme budget		4.6%			
Programme 3		(5 225)	Programme 7		1 222
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 222)	Compensation of employees	For Trade and Investment South Africa	1 222
			Programme 3		665
Goods and services	Reduction mainly on legal costs, venues and facilities, advertising and computer services	(635)	Machinery and equipment	Mainly for computers	635
		(30)	Households	For donations and gifts	30
		(110)	Programme 7		2 838
		(2 728)	Compensation of employees	For Trade and Investment South Africa	110
			Goods and services	For Trade and Investment South Africa	2 728
		(500)	Programme 4		500
Foreign governments and international organisations	Reduction on transfer to United Nations Industrial Development Organisation	(500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the South African National Accreditation System	500
Percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Programme 4		(11 056)	Programme 4		11 056
Goods and services	Reduction mainly on venues and facilities	(280)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	280
	Reduction mainly on consultants and special services	(2 294)	Universities and technikons	For various centres of excellence	2 294
	Reduction mainly on venues and facilities and advertising	(6 435)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Council for Mineral Technology and Research and the Industrial Development Corporation	6 435
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(2 000)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For United Nations Industrial Development Organisation: automotive component supplier development programme	2 000
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(47)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Industrial Development Corporation: customised sector programmes	47
Percentage of programme budget		1.1%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(641 944)	Programme 6		1 500
Goods and services	Reduction mainly on consultants and special services	(1 500)	Machinery and equipment	Mainly for computers	1 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reduction on the black business supplier development programme	(15 000)	Programme 3		25 000
	Reduction mainly on the industrial development programme	(10 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the Small Enterprise Development Agency	15 000
	Reduction on the enterprise investment programme	(11 490)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Industrial Development Corporation: support programme for industrial innovation	10 000
	Reduction on the enterprise investment programme	(32 454)	Programme 4		43 944
	Reduction mainly on the enterprise investment programme, and on the small medium enterprise development programme	(94 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the South African Bureau of Standards for research	11 490
	Reduction mainly on the automotive production and development programme, business processing outsourcing, and the enterprise investment programme	(422 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises (Capital)	For the Centurion Aerospace Village	32 454
	Reduction on the enterprise investment programme	(20 500)	Programme 6		516 000
	Reduction on the critical infrastructure programme	(35 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Mainly for export market and investment assistance	94 000
			Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Coega, Richards Bay and East London industrial development zones	422 000
			Programme 7		20 500
Percentage of programme budget		20.2%	Non-profit institutions	For the Proudly South African campaign	20 500
Programme 7		(1 050)	Programme 6		35 000
Goods and services	Reduction in venues and facilities, and catering	(1 050)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For Coega Development Corporation for the industrial development zone	35 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 8		(20 009)	Programme 5		68
Goods and services	Reduction on advertising	(68)	Goods and services	For the anti-piracy campaign	68
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reduction mainly on consultants and special services, advertising and contractors	(18 151)	Programme 7		18 151
	Reduction mainly on contractors	(1 790)	Goods and services	For Trade and Investment South Africa	18 151
			Programme 8		1 790
Percentage of programme budget		24.3%¹	Compensation of employees	For unfunded post	1 790
Total		(698 892)			698 892

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R14.7 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

An additional R14.7 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance.

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a functions shift within the same vote

Programme 4: Industrial Development

R5.003 million has been shifted from programme 3 following the shift of the following functions: Centurion Aerospace Village; North-West University: Advanced Manufacturing; University of Johannesburg: Capacity Building Programme; University of Pretoria: Advanced Engineering Centre of Excellence; and the University of the Witwatersrand: National Aerospace Skills Sectors Support Centre.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10 Expenditure outcome					2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1.Administration	468 136	176 431	37.7	400 111	85.5	443 251	191 471	43.2
2.International Trade and Economic Development	130 406	70 132	53.8	122 999	94.3	125 088	51 246	41.0
3.Empowerment and Enterprise Development	1 173 856	717 556	61.1	1 167 670	99.5	796 034	357 683	44.9
4.Industrial Development	426 917	217 613	51.0	413 060	96.8	1 132 961	581 416	51.3
5.Consumer and Corporate Regulation	165 510	120 084	72.6	133 824	80.9	195 531	76 770	39.3
6.The Enterprise Organisation	3 356 884	1 585 154	47.2	3 343 575	99.6	3 085 852	860 586	27.9
7.Trade and Investment South Africa	294 051	139 672	47.5	298 979	101.7	351 476	139 476	39.7
8.Communication and Marketing	70 124	18 956	27.0	43 092	61.5	64 015	19 362	30.2
Total	6 085 884	3 045 598	50.0	5 923 310	97.3	6 194 208	2 278 010	36.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 132 145	382 572	33.8	935 076	82.6	1 143 952	444 781	38.9
Compensation of employees	513 018	195 750	38.2	437 711	85.3	569 849	237 470	41.7
Goods and services	619 127	186 822	30.2	497 365	80.3	574 103	207 311	36.1
Transfers and subsidies	4 916 752	2 656 858	54.0	4 961 921	100.9	5 032 762	1 828 771	36.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 197 316	823 657	68.8	1 208 297	100.9	859 609	424 765	49.4
Universities and technikons	3 000	–	0.0	15 500	516.7	2 298	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	34 022	163	0.5	31 402	92.3	39 084	2 000	5.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 671 919	1 831 208	49.9	3 696 547	100.7	4 096 296	1 391 451	34.0
Non-profit institutions	7 597	–	0.0	7 597	100.0	33 000	10 000	30.3
Households	2 898	1 830	63.1	2 578	89.0	2 475	555	22.4
Payments for capital assets	36 987	6 165	16.7	23 160	62.6	17 494	4 457	25.5

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Machinery and equipment	32 467	4 413	13.6	20 440	63.0	12 964	4 452	34.3
Software and other intangible assets	4 520	1 752	38.8	2 720	60.2	4 530	5	0.1
Payments for financial assets	–	3	–	3 153	–	–	1	–
Total	6 085 884	3 045 598	50.0	5 923 310	97.3	6 194 208	2 278 010	36.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 97.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R2.3 billion or 36.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.2 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R3 billion, or 50 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R767.6 million or 25.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the transfer of functions from the Department of Trade and Industry to the Economic Development Department (for example, the Competition Commission, the International Trade Administration Commission, Khula, the South African Micro Finance Apex Fund, the Competition Tribunal and the Industrial Development Corporation).

Departmental receipts

	2009/10					2010/11			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	66 718	343 540	514.9	510 034	764.5	108 260	108 260	20 340	18.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	38 913	1 128	2.9	3 163	8.1	3 590	3 590	1 550	43.2
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	305 725	–	336 296	–	–	–	13	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16 000	780	4.9	122 965	768.5	22 260	22 260	96	0.4
Sales of capital assets	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	11 803	35 907	304.2	47 610	403.4	82 410	82 410	18 681	22.7
Total	66 718	343 540	514.9	510 034	764.5	108 260	108 260	20 340	18.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R20.3 million, or 18.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R108.3 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R343.5 million, or 514.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 decreased by R323.2 million or 94.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2009/10 is due to the shifting of the Competition Commission and the Industrial Development Corporation functions to the Economic Development Department. The Department of Trade and Industry no longer receives revenue from penalties instituted by the Competition Commission against companies or from the annual dividend payable by the Industrial Development Corporation.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
3. Empowerment and Enterprise Development							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	385 121	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	400 121
Small Enterprise Development Agency	385 121	–	–	15 000	–	15 000	400 121
Universities and technikons							
Current	3	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	–
University of the Witwatersrand: National Aerospace Skills Sector Support Centre	1	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	–
North-West University: Advanced Manufacturing	1	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	–
University of Pretoria: Advanced Engineering Centre of Excellence	1	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	–
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	4 500	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	4 000
United Nations Industrial Development Organisation	4 500	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	4 000
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Capital	45 000	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	55 000
Industrial Development Corporation: Support Programme for Industrial Innovation	45 000	–	–	10 000	–	10 000	55 000

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Private enterprises							
Other transfers							
Capital	5 000	–	–	–	(5 000)	(5 000)	–
Centurion Aerospace Village Households	5 000	–	–	–	(5 000)	(5 000)	–
Other transfers to households							
Current	–	–	–	30	–	30	30
Gifts, Donations and Sponsorships	–	–	–	30	–	30	30
4. Industrial Development							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	17 739	–	–	500	–	500	18 239
South African National Accreditation System	17 739	–	–	500	–	500	18 239
Universities and technikons							
Current	–	–	–	2 294	3	2 297	2 297
North-West University: Advanced Manufacturing University of Pretoria: Advanced Engineering Centre of Excellence	–	–	–	792	1	793	793
University of the Witwatersrand: National Aerospace Skills Sector Support Centre	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
University of Johannesburg: Capacity Building Programme	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
University of Stellenbosch: Furniture Centre for Competitiveness	–	–	–	1 501	–	1 501	1 501
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	5 000	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	7 000
United Nations Industrial Development Organisation: Automotive Component Supplier Development Programme	5 000	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	7 000

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	215 865	–	–	14 472	–	14 472	230 337
South African Bureau of Standards: Research Contribution	167 355	–	–	11 490	–	11 490	178 845
Council for Mineral Technology and Research: Customised Sector Programmes	–	–	–	400	–	400	400
Industrial Development Corporation: Customised Sector Programmes	48 510	–	–	2 582	–	2 582	51 092
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Private enterprises							
Subsidies on production or products							
Current	3 000	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	6 500
National Foundry Technology Network: Metals	3 000	–	–	3 500	–	3 500	6 500
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Private enterprises							
Other transfers							
Current	3 000	29 400	–	–	5 000	34 400	37 400
Intsimbi National Tooling Initiative	3 000	29 400	–	–	–	29 400	32 400
Centurion Aerospace Village	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Capital	–	–	–	32 454	–	32 454	32 454
Centurion Aerospace Village	–	–	–	32 454	–	32 454	32 454

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand							
6. The Enterprise Organisation							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Capital	475 000	–	–	457 000	–	457 000	932 000
Coega Development Corporation	475 000	–	–	239 000	–	239 000	714 000
East London Industrial Development Zone	–	–	–	198 000	–	198 000	198 000
Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone Company	–	–	–	20 000	–	20 000	20 000
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Private enterprises							
Subsidies on production or products							
Current	2 024 452	–	–	(590 444)	–	(590 444)	1 434 008
Business Process Outsourcing	223 060	–	–	(160 000)	–	(160 000)	63 060
Small and Medium Enterprise Development Programme	697 248	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	577 248
Sector Development Programme	4 800	–	–	(4 800)	–	(4 800)	–
Industrial Development Zones	5 644	–	–	(5 644)	–	(5 644)	–
Enterprise Investment Programme	346 700	–	–	(100 000)	–	(100 000)	246 700
Automotive Production and Development Programme: Production Allowance	747 000	–	–	(200 000)	–	(200 000)	547 000
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Private enterprises							
Other transfers							
Current	151 619	–	–	79 000	–	79 000	230 619
Black Business Supplier Development Programme	40 621	–	–	65 000	–	65 000	105 621
Export Market and Investment Assistance	110 998	–	–	13 000	–	13 000	123 998
South African Capital Goods Feasibility Study Fund	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000
Capital	115 680	–	–	(35 000)	–	(35 000)	80 680
Critical Infrastructure Programme	115 680	–	–	(35 000)	–	(35 000)	80 680
7. Trade and Investment South Africa							
Non-profit institutions							
Current	5 000	–	–	20 500	–	20 500	25 500
Proudly South African Campaign	5 000	–	–	20 500	–	20 500	25 500

Transport

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	25 086 262	25 289 083	–	202 821
of which:				
Current payments	743 423	946 244	–	202 821
Transfers and subsidies	24 301 275	24 301 275	–	–
Payments for capital assets	41 564	41 564	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Transport			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Transport			
Website address	www.transport.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Transport is to lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, development, coordination, promotion and the implementation of transport policies, regulations and strategies.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of integrated rapid public transport networks and operational plans developed per year in metros and large cities	Public Transport	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	3	3	–
Number of taxis scrapped per year	Public Transport	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	9 164	2 995	8 758
Number of fatal road accidents per year	Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	8 495	2 867 ¹	–
Number of bicycles procured and distributed per year	Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	15 000	1 340	1 340
Number of districts with improved rural transport in integrated sustainable rural development nodes per year	Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	3	0	–

1. As at July 2010, as second quarter information will only be available at the beginning of November 2010

The number of taxis scrapped in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because of the introduction of a risk mitigation measure which requires that ownership of assets is based on the time of the introduction of the project.

The number of bicycles procured and distributed in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly lower than the estimate for the year as a whole, because funds were shifted to the 2010 FIFA World Cup command centre.

There are no districts with improved rural transport in integrated sustainable rural development nodes in the first half of 2010/11, because the project was stopped at adjudication stage.

Mid-year progress

In support of an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (outcome 6), Johannesburg, Cape Town and Nelson Mandela Bay have completed network and operational plans for their integrated rapid public transport networks, and services in Johannesburg are running. The department has set up a task team to support the programme for increasing rail rolling stock capacity and a steering committee to support rail reform.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	213 889	–	–	17 200	2 631	19 831	233 720
2. Transport Policy and Economic Regulation	49 031	–	–	(3 900)	794	(3 106)	45 925
3. Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation	196 166	–	–	7 800	187 209	195 009	391 175
4. Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination	7 018 185	–	–	(30 000)	865	(29 135)	6 989 050
5. Transport Logistics and Corridor Development	30 103	–	–	(2 400)	413	(1 987)	28 116
6. Public Transport	17 429 578	9 636	–	11 300	699	21 635	17 451 213
7. Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control	149 310	345	–	–	229	574	149 884
Total	25 086 262	9 981	–	–	192 840	202 821	25 289 083
Economic classification							
Current payments	743 423	9 981	–	–	192 840	202 821	946 244
Compensation of employees	259 365	–	–	–	6 800	6 800	266 165
Goods and services	484 058	9 981	–	–	186 040	196 021	680 079
Transfers and subsidies	24 301 275	–	–	–	–	–	24 301 275
Provinces and municipalities	8 022 293	–	–	–	–	–	8 022 293
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 985 930	–	–	–	–	–	6 985 930
Universities and technikons	8 669	–	–	–	–	–	8 669
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 420	–	–	–	–	–	5 420
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 765 206	–	–	–	–	–	8 765 206
Non-profit institutions	16 017	–	–	–	–	–	16 017
Households	497 740	–	–	–	–	–	497 740
Payments for capital assets	41 564	–	–	–	–	–	41 564
Buildings and other fixed structures	37 650	–	–	–	–	–	37 650
Machinery and equipment	3 914	–	–	–	–	–	3 914
Total	25 086 262	9 981	–	–	192 840	202 821	25 289 083

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	69 189	–	–	14 621	736	15 357	84 546
Corporate Services	124 155	–	–	2 579	1 895	4 474	128 629
Office Accommodation	17 233	–	–	–	–	–	17 233
Total	213 889	–	–	17 200	2 631	19 831	233 720
Economic classification							
Current payments	203 184	–	–	17 200	2 631	19 831	223 015
Compensation of employees	102 368	–	–	–	2 631	2 631	104 999
Goods and services	100 816	–	–	17 200	–	17 200	118 016
Transfers and subsidies	8 984	–	–	–	–	–	8 984
Departmental agencies and accounts	186	–	–	–	–	–	186
Universities and technikons	8 669	–	–	–	–	–	8 669
Households	129	–	–	–	–	–	129
Payments for capital assets	1 721	–	–	–	–	–	1 721
Machinery and equipment	1 721	–	–	–	–	–	1 721
Total	213 889	–	–	17 200	2 631	19 831	233 720

Programme 2: Transport Policy and Economic Regulation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Transport Policy Analysis	9 478	–	–	–	154	154	9 632
Transport Economic Analysis	14 100	–	–	(307)	226	(81)	14 019
Legislation	4 366	–	–	(1 100)	72	(1 028)	3 338
Research and Development	9 334	–	–	(1 063)	155	(908)	8 426
Administration Support	5 327	–	–	(1 430)	87	(1 343)	3 984
Economic Regulation	6 426	–	–	–	100	100	6 526
Total	49 031	–	–	(3 900)	794	(3 106)	45 925
Economic classification							
Current payments	48 511	–	–	(3 900)	794	(3 106)	45 405
Compensation of employees	29 890	–	–	–	794	794	30 684
Goods and services	18 621	–	–	(3 900)	–	(3 900)	14 721
Payments for capital assets	520	–	–	–	–	–	520
Machinery and equipment	520	–	–	–	–	–	520
Total	49 031	–	–	(3 900)	794	(3 106)	45 925

Programme 3: Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Road Transport Regulation	43 751	–	–	9 895	186 402	196 297	240 048
Civil Aviation Regulation	27 670	–	–	632	398	1 030	28 700
Maritime Regulation	72 270	–	–	6 164	226	6 390	78 660
Rail Transport Regulation	3 467	–	–	205	34	239	3 706
Accident and Incident Investigation	43 171	–	–	(9 096)	64	(9 032)	34 139
Administration Support	5 837	–	–	–	85	85	5 922
Total	196 166	–	–	7 800	187 209	195 009	391 175
Economic classification							
Current payments	183 322	–	–	7 800	187 209	195 009	378 331
Compensation of employees	44 055	–	–	–	1 169	1 169	45 224
Goods and services	139 267	–	–	7 800	186 040	193 840	333 107
Transfers and subsidies	12 181	–	–	–	–	–	12 181
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 533	–	–	–	–	–	5 533
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 420	–	–	–	–	–	5 420
Non-profit institutions	1 228	–	–	–	–	–	1 228
Payments for capital assets	663	–	–	–	–	–	663
Machinery and equipment	663	–	–	–	–	–	663
Total	196 166	–	–	7 800	187 209	195 009	391 175

Programme 4: Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Transport Planning	27 176	–	–	(6 275)	322	(5 953)	21 223
Integrated Delivery Programme	57 222	–	–	(8 725)	234	(8 491)	48 731
Integrated Infrastructure and Network Development	6 927 754	–	–	(15 000)	225	(14 775)	6 912 979
Administration Support	6 033	–	–	–	84	84	6 117
Total	7 018 185	–	–	(30 000)	865	(29 135)	6 989 050
Economic classification							
Current payments	113 951	–	–	(30 000)	865	(29 135)	84 816
Compensation of employees	32 553	–	–	–	865	865	33 418
Goods and services	81 398	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	51 398
Transfers and subsidies	6 865 939	–	–	–	–	–	6 865 939
Provinces and municipalities	21 438	–	–	–	–	–	21 438
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 844 501	–	–	–	–	–	6 844 501
Payments for capital assets	38 295	–	–	–	–	–	38 295
Buildings and other fixed structures	37 650	–	–	–	–	–	37 650
Machinery and equipment	645	–	–	–	–	–	645
Total	7 018 185	–	–	(30 000)	865	(29 135)	6 989 050

Programme 5: Transport Logistics and Corridor Development

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
National Freight Logistics Strategy	15 350	–	–	(1 169)	109	(1 060)	14 290
Eastern Corridor	4 394	–	–	(701)	83	(618)	3 776
Western Corridor	7 090	–	–	(645)	154	(491)	6 599
Administration Support	3 269	–	–	115	67	182	3 451
Total	30 103	–	–	(2 400)	413	(1 987)	28 116
Economic classification							
Current payments	30 046	–	–	(2 400)	413	(1 987)	28 059
Compensation of employees	15 547	–	–	–	413	413	15 960
Goods and services	14 499	–	–	(2 400)	–	(2 400)	12 099
Payments for capital assets	57	–	–	–	–	–	57
Machinery and equipment	57	–	–	–	–	–	57
Total	30 103	–	–	(2 400)	413	(1 987)	28 116

Programme 6: Public Transport

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Public Transport Strategy and Monitoring	10 000	1 300	–	5 000	100	6 400	16 400
Public Transport Management	12 580 753	8 336	–	12 000	255	20 591	12 601 344
Taxi Recapitalisation Project Office	626 778	–	–	(12 100)	108	(11 992)	614 786
Public Transport Business Development	2 430	–	–	6 400	45	6 445	8 875
Administration Support	5 900	–	–	–	78	78	5 978
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems	4 203 717	–	–	–	113	113	4 203 830
Total	17 429 578	9 636	–	11 300	699	21 635	17 451 213
Economic classification							
Current payments	150 976	9 636	–	11 300	699	21 635	172 611
Compensation of employees	26 341	–	–	–	699	699	27 040
Goods and services	124 635	9 636	–	11 300	–	20 936	145 571
Transfers and subsidies	17 278 461	–	–	–	–	–	17 278 461
Provinces and municipalities	8 000 855	–	–	–	–	–	8 000 855
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 765 206	–	–	–	–	–	8 765 206
Non-profit institutions	14 789	–	–	–	–	–	14 789
Households	497 611	–	–	–	–	–	497 611
Payments for capital assets	141	–	–	–	–	–	141
Machinery and equipment	141	–	–	–	–	–	141
Total	17 429 578	9 636	–	11 300	699	21 635	17 451 213

Programme 7: Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control

Subprogramme	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Public Entity Oversight	144 436	345	–	–	140	485	144 921
Border Operations and Control	1 278	–	–	–	22	22	1 300
Administration	3 596	–	–	–	67	67	3 663
Total	149 310	345	–	–	229	574	149 884
Economic classification							
Current payments	13 433	345	–	–	229	574	14 007
Compensation of employees	8 611	–	–	–	229	229	8 840
Goods and services	4 822	345	–	–	–	345	5 167
Transfers and subsidies	135 710	–	–	–	–	–	135 710
Departmental agencies and accounts	135 710	–	–	–	–	–	135 710
Payments for capital assets	167	–	–	–	–	–	167
Machinery and equipment	167	–	–	–	–	–	167
Total	149 310	345	–	–	229	574	149 884

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R9.981 million

Programme 6: Public Transport

R8.336 million has been rolled over for the project management office for the 2010 FIFA World Cup intercity bus services.

R1.3 million has been rolled over for the bus contract model.

Programme 7: Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control

R345 000 has been rolled over for the performance management system.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Transport Policy and Economic Regulation
3. Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation
4. Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination
5. Transport Logistics and Corridor Development
6. Public Transport

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(8 000)	Programme 3		8 000
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(8 000)	Goods and services	For road safety promotions	8 000
Percentage of programme budget		3.7%			
Programme 2		(3 900)	Programme 6		3 900
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(3 900)	Goods and services	For project management office for integrated public transport network facilitation	3 900
Percentage of programme budget		8.0%			
Programme 3		(200)	Programme 1		200
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(200)	Goods and services	For change management project	200
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 4		(30 000)	Programme 1		25 000
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(25 000)	Goods and services	For 2010 FIFA World Cup command centre and road safety promotions	25 000
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(5 000)	Programme 6		5 000
			Goods and services	For project management office for integrated public transport network facilitation	5 000
Percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 5		(2 400)	Programme 6		2 400
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(2 400)	Goods and services	For automated fare collection regulation and data structure	2 400
Percentage of programme budget		8.0%			
Total		(44 500)			44 500

Other adjustments – R192.84 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R6.8 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance, as follows.

Programme 1: Administration

R2.631 million

Programme 2: Transport Policy and Economic Regulation

R794 000

Programme 3: Transport Regulation Accident and Incident Investigation

R1.169 million

Programme 4: Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination

R865 000

Programme 5: Transport Logistics and Corridor Development

R413 000

Programme 6: Public Transport

R699 000

Programme 7: Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control

R229 000

Self-financing expenditure
Programme 3: Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation

Departmental revenue of R186.04 million from transaction fees for vehicle registrations will be used for the maintenance of the electronic national transport information system.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme		2009/10 Expenditure outcome				2010/11 Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	239 770	129 759	54.1	261 797	109.2	233 720	139 104	59.5
2. Transport Policy and Economic Regulation	54 463	20 617	37.9	40 797	74.9	45 925	18 444	40.2
3. Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation	395 694	106 416	26.9	413 346	104.5	391 175	107 855	27.6
4. Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination	5 884 506	2 872 749	48.8	5 852 597	99.5	6 989 050	3 505 750	50.2
5. Transport Logistics and Corridor Development	29 309	5 571	19.0	13 664	46.6	28 116	9 181	32.7
6. Public Transport	17 452 370	9 718 970	55.7	17 753 655	101.7	17 451 213	10 150 416	58.2
7. Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control	182 405	73 980	40.6	165 981	91.0	149 884	72 239	48.2
Total	24 238 517	12 928 062	53.3	24 501 837	101.1	25 289 083	14 002 989	55.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 020 765	400 390	39.2	1 015 869	99.5	946 244	404 707	42.8
Compensation of employees	221 012	113 897	51.5	228 121	103.2	266 165	128 007	48.1
Goods and services	799 753	286 493	35.8	787 748	98.5	680 079	276 700	40.7

	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10				Apr 10 - Sep 10	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted appropriation
Transfers and subsidies	23 214 002	12 523 096	53.9	23 478 781	101.1	24 301 275	13 597 107	56.0
Provinces and municipalities	9 097 922	5 452 691	59.9	9 100 922	100.0	8 022 293	4 842 001	60.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 974 399	2 953 388	49.4	5 873 665	98.3	6 985 930	3 492 260	50.0
Universities and technikons	8 178	2 063	25.2	8 178	100.0	8 669	4 457	51.4
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 114	3 761	73.5	4 323	84.5	5 420	3 588	66.2
Public corporations and private enterprises	7 482 393	4 108 930	54.9	7 850 127	104.9	8 765 206	5 248 271	59.9
Non-profit institutions	15 109	2 000	13.2	15 035	99.5	16 017	6 092	38.0
Households	630 887	263	0.0	626 531	99.3	497 740	438	0.1
Payments for capital assets	3 750	4 416	117.8	6 763	180.3	41 564	1 141	2.7
Machinery and equipment	3 750	4 416	117.8	6 763	180.3	3 914	1 141	29.2
Payments for financial assets	–	160	–	424	–	–	34	–
Total	24 238 517	12 928 062	53.3	24 501 837	101.1	25 289 083	14 002 989	55.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 101.1 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R14 billion, or 55.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R25.3 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R12.9 billion, or 53.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R1.1 billion or 8.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2009/10 is related to the transfers to the Gautrain and also the transfer to the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa for the Autopax bus acquisition loan.

Departmental receipts

	2009/10					2010/11			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Mar 10				Apr 10 - Sep 10		
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	231 703	7 074	3.1	106 074	45.8	127 797	266 657	131 913	49.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	11 303	238	2.1	98 717	873.4	11 982	150 842	130 891	86.8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	(6)	–	(5)	–	–	–	(1)	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	110 400	75	0.1	137	0.1	115 420	115 420	191	0.2
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	110 000	6 767	6.2	7 225	6.6	395	395	832	210.6
Total	231 703	7 074	3.1	106 074	45.8	127 797	266 657	131 913	49.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R131.9 million, or 49.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R266.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R7.1 million, or 3.1 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R124.8 million or 1 764.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to the receipt of R130.8 million for the electronic national traffic information system for transaction fees.

Vote 37

Water Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2010/11				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 996 592	8 203 193	–	206 601
of which:				
Current payments	3 632 763	3 730 823	–	98 060
Transfers and subsidies	3 238 487	3 353 542	–	115 055
Payments for capital assets	1 125 342	1 118 828	(6 514)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Water Affairs			
Website address	www.dwa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Water Affairs is to ensure the availability and supply of water at national level, facilitate equitable and sustainable social and economic development, and ensure the universal and efficient supply of water services at local level.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Number of additional people provided with access to water	Regional Management	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	1.2 million	400 000	800 000
Number of new water management areas in which compulsory licensing processes have been completed	Water Sector Regulation	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	2	0	–
Number of bulk infrastructure schemes implemented per year	Regional Management	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	54	38	–
Number of new reconciliation strategies developed to ensure water security per year	Water Management	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	0	–
Total number of water monitoring stations and number of priority catchments optimally monitored ¹	Water Management	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	5 priority catchments	3	–
Number of water licences issued per year	Water Sector Regulation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	250	278	–
Number of additional rainwater harvesting tanks distributed for food production	Regional Management	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	500	913	–
Number of additional resource poor farmers supported through subsidies	Regional Management	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	200	468	–

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2010/11 as published in the 2010 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2010/11 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2010/11
As published in the 2010 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to (if relevant)			
Total number of municipalities supported in implementing water conservation/water demand management	Regional Management	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	4	4	–
Percentage completion on construction of Inyaka water treatment works	Regional Management	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	84%	71%	–
Percentage completion on construction of Nandoni water distribution network and water treatment works	Regional Management	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	100%	40%	–
Percentage completion on construction of Hluhluwe regional water scheme	Regional Management	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	90%	71%	–
Hectares of land: cleared per year	Regional Management	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	715 400	362 728	–
Hectares of land: converted woodlots per year	Regional Management	Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	1 655	200	–
Number of jobs created by Working for Water per year	Regional Management	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	25 300	15 766	–
Number of jobs created by Working on Fire per year	Regional Management	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	2 221	3 305	–

1. The unit of measurement for this indicator changes from number of water monitoring stations to the number of catchment areas optimally monitored, as a result of technological changes in the infrastructure used to monitor water.

Compulsory licensing processes will be completed in both new water management areas by the end of 2010/11 as planned.

The two new reconciliation strategies to ensure water security will be completed by the end of 2010/11 as planned. The related documents have been developed.

Three priority catchments have been monitored, but not optimally, due to staff shortages.

The number of water licences issued in the first half of 2010/11 is higher than the estimate for the year as a whole because of the accelerated effort on the Letsema project.

The number of additional rainwater harvesting tanks distributed is significantly higher in the first half of 2010/11 than estimated for the year as a whole, because additional funds were made available in the Eastern Cape due to drought.

The number of hectares of land converted to woodlots in the first half of 2010/11 is significantly less than the estimate for the year as a whole because afforestation permits could not be issued.

The number of jobs created by the Working on Fire programme in the first half of 2010/11 was significantly higher than the estimate for the year as a whole because of a wage incentive.

Mid-year progress

The Department of Water Affairs set a target of providing water to 1.2 million additional people, but increases in infrastructure costs limited this to less than half the target. Providing basic water services aims at output 2 (improve access to basic services) of outcome 9 (a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system).

There has not been progress on compulsory licensing, reconciliation strategies and water monitoring stations, but significant progress has been made in issuing water licences. All these activities contribute to achieving outcome 10 (environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced), output 1 (enhanced quality and quantity of water resources).

There was significant progress on rainwater harvesting. Achievements in this activity contributed to outcome 9 (a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system), output 2 (improve access to basic services).

Achievements in supporting resource poor farmers were due to the high number of beneficiaries in the Blucuso irrigation development project. This success made a direct contribution to outcome 4 (decent employment through inclusive economic growth).

The Nandoni Dam is only 40 per cent complete, due to failed pressure tests on installed pipes. The estimated value of the pipes that failed is R200 million, and the replacement cost is approximately R500 million. The dam is expected to be completed in 2011/12, and will contribute to achieving outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network).

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Programme		2010/11					Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	884 205	–	–	47 693	35 600	83 293	967 498
2. Water Management	364 749	4 100	–	34 090	–	38 190	402 939
3. National Water Resources Infrastructure Programme	2 241 418	–	–	(3 186)	–	(3 186)	2 238 232
4. Regional Management	4 329 013	57 571	92 000	(124 242)	–	25 329	4 354 342
5. Water Sector Regulation	177 207	17 330	–	45 645	–	62 975	240 182
Total	7 996 592	79 001	92 000	–	35 600	206 601	8 203 193
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 632 763	57 044	–	5 416	35 600	98 060	3 730 823
Compensation of employees	1 166 543	–	–	(30 962)	30 600	(362)	1 166 181
Goods and services	2 466 220	57 044	–	36 378	5 000	98 422	2 564 642
Transfers and subsidies	3 238 487	21 957	92 000	1 098	–	115 055	3 353 542
Provinces and municipalities	890 746	17 830	92 000	37 952	–	147 782	1 038 528
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 102 743	–	–	(43 415)	–	(43 415)	2 059 328
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 106	–	–	200	–	200	180 306
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	4 127	–	–	–	4 127	4 127
Non-profit institutions	466	–	–	–	–	–	466
Households	64 426	–	–	6 361	–	6 361	70 787
Payments for capital assets	1 125 342	–	–	(6 514)	–	(6 514)	1 118 828
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 038 326	–	–	(4 494)	–	(4 494)	1 033 832
Machinery and equipment	74 196	–	–	(1 776)	–	(1 776)	72 420
Biological assets	341	–	–	(56)	–	(56)	285
Software and other intangible assets	12 479	–	–	(188)	–	(188)	12 291
Total	7 996 592	79 001	92 000	–	35 600	206 601	8 203 193

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2010/11					Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
Minister	1 816	–	–	–	–	–	1 816
Deputy Minister	1 496	–	–	–	–	–	1 496
Management	216 851	–	–	31 809	–	31 809	248 660
Corporate Services	364 002	–	–	30 100	5 000	35 100	399 102
Office Accommodation	156 000	–	–	5 184	–	5 184	161 184
Financial Management	144 040	–	–	(19 400)	30 600	11 200	155 240
Total	884 205	–	–	47 693	35 600	83 293	967 498

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	833 564	–	–	46 438	35 600	82 038	915 602
Compensation of employees	316 968	–	–	454	30 600	31 054	348 022
Goods and services	516 596	–	–	45 984	5 000	50 984	567 580
Transfers and subsidies	11 702	–	–	200	–	200	11 902
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 096	–	–	–	–	–	1 096
Foreign governments and international organisations	106	–	–	200	–	200	306
Households	10 500	–	–	–	–	–	10 500
Payments for capital assets	38 939	–	–	1 055	–	1 055	39 994
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 953	–	–	–	–	–	3 953
Machinery and equipment	24 315	–	–	1 055	–	1 055	25 370
Software and other intangible assets	10 671	–	–	–	–	–	10 671
Total	884 205	–	–	47 693	35 600	83 293	967 498

Programme 2: Water Management

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Current payments	355 777	4 100	–	34 034	–	38 134	393 911
Compensation of employees	133 075	–	–	3 637	–	3 637	136 712
Goods and services	222 702	4 100	–	30 397	–	34 497	257 199
Transfers and subsidies	750	–	–	–	–	–	750
Households	750	–	–	–	–	–	750
Payments for capital assets	8 222	–	–	56	–	56	8 278
Machinery and equipment	6 946	–	–	56	–	56	7 002
Software and other intangible assets	1 276	–	–	–	–	–	1 276
Total	364 749	4 100	–	34 090	–	38 190	402 939

Programme 3: National Water Resources Infrastructure Programme

R thousand	2010/11						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Infrastructure Development and Rehabilitation	2 101 397	–	–	(3 186)	–	(3 186)	2 098 211
Operation of Water Resources	140 021	–	–	–	–	–	140 021
Total	2 241 418	–	–	(3 186)	–	(3 186)	2 238 232

Programme 3: National Water Resources Infrastructure Programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification							
Transfers and subsidies	2 241 418	–	–	(3 186)	–	(3 186)	2 238 232
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 061 418	–	–	(3 186)	–	(3 186)	2 058 232
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 000	–	–	–	–	–	180 000
Total	2 241 418	–	–	(3 186)	–	(3 186)	2 238 232

Programme 4: Regional Management**Subprogramme**

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Stakeholder Management / Sector Support	425 989	–	92 000	62 777	–	154 777	580 766
Institutional Establishment	697 619	–	–	(199 325)	–	(199 325)	498 294
Regional Programme Coordination	919	–	–	(300)	–	(300)	619
Water Conservation and Demand Management	41 340	–	–	16 000	–	16 000	57 340
Accelerate Access to Community Infrastructure	6 940	23 776	–	79 420	–	103 196	110 136
Natural Resource Management Programmes	908 069	4 127	–	–	–	4 127	912 196
Poverty Interventions	167 554	19 668	–	(69 260)	–	(49 592)	117 962
Regional Bulk	893 000	–	–	–	–	–	893 000
Transfers of Water Schemes	865 560	10 000	–	–	–	10 000	875 560
Support Services	322 023	–	–	(13 554)	–	(13 554)	308 469
Total	4 329 013	57 571	92 000	(124 242)	–	25 329	4 354 342
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 303 946	43 444	–	(112 295)	–	(68 851)	2 235 095
Compensation of employees	664 511	–	–	(44 592)	–	(44 592)	619 919
Goods and services	1 639 435	43 444	–	(67 703)	–	(24 259)	1 615 176
Transfers and subsidies	948 502	14 127	92 000	(3 655)	–	102 472	1 050 974
Provinces and municipalities	890 746	10 000	92 000	(2 277)	–	99 723	990 469
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 229	–	–	(40 229)	–	(40 229)	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	4 127	–	–	–	4 127	4 127
Households	17 527	–	–	38 851	–	38 851	56 378
Payments for capital assets	1 076 565	–	–	(8 292)	–	(8 292)	1 068 273
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 034 373	–	–	(4 494)	–	(4 494)	1 029 879
Machinery and equipment	41 319	–	–	(3 035)	–	(3 035)	38 284
Biological assets	341	–	–	(341)	–	(341)	–
Software and other intangible assets	532	–	–	(422)	–	(422)	110
Total	4 329 013	57 571	92 000	(124 242)	–	25 329	4 354 342

Programme 5: Water Sector Regulation

Subprogramme		2010/11					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic and Social Regulation	75 593	–	–	46 249	–	46 249	121 842
Resource Regulation	50 897	–	–	(1 350)	–	(1 350)	49 547
Water Use	50 717	7 830	–	(13 709)	–	(5 879)	44 838
Enforcement	–	9 500	–	14 455	–	23 955	23 955
Total	177 207	17 330	–	45 645	–	62 975	240 182
Economic classification							
Current payments	139 476	9 500	–	37 239	–	46 739	186 215
Compensation of employees	51 989	–	–	9 539	–	9 539	61 528
Goods and services	87 487	9 500	–	27 700	–	37 200	124 687
Transfers and subsidies	36 115	7 830	–	7 739	–	15 569	51 684
Provinces and municipalities	–	7 830	–	40 229	–	48 059	48 059
Non-profit institutions	466	–	–	–	–	–	466
Households	35 649	–	–	(32 490)	–	(32 490)	3 159
Payments for capital assets	1 616	–	–	667	–	667	2 283
Machinery and equipment	1 616	–	–	148	–	148	1 764
Biological assets	–	–	–	285	–	285	285
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	234	–	234	234
Total	177 207	17 330	–	45 645	–	62 975	240 182

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2010

Roll-overs – R79.001 million

Programme 2: Water Management

R4.1 million has been rolled over to complete the revision of the national water resource strategy.

Programme 4: Regional Management

R10 million has been rolled over for refurbishing the water services schemes in the Mopani municipality.

R4.127 million has been rolled over to settle a damages claim against the South African Forestry Company for the fire at Wemmerhoek.

R43.444 million has been rolled over for implementing the accelerated community infrastructure programme.

Programme 5: Water Sector Regulation

R7.83 million has been rolled over for evaluating water use licence application backlogs.

R9.5 million has been rolled over to continue with the Hartbeespoort Dam remediation project, which is to clean the rivers which feed into the dam.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R92 million

Programme 4: Regional Management

R92 million is allocated to the Mossel Bay municipality for drought relief.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Water Management
3. National Water Resources Infrastructure Programme
4. Regional Management
5. Water Sector Regulation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(16 886)	Programme 1		2 707
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 452)	Goods and services	For international travel for the minister and deputy minister	2 452
	Vacant posts	(255)	Machinery and equipment	For equipment and computers	255
	Vacant posts	(1 339)	Programme 5		1 339
			Compensation of employees	For short term contract workers	1 339
			Programme 1		1 000
Goods and services	Reduction on professional services	(800)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	800
	Reduction on professional services	(200)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For the annual contribution to the African Ministerial Council on Water	200
	Vacant post (deputy director-general of regulations)	(1 840)	Programme 2		1 840
			Goods and services	For subsistence and accommodation	1 840
			Programme 5		10 000
	Reduction on professional services	(10 000)	Goods and services	For eradicating the water use licence applications backlog	10 000
Percentage of programme budget		1.9%			
Programme 2		(2 020)	Programme 5		1 800
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 800)	Compensation of employees	For temporary workers for the Letsema project	1 800
			Programme 2		220
Software and other intangible assets	Reductions due to organisational structural changes	(220)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licences for the water management system	220
Percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Programme 3		(3 186)	Programme 1		3 186
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduction on infrastructure projects ¹	(3 186)	Goods and services	For office accommodation	3 186
Percentage of programme budget		0.1%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(203 876)	Programme 1		4 500
Compensation of employees	Funds provisionally allocated in the 2010 ENE for core functions funded by donors have been reallocated	(4 500)	Compensation of employees	Mainly for the new institutional realignment unit	4 500
			Programme 4		28 255
	Vacant posts, and funds provisionally allocated in the 2010 ENE for core functions funded by donors have been reallocated	(24 496)	Goods and services	Mainly for stakeholder management due to organisational structural changes, and for accelerating access to community infrastructure projects	24 496
	Vacant posts	(3 759)	Households	For leave gratuities for staff transferred to municipalities	3 759
			Programme 5		11 837
	Funds shifted due to reprioritisation and realigning functions to programmes in line with the new budget structure	(11 837)	Compensation of employees	For water management and institutional governance projects	11 837
			Programme 1		53 186
Goods and services	Funds provisionally allocated in the 2010 ENE for core functions funded by donors have been reallocated	(53 186)	Goods and services	Mainly for operational costs for the newly established office of the chief operating officer and IT services	53 186
			Programme 2		1 490
	Funds shifted due to reprioritisation and realigning functions to programmes in line with the new budget structure	(1 490)	Goods and services	For the hydrological cycle observing system, the international hydrological programme, and the water resource information quality assurance strategy and implementation	1 490
			Programme 4		3 768
	Reduction on professional services	(353)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	353
	Reduction on professional services ¹	(3 411)	Households	Mainly for leave gratuities for staff transferred to municipalities	3 411
	Reduction on professional services	(4)	Provinces and municipalities	For motor vehicle licences	4
			Programme 5		44 767
	Funds provisionally allocated in the 2010 ENE for core functions funded by donors have been reallocated and funds have been shifted due to reprioritisation and realigning functions to programmes in line with the new budget structure	(44 767)	Goods and services	Mainly for water management and institutional governance projects, and also for institutional establishment projects, the regulatory framework, the sustainable use of the electronic water quality management system, the Water Institute of South Africa, the establishment of the regulator, and the Letsema project	44 767

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 4		3 224
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(792)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	792
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(2 432)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for office accommodation and capital maintenance in the regions	2 432
			Programme 5		204
	Funds shifted due to reprioritisation and realigning functions to programmes in line with the new budget structure	(204)	Machinery and equipment	For water management and institutional governance projects	204
			Programme 4		2 466
Households	Reduction in leave gratuities and vehicle licences	(2 410)	Goods and services	For information services recently decentralised to the regions	2 410
Biological assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(56)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for information services recently decentralised to the regions	56
			Programme 5		285
	Funds shifted due to reprioritisation and realigning functions to programmes in line with the new budget structure	(285)	Biological assets	For water management and institutional governance projects	285
Software and other intangible assets			Programme 4		188
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(152)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for information services recently decentralised to the regions	152
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(36)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for capital maintenance in the regions	36
			Programme 5		40 463
	Funds shifted due to reprioritisation and realigning functions to programmes in line with the new budget structure	(234)	Software and other intangible assets	For water management and institutional governance projects	234
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds shifted due to reprioritisation and realigning functions to programmes in line with the new budget structure	(40 229)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For water management and institutional governance projects	40 229

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 4		9 243
Provinces and municipalities	Reduction on vehicle licences	(680)	Goods and services	For information services recently decentralised to the regions	680
	Reduction on the transfer to municipalities ¹	(1 601)	Households	For leave gratuities for staff transferred to municipalities	1 601
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(6 922)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified mainly for water supply through accelerated community infrastructure projects in the regions, and also for information services recently decentralised to the regions	6 922
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified	(40)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2010 ENE were reclassified for water supply through accelerated community infrastructure projects in the regions	40
Percentage of programme budget			4.7%		
Programme 5		(65 050)	Programme 2		32 560
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to organisational structural changes	(5 437)	Compensation of employees	For salaries due to organisational structural changes	5 437
Goods and services	Funds shifted due to reprioritisation and realigning functions to programmes in line with the new budget structure	(27 067)	Goods and services	Mainly for operational activities due to organisational structural changes	27 067
Machinery and equipment	Reduction due to delays in implementing projects	(56)	Machinery and equipment	For equipment for integrated planning	56
			Programme 4		32 490
Households	Funds redirected from head office to the regions	(32 490)	Households	For resource poor farmers	32 490
Percentage of programme budget			36.7% ¹		
Total		(291 018)			291 018

1. In terms of the PFMA, only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R35.6 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R30.6 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, including the increased housing allowance.

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

R5 million has been realised from the Local Government Sector Education Training Authority and will be used for training and development. The funds have been paid into the National Revenue Fund.

Expenditure for 2009/10 and preliminary expenditure for 2010/11

Programme	2009/10					2010/11		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Mar 10	Apr 09 - Mar 10 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 10 - Sep 10	Apr 10 - Sep 10 % of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	822 283	329 321	40.0	842 583	102.5	967 498	295 597	30.6
2.Water Management	345 077	142 430	41.3	436 057	126.4	402 939	143 906	35.7
3.National Water Resources Infrastructure Programme	2 519 409	902 166	35.8	1 710 613	67.9	2 238 232	1 080 297	48.3
4.Regional Management	3 497 783	1 373 733	39.3	4 057 168	116.0	4 354 342	1 523 180	35.0
5.Water Sector Regulation	158 057	91 249	57.7	142 223	90.0	240 182	48 240	20.1
Total	7 342 609	2 838 899	38.7	7 188 644	97.9	8 203 193	3 091 220	37.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 054 176	1 218 868	39.9	2 954 944	96.8	3 730 823	1 233 462	33.1
Compensation of employees	1 043 081	441 978	42.4	899 789	86.3	1 166 181	458 000	39.3
Goods and services	2 011 095	776 822	38.6	2 048 237	101.8	2 564 642	775 267	30.2
Interest and rent on land	–	68	0.0	6 918	0.0	–	195	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	3 539 380	1 548 448	43.7	4 045 663	114.3	3 353 542	1 840 149	54.9
Provinces and municipalities	924 978	593 463	64.2	1 819 359	196.7	1 038 528	709 024	68.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 362 495	919 252	38.9	1 958 464	82.9	2 059 328	992 229	48.2
Universities and technikons	–	–	0.0	8 693	0.0	–	1 003	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 725	1 128	0.6	177 081	98.0	180 306	116 722	64.7
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	41	0.0	43	0.0	4 127	4 127	100.0
Non-profit institutions	440	450	102.3	450	102.3	466	–	0.0
Households	70 742	34 114	48.2	81 573	115.3	70 787	17 044	24.1
Payments for capital assets	749 053	69 327	9.3	137 760	18.4	1 118 828	17 518	1.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	675 497	55 865	8.3	103 600	15.3	1 033 832	3 887	0.4
Machinery and equipment	66 585	14 433	21.7	33 394	50.2	72 420	7 964	11.0
Biological assets	–	3	0.0	3	0.0	285	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	6 971	(974)	-14.0	763	10.9	12 291	5 667	46.1
Payments for financial assets	–	2 256	–	50 277	–	–	91	–
Total	7 342 609	2 838 899	38.7	7 188 644	97.9	8 203 193	3 091 220	37.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2010/11

Total expenditure for 2009/10 was 97.9 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 was R3.1 billion, or 37.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.2 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2009/10 was R2.8 billion, or 38.7 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R252.3 million or 8.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main expenditure increase is due to the increase in expenditure on the regional bulk infrastructure grant, and also as a result of the transfer of funds to the Komati River Basin Water Authority in the first six months of 2010/11, which happened after October in 2009/10.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2009/10					2010/11			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 09 - Sep 09		Apr 09 - Mar 10		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 10 - Sep 10	
		Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Mar 09	% of adjusted estimate			Apr 10 - Sep 10	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	72 567	12 535	17.3	76 279	105.1	41 173	42 070	26 750	63.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	38 066	1 121	2.9	5 398	14.2	5 578	3 525	943	26.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	53	33	62.3	35	66.0	53	45	28	62.2
Transfers received	–	–	–	(12)	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	17 829	4 950	27.8	34 873	195.6	15 282	10 240	1 474	14.4
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	16 607	6 431	38.7	35 985	216.7	20 260	28 260	24 305	86.0
Total	72 567	12 535	17.3	76 279	105.1	41 173	42 070	26 750	63.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2010/11

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 was R26.8 million, or 63.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R42.1 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2009/10 was R12.5 million, or 17.3 per cent of the 2009/10 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2010/11 increased by R14.2 million or 113.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2009/10.

The main revenue increase compared to 2009/10 is due to a refund for water resource planning work done in 2009/10 on behalf of the water trading entity.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme							
2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	106	–	–	200	–	200	306
Orange-Senqu River Basin Commission	106	–	–	200	–	200	306
3. National Water Resources Infrastructure Programme							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Capital	1 921 397	–	–	(3 186)	–	(3 186)	1 918 211
Water Trading Entity (Infrastructure)	1 921 397	–	–	(3 186)	–	(3 186)	1 918 211
4. Regional Management							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	662 389	10 000	–	(2 277)	–	7 723	670 112
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	661 704	10 000	–	(1 601)	–	8 399	670 103
Motor Vehicle Licences	685	–	–	(676)	–	(676)	9
Capital	228 357	–	92 000	–	–	92 000	320 357
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	228 357	–	92 000	–	–	92 000	320 357
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	40 229	–	–	(40 229)	–	(40 229)	–
Catchment Management Agencies (Seed Funding)	40 229	–	–	(40 229)	–	(40 229)	–
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Public corporations							
Other transfers							
Current	–	4 127	–	–	–	4 127	4 127
Motor Vehicle Licences	–	4 127	–	–	–	4 127	4 127

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2010/11							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	2 000	–	–	6 616	–	6 616	8 616
Leave Gratuities	2 000	–	–	6 616	–	6 616	8 616
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	3 450	–	–	32 235	–	32 235	35 685
Resource for poor farmers	3 450	–	–	32 235	–	32 235	35 685
5. Water Sector Regulation							
Provinces and municipalities							
Municipalities							
Municipal bank accounts							
Current	–	7 830	–	40 229	–	48 059	48 059
Catchment Management Agencies (Seed Funding)	–	7 830	–	40 229	–	48 059	48 059
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	34 036	–	–	(32 490)	–	(32 490)	1 546
Financial assistance to small scale farmers	34 036	–	–	(32 490)	–	(32 490)	1 546

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

2010/11							
Subprogramme							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
4. Regional Management	890 061	10 000	–	(1 601)	–	8 399	898 460
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	661 704	10 000	–	(1 601)	–	8 399	670 103